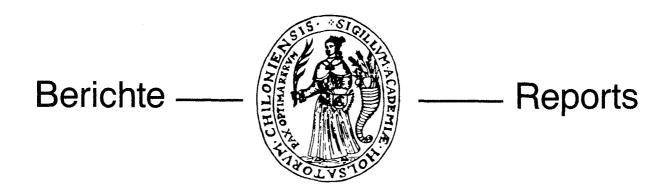
Geologisch-Paläontologisches Institut ____ und Museum ____

Christian-Albrechts-Universität Kiel, Deutschland



Nr. 86

Stattegger, K.; Kuhnt, W.; Wong, H. K.;
Bühring, C.; Haft, C.; Hanebuth, T.; Kawamura, H.; Kienast, M.;
Lorenc, S.; Lotz, B.; Lüdmann, T.; Lurati, M.; Mühlhan, N.;
Paulsen, A.-M.; Paulsen, J.; Pracht, J.; Putar-Roberts, A.; Hung, N. Q;
Richter, A.; Salomon, B.; Schimanski, A.; Steinke, S.; Szarek, R.;
Nhan, N. V.; Weinelt, M.; Winguth, C.:

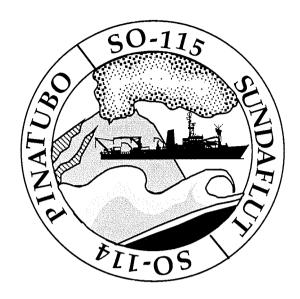
Cruise Report SONNE 115 SUNDAFLUT

Sequence stratigraphy, late Pleistocene-Holocene sea level fluctuations and high resolution record of the post-Pleistocene transgression on the Sunda Shelf Sequenzstratigraphie, spätpleistozän-holozäne Meeresspiegelschwankungen und hochauflösende Rekonstruktion der postpleistozänen Transgression am Sunda Schelf

Kota Kinabalu — Singapore December 13 1996 — January 25 1997

Berichte — Reports, Geol.-Paläont. Inst. Univ. Kiel, Nr. 86, 211 S., 34 Abb., 18 Tab., Kiel, (September) 1997

CRUISE REPORT SONNE 115



SUNDAFLUT

SEQUENCE STRATIGRAPHY,

LATE PLEISTOCENE-HOLOCENE SEA LEVEL

FLUCTUATIONS AND HIGH RESOLUTION RECORD OF

THE POST-PLEISTOCENE TRANSGRESSION ON THE

SUNDA SHELF

Kota Kinabalu - Singapore December 13 1996 - January 25 1997

Karl Stattegger, Wolfgang Kuhnt, How Kin Wong
Christian Bühring, Christiane Haft, Till Hanebuth, Hiroshi Kawamura,
Markus Kienast, Stanislav Lorenc, Ben Lotz, Thomas Lüdmann, Matthias
Lurati, Norbert Mühlhan, Alke-Marit Paulsen, Jan Paulsen, Jens Pracht,
Ana Putar-Roberts, Nguyen Quang Hung, Andreas Richter, Brigitte
Salomon, Alexander Schimanski, Stephan Steinke, Renata Szarek, Nguyen
Van Nhan, Mara Weinelt, Cornelia Winguth

Kiel, September 1997

CONTENTS

1.	Abstract	Page 1
2.	Participants and Tasks of the Working Groups	2
3.	General Research Program of the SO-115 Cruise	5
4.	Previous Research	9
5.	Overview of the Research Area	13
6.	Technical Report	23
	6.1. Seismics	24
	Airgun	24
	Boomer	26
	Parasound	28
	Data Processing and Interpretation on Land	36
	6.2. Sediment Sampling	37
	Box Coring	37
	Multicoring	47
	Gravity and Piston Coring	47
	Vibrocoring	48
	6.3. Onboard Laboratory Investigations	50
	Magnetic Susceptibility	50
	Color Code and Gray Code Logging	51
	Geochemistry	51
7.	Preliminary Results	52
	7.1. Bathymetry and Seismic Stratigraphy	52
	7.2. Cores	67
	7.3. Sedimentology	192
	7.4. Micropaleontology and Protostratigraphy	196
	7.5. Geochemistry of Surface Samples	206
8.	Scientific Highlights of the SO-115 Cruise	208
	Acknowledgements	209
9.	References	210

1. ABSTRACT

The Sunda Shelf, the largest shelf area on earth (1,8 million km²), was continental during the late Pleistocene sea level lowstand. It was a large coastal plain with important river systems that formed huge delta complexes along the southwestern margin of the South China Sea. During the postglacial global sea level rise, these delta complexes (Molengraaff Delta and paleo-Mekong Delta) and the entire Sunda shelf area were flooded. The main objective of Sonne cruise 115 is a detailed temporal and spatial reconstruction of this transgression to test sequence stratigraphic models by radiometric dating of the transgressive systems tract and maximum flooding surface from the continental rise to the inner shelf. Paleoceanographic records from continuous cores in the southwestern South China Sea will allow sea level-controlled changes in terrigenous and nutrient fluxes and their effect on the marine ecosystem to be monitored in a comparatively small marginal basin. A detailed reconstruction of the timing and geometry of this last giant marine transgression on a 400 km wide coastal plain may serve as a base for predictions of rate and effects of future sea level rises due to global warming.

Preliminary analyses of seismic data from the Sunda shelf show incised valleys which cut into the shelf during sea-level lowstand and are filled up with facies zonation during the subsequent transgression. Downlap surfaces are interpreted as maximum flooding surfaces. On the upper continental slope stacked slope fans developed during several regressions. The late Pleistocene continental-marine transition extends within a 150 km wide zone of modern water depths between 80 and 110 metres, taking into account the paleomorphology of the Molengraaff-valley system and isostatic subsidence due to strong terrigenous sediment supply.

More than 4000 kilometres of seismic profiles were recorded with the Parasound system, 3007 km with the air-gun-system and 1096 km with the Boomer-system. 76 sediment stations were sampled with 78 giant box cores and 12 multicorer operations for bottom surface sediments. 37 gravity cores, 26 vibrocores and one piston core yielded a total of 410 core-metres for stratigraphic, sedimentological and geochemical investigations. Magnetic susceptibility measurements were taken from all cores, gray-scale measurements from selected cores.

2. PARTICIPANTS AND TASK OF THE WORKING GROUPS

List of participants

Bühring, Christian, Dipl. Geol.	Sedimentology	GPI
Haft, Christine, Cand. Geol.	Seismic stratigraphy	IFBM
Halim Bin Mohd Ashari, Abdul, M. Sc.	Hydrography	ODCHB
Hanebuth, Till, Dipl. Geol.	Sedimentology	GPI
Kawamura, Hiroshi, B. Sc.	Micropaleontology	GPI
Kienast, Markus, Dipl. Geol.	Geochemistry	GPI
Kuhnt, Wolfgang, Prof. Dr.	Co-chief Scientist, Micropaleontology	GPI
Lorenc, Stanislav, Prof. Dr.	Sedimentology	IGPo
Lotz, Ben, Cand. Geol.	Seismic stratigraphy	IFBM
Lüdmann, Thomas, Dr.	Seismic stratigraphy	IFBM
Lurati, Matthias, Cand. Geol.	Seismic stratigraphy	IFBM
Mühlhan, Norbert, TA	Sedimentology	GPI
Pracht, Jens, Cand. Geol.	Geochemistry	GPI
Putar-Roberts, Ana, M. Sc.	Micropaleontology	CMG
Quang Hung, Nguyen, M. Sc.	Sedimentology	VNC
Richter, Andreas, Cand. Geol.	Sedimentology	GPI
Salomon, Brigitte, TA	Micropaleontology	GPI
Schimanski, Alexander, Cand. Geol.	Micropaleontology	GPI
Stattegger, Karl, Prof. Dr.	Chief-Scientist, Sedimentology	GPI
Szarek, Renata, M. Sc.	Micropaleontology	GPI
Van Nhan, Nguyen, Dr.	Sedimentology	VNC
Weinelt, Mara, Dr.	Micropaleontology	GPI
Winguth, Cornelia, Dipl. Geol.	Seismic stratigraphy	IFBM
Wong, How Kin, Prof. Dr.	Senior Scientist, Seismic stratigraphy	IFBM

Participating institutions

GPI	Geologisch-Paläontologisches Institut, Universität Kiel,
	Olshausenstraße 40, D-24118 Kiel, Germany.
IFBM	Institut für Biogeochemie und Meereschemie, Universität Hamburg,
	Bundesstraße 55, D-20146 Hamburg, Germany.
ODCHB	Oceanographic Data Centre Hydrographic Branch, Navy Headquarters,
	Ministry of Defence, Jalan Padang Tembak, 50634 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.
IGPo	Institute of Geology, Adam Mickiewicz Univ.,
	Makow Polnych 16, PL-61606 Poznan, Poland.
CMG	Centre for Marine Geology, Dalhousie University,
	Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3H 3J5.
VNC	Vietnam National Centre for Natural Science and Technology,
	Nghiado, Tuliem, Hanoi, Vietnam,

Crew SO-115

Kapitän
1. Offizier
2. Offizier
Funkoffizier
Schiffsarzt
Ltd. Ingenieur
2. Ingenieur

2. Ingenieur Ltd. Elektroniker Elektroniker Elektriker System-Manager

System-Manager Motorenwärter Motorenwärter Motorenwärter Deckschlosser

Koch Kochsmaat 1. Steward 2. Steward 2. Steward

Bootsmann Matrose Matrose Matrose Matrose Matrose Matrose Andresen, Hartmut Oberländer, Michael Ladewich, Norbert Köthe, Wolfgang

Möller-Hartmann, Henning

Martin, Andreas Sandersfeld, Uwe Klinder, Klaus-Dieter Duthel, Rainer

Vöhrs, Helmut Konrath, Rolf Krause, Stefan Angermann, Rudolf Koch, Michael Sosnowski, Werner

Szych, Uwe

Rosemeyer, Rainer

Grün, Franz Götze, Rainer Both, Michael Eller, Peter

Hillmann, Klaus-Peter Hartwig, Karl-Heinz Vor, Hans-Jürgen Reichmacher, Wolfgang Klävemann, Kersten Hadamek, Peter

Tamm, Stefan Lude, Günther

Tasks of participating working groups (shipboard)

SEDIMENTOLOGY, GEOCHEMISTRY AND CORING OPERATIONS, KIEL UNIVERSITY

- operating box-corer, multicorer, 12 m gravity corer and 26 m piston corer
- continuous magnetic susceptibility measurements
- gray scale and color digitizing of split cores and development of gray scale curves.
- initial core descriptions and sampling of box cores and multicorer cores for organic geochemistry. These analyses will provide the data base for calculations of terrigenous and marine organic matter flux rates.

SEISMIC STRATIGRAPHY, HAMBURG UNIVERSITY

For the seismic study, the shipboard Parasound-system, a high resolution air-gunsystem with 1 or 2 GI-guns and a boomer system of the Hamburg University were used. Analog recording was carried out with a EPC-recorder and digital recording using a DATrecorder and a computerized multichannel data acquisition system. Data processing will be carried out after the cruise in Hamburg University. CARBONATE SEDIMENTOLOGY, INSTITUTE OF GEOLOGY, ADAM MICKIEWICZ UNIV. POZNAN, POLAND

Sedimentologic descriptions of cores and transmitted light microscopy of components.

MICROPALEONTOLOGY, KIEL UNIVERSITY

Benthic foraminifera are used as proxy indicators of terrigenous supply and possible related changes in marine productivity. Reconstruction of the distribution of benthic foraminiferal and ostracode assemblages along the shelf transects.

Palynology (pollen and dinoflagellates) studies, in co-operation with the palynology group at GEOMAR, will aim to better understand climate changes in the hinterland.

MARINE GEOLOGY (VIETNAM NATIONAL CENTRE FOR NATURAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY,

HANOI, VIETNAM)

Distribution patterns of sediments on the Vietnam Shelf and Sunda Shelf. Sediment description of box cores and comparison to exisiting sediment distribution maps.

VIBROCORING AND MICROPALEONTOLOGY, DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY, HALIFAX (CANADA)

The working group of David Scott (Dalhousie University, Halifax), which specialzes on the coastal record of Holocene sea level fluctuations participated in the expedition and deployed the 12 m vibrocorer of the Centre for Marine Geology (Halifax, Canada) for sampling of indurated shelf sediments. David Scott is co-chairman of the IGCP-Project 367 (late Quatenary and Holocene sea level fluctuations) and serves as a link to the international scientific community involved in this project.

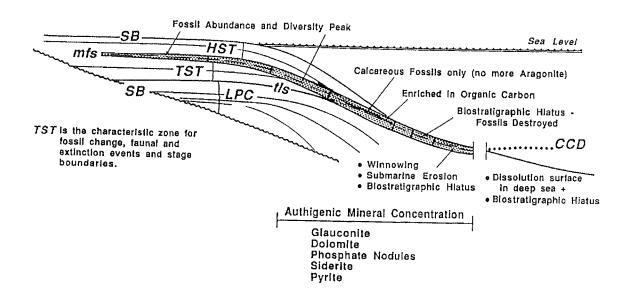
3. GENERAL RESEARCH PROGRAM OF THE SO-115 CRUISE

Objectives

The main objective of the cruise is the high resolution reconstruction and modelling of the <u>post-glacial transgression</u> along several transects across the Sunda-Shelf and slope. The following studies are planned to achieve this objective:

- reconstruct and compare the <u>geometry</u> of the late Pleistocene and Holocene delta complexes off the Molengraaff river and the Mekong river including their fluviatile-marine transition;
- build up a high resolution stratigraphic framework based on stable isotope stratigraphy and AMS ¹⁴C dates;
- use <u>benthic foraminifera as regression/transgression indicators</u> within the prodelta-area, and examine their distribution patterns from the prograding phase of the delta system to the end of the transgressive phase;

MAXIMUM FLOODING SURFACE CONDENSED SECTION (SEDIMENT STARVATION)



TRANSGRESSIVE SYSTEMS TRACT

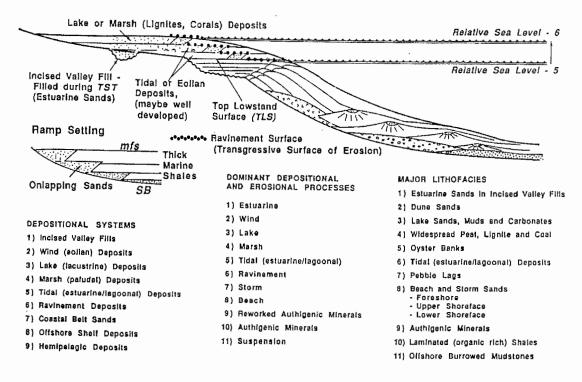


Fig. 1: Sequence stratigraphic scheme of a transgressive systems tract and sea level highstand (modified after Vail, 1988).

- <u>calculate accumulation rates</u> of terrigenous sediment and organic matter during the different transgressive stages and examine their influence on the marine ecosystem;
- test the <u>sequence stratigraphy concept</u> using a combination of seismic and high resolution stratigraphy. Focus on the development from the "transgressive systems tract" to the "maximum flooding surface";
- develop a <u>high resolution sea level fluctuation curve</u> for the late Pleistocene and Holocene of the southwestern South China Sea.

Relation to International Geologic Correlation Program (IGCP)-Project 367

IGCP Project 367 studies high frequency sea level fluctuations during the Holocene. The Holocene record on the Sunda Shelf obtained during the Sonne 115 cruise will be integrated within this framework that includes a global data base of Holocene high frequency sea level changes as well as numerous records of East Asian coastline data.

Relation to ODP proposal to drill the monsoonal history in the South China Sea

The distal end of the Sonne 115 seismic lines and the most basinward station of the coring program are identical with proposed Sites of the ODP proposal. Data acquired during the Sonne cruise are used as site survey data and the proposed ODP sites will provide the necessary stratigraphic control for the deeper part of the Sonne 115 seismic stratigraphy framework.

Research Program

1. <u>Reflexion seismics to construct sequence stratigraphic framework of Pleistocene-Holocene sedimentary sequences on the Sunda Shelf and along its margin.</u>

The main objective is a three-dimensional model of the postglacial transgression surface and the tracing of the unconformity on the shelf into its corresponding conformity within the basinal sequences of the South China Sea. The seismic investigation concentrated on E-W and N-S transects across the former Molengraaff river and delta system. Additionally two long Parasound transects were planned from the inner shelf to deep water sites along the paleo-Molengraaff and Mekong river beds.

2. Sediment coring program using a giant box corer, multicorer, vibrocorer, gravity- and piston corer.

Stations were selected according to the following criteria:

- (1) equidistant sampling of the seismic transects along the postglacial transgression surface.
- (2) closely spaced samples in the key areas, where shelf unconformities grade into basinal continuous sedimentation.
- (3) stations on pelagic highs with little terrigenous influence were sampled as paleoceanographic reference sites. Parallel to these reference sites, cores were taken within the channel and fan systems to monitor qualitative and quantitative changes in terrigenous sediment fluxes.

All cores were photographed, described and sampled for micropaleontology, stable isotopes, anorganic and organic geochemistry, sedimentology, clay mineralogy on board ship. Carbonate analyses, digital grayscale curves and continuous magnetic susceptibility curves were generated on board. Sampling and sample distribution to co-operating shorebased scientists was organized in accordance with the policies of the international Ocean Drilling Program.

The following analyses are planned after the cruise:

- 1. Generation of a seismic model of the transgression surface with the incised valleys of the paleo-Molengraaff and Mekong rivers, the delta complexes of these rivers and their pelagic prodelta sequences (type 1 discordance).
- Documentation of the sedimentary record of the transgressive systems tract, including analyses of the subsequent sedimentary filling of the incised valley system and the destruction of the delta complex.
- 3. Detailed chronostratigraphy of the transgression events using AMS ¹⁴C dating. Exposure surfaces below the transgressive sequence are traced into the basin using cathodoluminiscence microscopy and the isotopic characteristics of the carbonate cements.
- 4. Quantification of late Pleistocene and Holocene changes in sediment fluxes caused by morphologic and climatic changes in the hinterland. To achieve this objective, we will quantitatively analyse the composition of the clastics (including the clay fraction) and the terrigenous organic matter.
- 6. Monitoring of changes in monsoonal circulation patterns after the post-Pleistocene transgression (paleoproductivity record of the pelagic sequences in front of the Mekong and Molengraaff river systems).
- 7. Monitoring of high frequency sea level fluctuations within the Holocene.
- 8. Reconstruction of a Pleistocene onlap-curve for the southern South China Sea based on quantitative reconstruction of aggradation and coastal encroachment, as well as precise dating of parasequence-boundaries.

4. PREVIOUS RESEARCH

Geometry and chronology of transgressive events are commonly described in a sequence stratigraphic framework (Boyd et al., 1989; Posamentier et al., 1988; Van Wagoner et al. 1990). A sedimentary sequence is composed of a succession of genetically similar sedimentary units between chronostratigraphically important sequence boundaries. Each sequence is composed of parasequences that are separated by flooding surfaces. Such a flooding surface is the post-glacial transgression surface above the late Pleistocene exposed land surface on the Sunda- and Vietnamese shelf, the largest shelf area of the world (1,8 million km²). The Molengraaff and Mekong were incised within this 400 km wide coastal plain and formed huge delta systems along the South China Sea margin (Molengraaff and Weber, 1920; Molengraaff, 1922; Dickerson, 1941; Tjia, 1980; Sarnthein et al., 1994). The sea level rise was more than 60 m during this transgression and reached a maximum in the early Holocene (4000 - 6000 ¹⁴C-years BP) of about 5 m above the present day sea level (Geyh et al., 1979; Tjia et al., 1977; Fontaine and Delibrias, 1974; Pirazzoli, 1991).

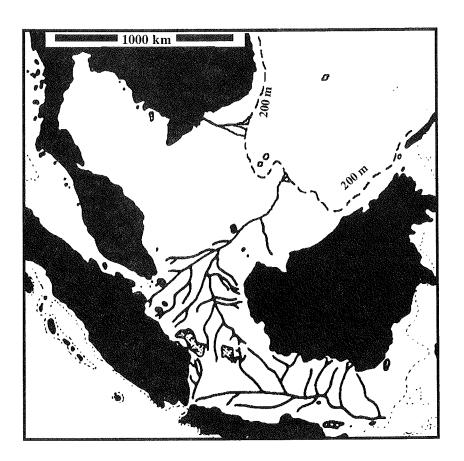


Fig.2: Pleistocene river systems on the Sunda- and Vietnam shelf (after Tjia, 1980 and Anonymous, 1984). The Molengraaff river entered the South China Sea in the south and the paleo-Mekong river in the north of the Sunda shelf margin.

The large river system of the Mekong originates from the Tibetan Plateau and enters the southern South China Sea close to Ho-Chi-Minh city. The shape of the Recent Mekong delta is controlled by the monsoonal wind direction towards the east. The continuation of the river system on the shelf and the Pleistocene delta system was also eastwards of the modern delta according to the present day shelf morphology and retrograded to the present position during the Holocene tansgression. The recent shelf edge off the Mekong is in a water depth of approx. 130 m. This is in the range of the maximum lowstand during the last glacial (Fairbanks, 1989; Schönfeld and Kudrass, 1993). If the sea level didn't fall below the shelf edge (offlap break) then, we expect a paleo-Mekong delta system as part of a shelf margin wedge during the lowstand. The lower boundary of this delta is a subaerial exposure unconformity with a basinward conformity (type 2-sequence boundary). The paleoshelf and the delta system were successively flooded at the end of the last glacial maximum. Each flooding event is marked by a single erosive transgression surface that together form a stepwise retrograding pattern. The Mekong delta retreated to the present day position, or even more landward, and has been prograding again as a tide and wave dominated delta on the Vietnamese shelf for about 6000 years (Galloway, 1975).

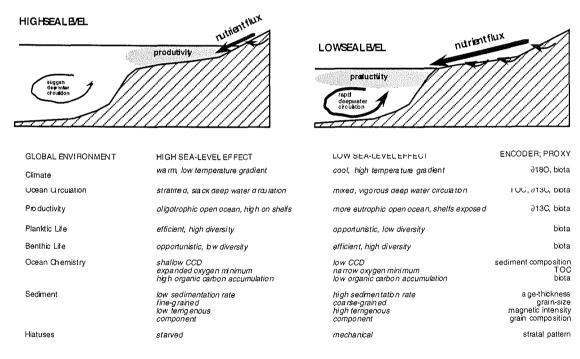


Fig. 3: Record of sea level lowstands and highstands within the ocean system. The marginal South China Sea with its huge Sunda Shelf is an ideal natural laboratory to test these concepts.

Detailed investigations of terrigenous fluxes have so far been only undertaken in the Gulf of Thailand (NEDECO, 1965) and within the Makasar-Strait between Borneo and Sulawesi (Eisma, 1990). The Sunda Shelf and its South China Sea margin with its huge

dimensions and distinct morphology offers a unique opportunity to investigate short term construction and destruction of large river systems and delta complexes. Parallel investigation within the pelagic part of the South China Sea offers an opportunity to quantify terrigenous fluxes into the pelagic system and examine the response of the marine ecosystem to sea level fluctuations during the last glacial period and the early Holocene warming period (fig. 3).

Recent shallow seismic investigations of the SW part of the Sunda shelf revealed Pleistocene incised valley systems up to 50 m deep and a thickness of Holocene marine sediments averaging several meters (Evans et al., 1995, figs. 4 and 5) which allow high resolution studies of the Holocene sedimentary and sea level history. The 3,5 kHz seismic profiles of the French L'Atalante cruise 1993 (Campagne PONAGA) also show Holocene sediments with a thickness of several meters on the outer shelf and upper slope areas off the Vietnamese coast within the area of the paleo-Mekong delta, directly east of the working area 2 of the Sonne 115 cruise (seismic lines PONAGA 64-69).

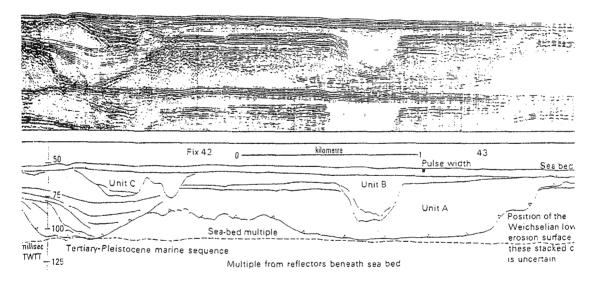


Fig. 4. Sparker profile across infilled Pleistocene channels in the Sunda Shelf east of peninsular Malaysia (from Evans et al., 1995).

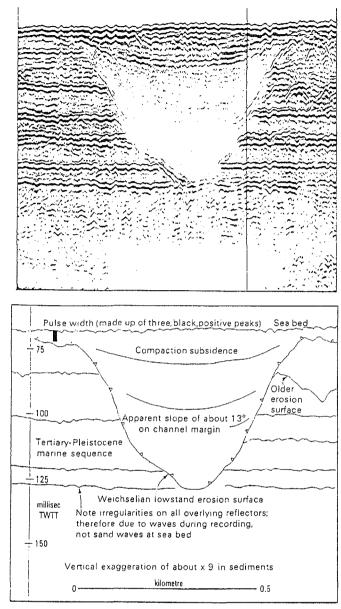


Fig. 5. Sparker profile across infilled Pleistocene channels on the Sunda Shelf east of peninsular Malaysia (from Evans et al., 1995).

Sonne 95 Expedition

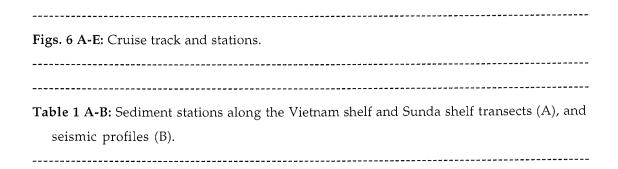
The pelagic part of the southwestern South China Sea and the most distal part of the Molengraaff delta system have been initially investigated during the Sonne 95 cruise (core 17964, Sarnthein et al., 1994). A high resolution stratigraphy, including stable isotope stratigraphy and AMS dates has been developed for the last 40 000 years for this area. Sedimentation rates are generally high (exceeding 20 cm / 1000 y) and allow a precise correlation of sea level events with changes in the pelagic system. In addition to the high sedimentation rates several ash layers from Indonesian and Philippine volcanoes have been reported in the southern South China Sea (Sarnthein et al., 1994) that may provide additional precise correlation tools towards the delta- and shelf sequences.

Sonne 24 Expedition

The Sonne 24 cruise investigated a transect between Sarawak and the Malayan Peninsula along 2°N. Incised valleys in the proximal part of the Sunda shelf up to 25 m depth were indicated by Kögler et al. (1982). The sediments within these valleys were cored at several positions. Box cores, gravity cores and wide diameter gravity cores up to 6 m length were obtained. Initial sedimentologic and micropaleontologic studies of this material indicated a complete early Holocene transgressive sequence followed by Recent shelf sediments with rich biota (Köhler, 1985; Mostafawi, 1992). Sediments within the incised valleys consisted of Holocene marine deposits with a characteristic resediment-sequence at the base (Kögler et al., 1982; Köhler, 1985). No detailed chronostratigraphy of these sediments was undertaken during Sonne 24. We are currently analysing sediment radiographies and micropaleontologic samples to built up a chronostratigraphic framework for the transgressive systems tract in the inner (proximal) part of the Sunda shelf.

5. OVERVIEW OF THE RESEARCH AREA

The investigations concentrated on the temporal and spatial reconstruction of the postglacial transgression on the Sunda- and Vietnamese shelf. Two key areas have been selected based on the existing maps of the Sunda shelf (Anonymous, 1984, Physiographic map of the South China Sea 1: 3 000 000; Admiralty London, 1986, China Sea-Southern Portion, 1: 1 550 000, Western Part 2660A, Eastern Part 2660B; seismics and cartography of the SO-24 and SO-95 expeditions).



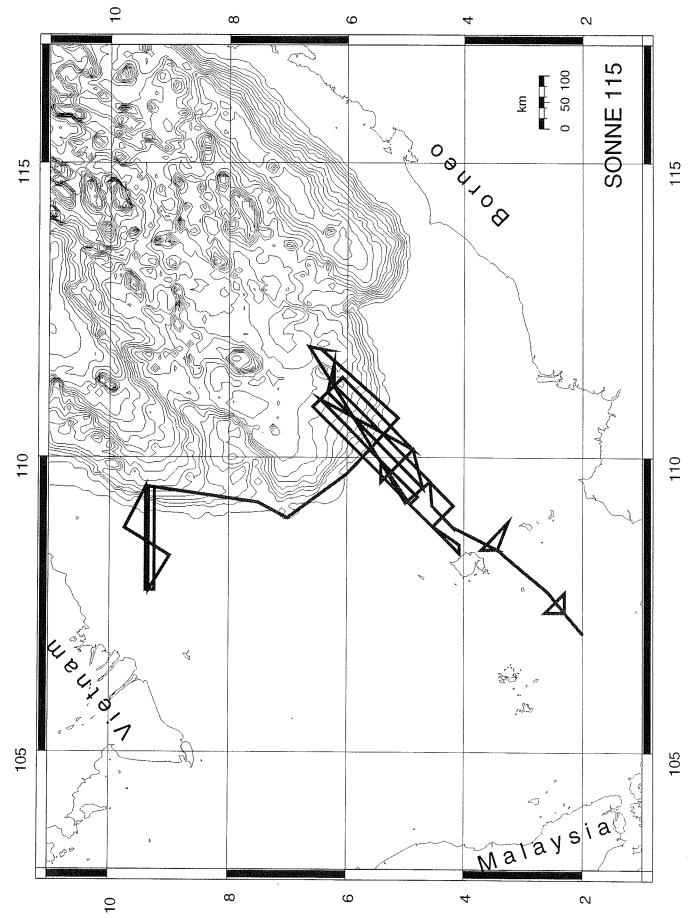


Fig. 6 A: Cruise track overview.

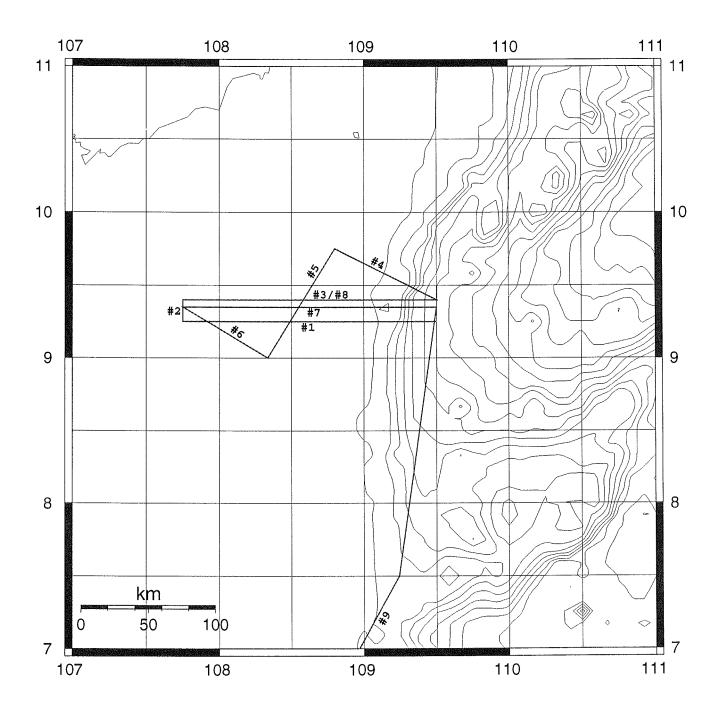


Fig. 6B: Profiles along the Vietnam shelf transect $\boldsymbol{\cdot}$

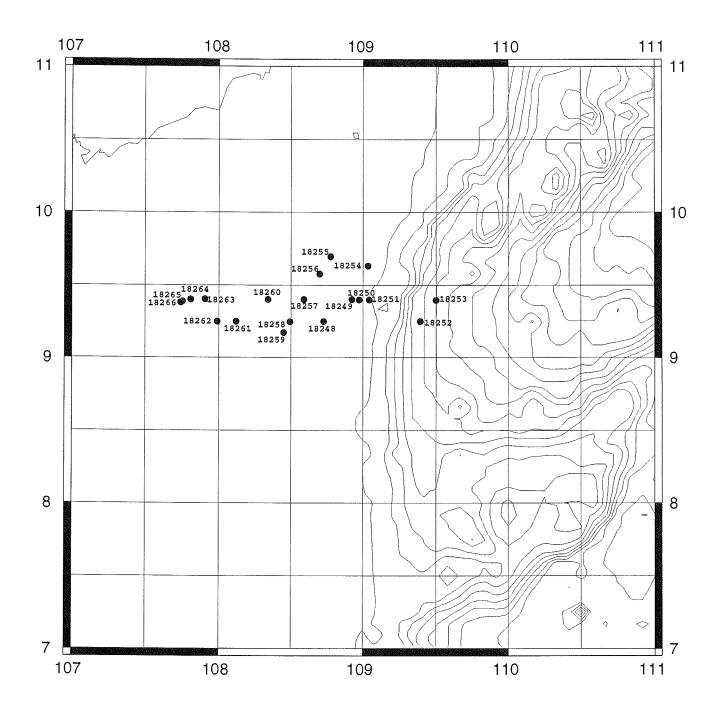


Fig. 6C: Statons along the Vietnam shelf transect $\mbox{\ensuremath{\bullet}}$

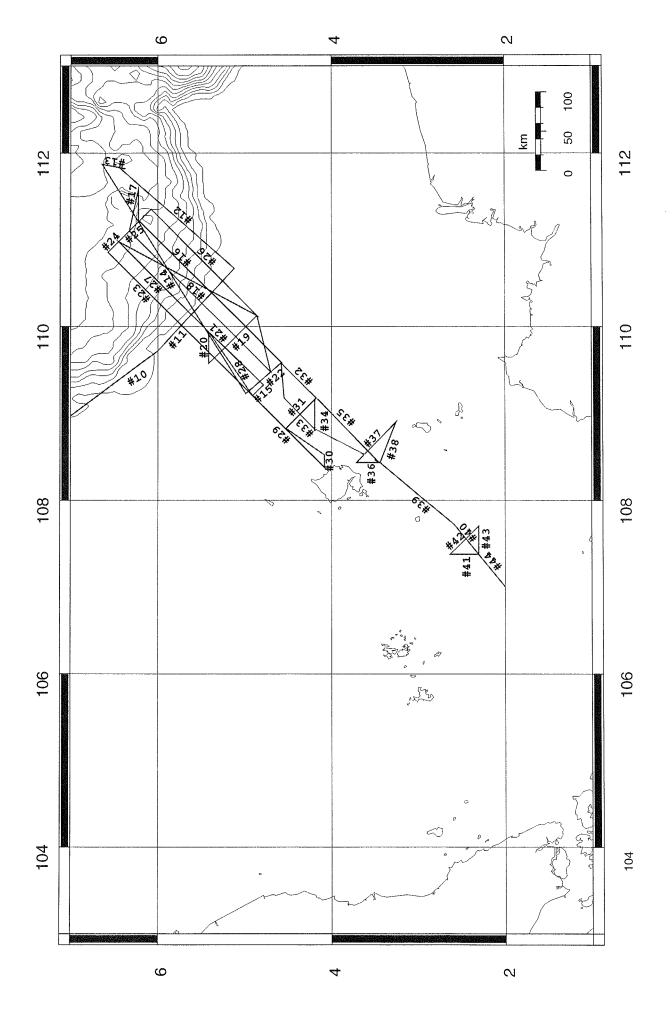


Fig. 6D: Profiles along the Sunda shelf transect,

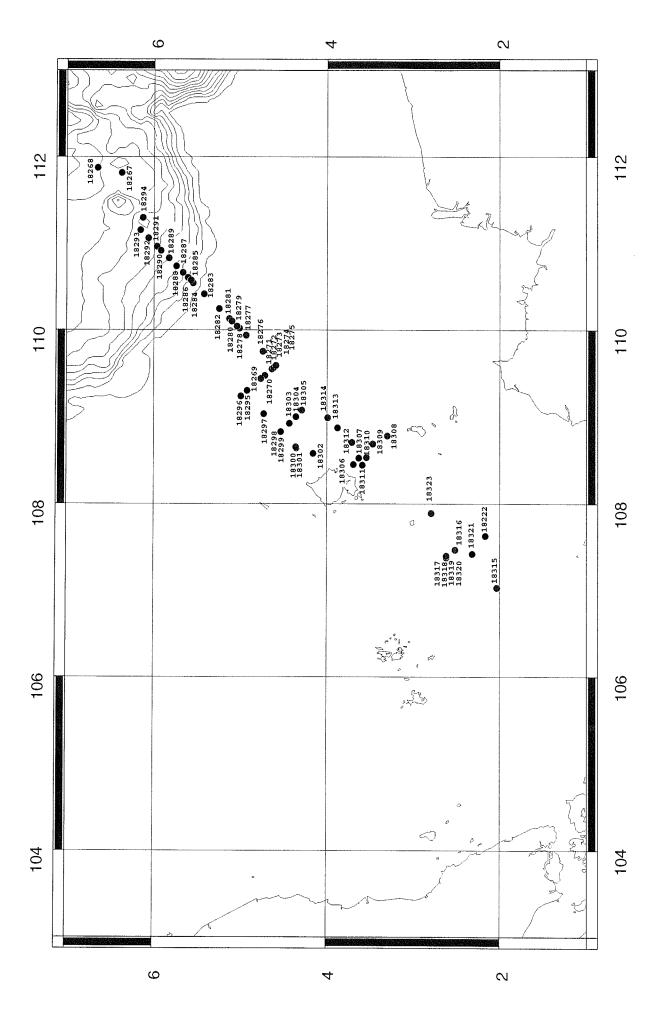


Fig. 6 E: Stations along the Sunda shelf.

STATIONS LIST SO-115 Vietnamese and Sunda Shelf

Station	GIK	Coring device	Lat.	Long.	Water depth	Recovery
Station SO-115-01 SO-115-02 SO-115-03 SO-115-04 SO-115-05 SO-115-06 SO-115-07 SO-115-09 SO-115-10 SO-115-11 SO-115-12 SO-115-13 SO-115-14 SO-115-15 SO-115-16 SO-115-17	18248-1	GBC	9:14.984 N	108:43.622 E	103 m	23 cm
	18248-2	GC-5	9:14.984 N	108:43.622 E	103 m	empty
	18248-3	GC-5	9:14.984 N	108:43.622 E	103 m	empty
SO-115-02	18249-1	GBC	9:23.948 N	108:55.485 E	133 m	25 cm
	18249-2	GC-3	9:23.948 N	108:55.485 E	133 m	300 cm
SO-115-03	18250-1	GBC	9:23.923 N	108:58.425 E	148 m	35 cm
	18250-2	GC-3	9:23.876 N	108:58.382 E	148 m	300 cm
SO-115-04	18251-1	GBC	9:23.922 N	109:02.700 E	154 m	empty
	18251-2	GBC	9:23.891 N	109:02.694 E	154 m	empty
SO-115-05	18252-1	GBC	9:14.969 N	109:23.419 E	1277 m	52 cm
	18252-2	GC-8	9:14.998 N	109:23.441 E	1271 m	739 cm
	18252-3	GC-12	9:15.007 N	109:23.446 E	1273 m	1185 cm
SO-115-06	18253-1	GBC	9:23.733 N	109:30.000 E	1479 m	50 cm
	18253-2	GC-13	9:23.704 N	109:29.995 E	1479 m	859 cm
SO-115-07	18254-1	GBC	9:37.945 N	109:02.102 E	145 m	43 cm
	18254-2	GC-3	9:37.945 N	109:02.102 E	145 m	empty
	18254-3	GC-4	9:37.945 N	109:02.102 E	145 m	empty
SO-115-08	18255-1	GBC	9:41.871 N	108:46.527 E	102 m	41 cm
	18255-2	VC	9:41.871 N	108:46.527 E	102 m	558 cm
SO-115-09	18256-1	GBC	9:34.544 N	108:41.995 E	92 m	21 cm
	18256-2	VC-6	9:34.544 N	108:41.995 E	92 m	222 cm
	18256-3	VC-6	9:34.544 N	108:41.995 E	92 m	empty
SO-115-10	18257-1	VC	9:23.998 N	108:35.412 E	89 m	349 cm
	18257-2	GBC	9:23.996 N	108:35.410 E	88 m	21 cm
SO-115-11	18258-1	GBC	9:14.721 N	108:29.617 E	88 m	30 cm
	18258-2	VC	9:14.721 N	108:29.617 E	88 m	322 cm
SO-115-12	18259-1	VC	9:10.419 N	108:26.942 E	88 m	442,5 cm
	18259-2	GBC	9:10.404 N	108:26.944 E	88 m	36 cm
SO-115-13	18260-1	GBC	9:23.995 N	108:20.447 E	74 m	35 cm
	18260-2	VC	9:23.995 N	108:20.452 E	73 m	409 cm
SO-115-14	18261-1	VC	9:14.978 N	108:07.026 E	68 m	131 cm
	18261-2	VC	9:14.978 N	108:07.026 E	68 m	307 cm
	18261-3	GBC	9:14.978 N	108:07.026 E	68 m	36 cm
SO-115-15	18262-1	GBC	9:14.999 N	107:59.307 E	56 m	32 cm
	18262-2	VC	9:14.999 N	107:59.307 E	56 m	593 cm
	18262-3	GC	9:14.999 N	107:59.307 E	56 m	938 cm
SO-115-16	18263-1	GBC	9:24.181 N	107:54.257 E	51 m	18 cm
	18263-2	VC	9:24.181 N	107:54.257 E	51 m	loss
	18263-3	GBC	9:24.181 N	107:54.257 E	51 m	18 cm
SO-115-17	18264-1	GBC	9:24.022 N	107:48.414 E	48 m	28 cm
	18264-2	VC	9:24.022 N	107:48.429 E	49 m	128 cm
	18264-3	GC	9:24.006 N	107:48.434 E	48 m	352 cm
SO-115-18	18265-1	GBC	9:23.253 N	107:45.036 E	47 m	33 cm
	18265-2	VC-3	9:23.249 N	107:45.022 E	47 m	240 cm
	18265-3	GC	9:23.251 N	107:45.029 E	48 m	529 cm
SO-115-19	18266-1	GBC	9:22.795 N	107:44.450 E	47 m	29 cm
	18266-2	VC	9:22.800 N	107:44.459 E	47 m	281 cm
	18266-3	GC	9:22.797 N	107:44.458 E	46 m	535 cm

STATIONS LIST SO-115 Vietnamese and Sunda Shelf

Station	GIK	Coring device	Lat.	Long.	Water depth	Recovery
SO-115-20	18267-1	GBC	6:22.412 N	111:49.119 E	1852 m	54 c
	18267-2	GC-12	6:22.461 N	111:49.085 E	1846 m	869 c
	18267-3	PC-26	6:22.387 N	111:49.126 E	1855 m	1409 c
SO-115-21	18268-1	GBC	6:38.748 N	111:52.230 E	1974 m	50 c
	18268-2	GC-12	6:38.782 N	111:52.309 E	1975 m	837.5 c
SO-115-22	18269-1	GBC	4:46.042 N	109:26.353 E	114 m	50 c
	18269-2	GC-12	4:46.013 N	109:26.321 E	113 m	881.5 c
SO-115-23	18270-1	GBC	4:43.481 N	109:28.607 E	106 m	48 c
	18270-2	GC-12	4:43.461 N	109:28.576 E	107 m	92 c
	18270-3	GC-6	4:43.518 N	109:28.629 E	104 m	emp
	18270-4	VC	4:43.516 N	109:28.630 E	106 m	140 c
SO-115-24	18271-1	GBC	4:38.341 N	109:32:949 E	116 m	54 0
30-113-24						
	18271-2	GC-6	4:38.330 N	109:32.969 E	122 m	562 0
	18271-3	GC-10.25	4:38.314 N	109:32.971 E	116 m	576 0
	18271-4	GC-10.25	4:38.315 N	109:32.939 E	116 m	730 (
SO-115-25	18272-1	GBC	4:37.635 N	109:33.607 E	121 m	46 (
	18272-2	GC-6	4:37.597 N	109:33.632 E	118 m	338 (
SO-115-26	18273-1	GBC	4:37.280 N	109:33.949 E	127 m	52 (
	18273-2	GC-6	4:37.289 N	109:33.931 E	126 m	348 (
SO-115-27	18274-1	GBC	4:36.324 N	109:34.824 E	117 m	51 (
00 110 21	18274-2	GC-6	4:36.318 N	109:34.833 E	118 m	561 (
	18274-3	GC-10	4:36.313 N	109:34.818 E	117 m	755
00 115 00					117 111	755 (
SO-115-28	18275-1	GBC	4:35.699 N	109:35.560 E	109 m	45 (
	18275-2	GC-6	4:35.727 N	109:35.536 E	112 m	556
	18275-3	GC-10	4:35.652 N	109:35.539 E	109 m	597 (
SO-115 - 29	18276-1	GBC	4:44.946 N	109:44.862 E	120 m	48
	18276-2	GC-10	4:44.897 N	109:44.837 E	116 m	721 (
SO-115-30	18277-1	GBC	4:56.341 N	109:56.283 E	134 m	48
	18277-2	GC-10	4:56.355 N	109:56.298 E	133 m	490
SO-115-31	18278-1	GBC	5:01.021 N	110:00.962 E	137 m	50
00-110-01						
	18278-2	GC-10	5:01.033 N	110:01.002 E	138 m	em
	18278-3	GC-6	5:01.046 N	110:01.015 E	137 m	534
SO-115-32	18279-1	GBC	5:02.586 N	110:02.504 E	139 m	50
	18279-2	GC-6	5:02.569 N	110:02.531 E	139 m	em
	18279-3	GC-6	5:02.584 N	110:02.562 E	140 m	530
SO-115-33	18280-1	GBC	5:05.975 N	110:06.007 E	144 m	52
	18280-2	GC-6	5:06.007 N	110:05.939 E	144 m	556
SO-115-34	18281-1	GBC	5:07.751 N	110:07.754 E	145 m	55
	18281-2	GC-6	5:07.805 N	110:07.769 E	146 m	530
SO-115-35		GBC GBC		The state of the s	152 m	46
30-113-35	18282-1		5:14.702 N	110:14.643 E		
00 445 00	18282-2	GC-9	5:14.687 N	110:14.605 E	151 m	634
SO-115-36	18283-1	GBC	5:25.139 N	110:25.093 E	166 m	48
	18283-2	GC-6	5:25.144 N	110:25.079 E	165 m	547.5
SO-115-37	18284-1	GBC	5:32.506 N	110:32.424 E	226 m	32
	18284-2	MUC	5:32.486 N	110:32.423 E	226 m	24
	18284-3	GC-11	5:32.510 N	110:32.413 E	226 m	804
SO-115-38	18285-1	MUC	5:34.464 N	110:34.369 E	291 m	31
SO-115-39	18286-1	MUC	5:36.365 N	110:36.240 E	404 m	39
SO-115-40						
SO-115-40	18287-1	MUC	5:39.759 N	110:39.691 E	595 m	em
	18287-2	MUC	5:39.788 N	110:39.788 E	596 m	43
	18287-3	GC-6	5:39.781 N	110:39.689 E	598 m	566
SO-115-41	18288-1	MUC	5:44.401 N	110:44.324 E	790 m	42
	18288-2	GC-11	5:44.388 N	110:44.335 E	788 m	680
SO-115-42	18289-1	MUC	5:49.772 N	110:49.741 E	978 m	38
	18289-2	GC-11	5:49.802 N	110:49.755 E	976 m	682
SO-115-43	18290-1	MUC	5:55.025 N	110:54.939 E	1124 m	38
SO-115-44	18291-1	MUC		110:57.717 E	1208 m	35
			5:57.923 N			40
SO-115-45	18292-1	MUC	6:03.564 N	111:03.515 E	1309 m	
SO-115-46	18293-1	MUC	6:09.419 N	111:09.411 E	1404 m	40
SO-115-47	18294-1	MUC	6:07.806 N	111:18.148 E	842 m	em
	18294-2	MUC	6:07.808 N	111:18.182 E	849 m	em
	18294-3	GBC	6:07.806 N	111:18.182 E	846 m	50
	18294-4	GC-11	6:07.809 N	111:18.183 E	849 m	694
SO-115-48	18295-1	GBC	4:55.556 N	109:17.868 E	117 m	47
	18295-2	GC-11	4:55.587 N	109:17.865 E		823
SO-115-49	****				118 m	42
30-115-49	18296-1	GBC	4:59.754 N	109:14.435 E		
00 11	18296-2	VC-3	4:59.754 N	109:14.446 E	118 m	244
SO-115-50	18297-1	GBC	4:44.332 N	109:01.902 E	112 m	52
	18297-2	VC-6	4:44.346 N	109:01.915 E	111 m	<u>:</u>
	18297-3	SL-6	4:44.347 N	109:01.916 E	111 m	396
	18298-1	GBC	4:31.962 N	108:49.504 E	103 m	53
SO-115-51	10290-1	ubo .				

STATIONS LIST SO-115 Vietnamese and Sunda Shelf

Station	GIK	Coring device	Lat.	Long.	Water depth	Recovery		
SO-115-52	18299-1	VC-6	4:32.004 N	108:49.537 E	102 m	580 cm		
	18299-2	GBC	4:32.004 N	108:49.537 E	102 m	52 cm		
SO-115-53	18300-1	GBC	4:21.770 N	108:39.211 E	94 m	52 cm		
	18300-2	GC-11	4:21.778 N	108:39.215 E	91 m	885 cm		
SO-115-54	18301-1	GBC	4:21.304 N	108:38.824 E	92 m	54 cm		
	18301-2	VC-6	4:21.308 N	108:38.811 E	93 m	582 cm		
SO-115-55	18302-1	GBC	4:09.588 N	108:34.531 E	83 m	52.5 cm		
	18302-2	GC-11	4:09.585 N	108:34.535 E	83 m	598 cm		
SO-115-56	18303-1	GBC	4:26.360 N	108:55.516 E	107 m	50 cm		
	18303-2	GC-11	4:26.425 N	108:55.491 E	83 m	736 cm		
SO-115-57	18304-1	GBC	4:21.788 N	109:00.155 E	104 m	56 cm		
	18304-2	VC-6	4:21.790 N	109:00.157 E	104 m	228 cm		
	18304-3	VC-6	4:21.791 N	109:00.156 E	104 m	222 cm		
SO-115-58	18305-1	GBC	4:17.314 N	109:04.594 E	109 m	56 cm		
	18305-2	VC-6	4:17.318 N	109:04.599 E	109 m	514 cm		
SO-115-59	18306-1	GBC	3:35.277 N	108:26.540 E	88 m	>60cm		
	18306-2	GBC	3:35.225 N	108:26.512 E	88 m	56 cm		
	18306-3	VC-6	0.007.220.1			no core		
	18306-4	VC-6	3:35.184 N	108:26.422 E	89 m	165 cm		
SO-115-60	18307-1	GBC	3:37.620 N	108:31.630 E	100 m	38 cm		
	18307-2	GC-11	3:37.626 N	108:31.648 E	100 m	943 cm		
SO-115-61	18308-1	GBC	3:17.830 N	108:47.143 E	80 m	30 cm		
00 110 01	18308-2	GC-11	0.17.000 14	100.47.140 L	00 111	105 cm		
SO-115-62	18309-1	GBC	3:27.958 N	108:41.196 E	84 m	38 cn		
00 110 02	18309-2	VC	3:27.959 N	108:41.174 E	83 m	597 cm		
SO-115-63	18310-1	GBC	3:32.149 N	108:32.160 E	101 m	45 cn		
00-110-05	18310-2	VC-6		108:32.131 E	100 m	568 cm		
SO-115-64	18311-1	GBC	3:32.131 N		60 m	31 cn		
30-113-64	18311-2	VC-6	3:41.163 N	108:27.105 E	60 m	468 cm		
SO-115-65			3:41.191 N	108:27.093 E	101 m	408 CI		
30-113-65	18312-1	GBC	3:42.355 N	108:42.383 E		667 cn		
SO-115-66	18312-2	GC-11	3:42.351 N	108:42.380 E	101 m			
3U-113-00	18313-1	GBC	3:52.183 N	108:52.231 E	99 m	38 cm 620 cm		
00 115 07	18313-2	GC-11	3:52.194 N	108:52.226 E	98 m			
SO-115-67	18314-1	GBC	3:59.463 N	108:59.466 E	100 m	38 cm		
CO 145 00	18314-2	GC-11	3:59.469 N	108:59.473 E	100 m	370 cn		
SO-115-68	18315-1	GBC	2:01.672 N	107:02.016 E	69 m	empt		
	18315-2	GC-11	2:01.658 N	107:02.011 E	69 m	583 cn		
~ -	18315-3	GBC	2:01.669 N	107:02.041 E	69 m	49 cn		
SO-115-69	18316-1	GBC	2:29.262 N	107:22.527 E	71 m	37 cn		
	18316-2	VC-6	2:29.263 N	107:27.522 E	71 m	597 cn		
SO-115-70	18317-1	GBC	2:36.598 N	107:22.515 E	96 m	44 cr		
	18317-2	VC-6	2:36.596 N	107:22.517 E	97 m	empt		
	18317-3	VC-6	2:36.596 N	107:22.515 E	95 m	197 cm		
SO-115-71	18318-1	GBC	2:36.609 N	107:22.505 E	86 m	20 cr		
	18318-2	VC-6	2:36.608 N	107:22.507 E	86 m	empt		
	18318-3	VC-6	2:36.609 N	107:22.508 E	87 m	406 cn		
SO-115-72	18319-1	GBC	2:36.620 N	107:22.502 E	81 m	18 cr		
	18319-2	VC-6	2:36.623 N	107:22.502 E	81 m	empt		
	18319-3	VC-6	2:36.620 N	107:22.502 E	81 m			
SO-115-73	18320-1	GBC	2:36.725 N	107:22.491 E	76 m	40 cr		
	18320-2	VC-6	2:36.726 N	107:22.491 E	76 m	492 cr		
SO-115-74	18321-1	GBC	2:18.457 N	107:25.327 E	109 m	50 cr		
	18321-2	VC	2:18.453 N	107:25.326 E	109 m	569 cr		
SO-115-75	18322-1	GBC	2:18.410 N	107:37.911 E	70 m	45 cr		
	18322-2	VC-6	2:18.405 N	107:37.881 E	70 m	493 cr		
SO-115-76	18323-1	GBC	2:47.040 N	107:53.197 E	92 m	41 cr		
	18323-2	VC-6	2:47.030 N	107:53.200 E	92 m	540 cr		

Table 1 A: Profiles along the Vietnam shelf transect

Profile	Туре	Starting point		Ending point	
no.					
		Latitude N	Longitude E	Latitude N	Longitude E
#1	Parasound	09:15.00	109:30.00	09:15.00	107:45.00
#2	Parasound	09:15.00	107:45.00	09:24.00	107:45.00
#3	Parasound	09:24.00	107:45.00	09:24.00	109:30.00
#4	Parasound	09:24.00	109:30.00	09:45.00	108:48.05
#5	Parasound	09:45.00	108:48.05	09:00.00	108:20.50
#6	Parasound	09:00.00	108:20.50	09:21.00	107:45.00
#7	Parasound	09:21.00	107:45.00	09:21.00	109:30.00
#8	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	09:21.00	107:45.00	09:21.00	109:30.00
#9	Parasound	07:30.00	109:14.50	07:00.00	108:58.00

Table 1 B: Profiles along the Sunda shelf transect

Profile	Туре	Starting point		Ending point	
no.					
		Latitude N	Longitude E	Latitude N	Longitude E
#10	Parasound	07:00.00	108:58.00	06:00.00	109:43.00
#11	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	06:00.00	109:43.00	05:08.00	110:40.00
#12	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	05:08.00	110:40.00	06:26.00	111:49.10
#13	Parasound/Air Gun	06:2240	111:49.10	06:38.80	111:52.30
#14	Parasound	06:15.00	111:15.05	05:00.00	109:14.00
#15	Parasound	05:00.00	109:14.00	04:35.50	109:35.50
#16	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	04:35.00	109:35.50	06:13.00	111:13.00
#17	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	06:13.00	111:35.50	06:19.80	111:06.20
#18	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	06:19.80	111:06.20	04:42.95	109:28.65
#19	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	04:52.00	110:08.00	05:25.00	109:35.00
#20	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	05:25.00	109:35.00	05:25.00	109:56.86
#21	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	05:25.00	109:56.86	04:47.96	109:19.99
#22	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	04:47.96	109:19.99	04:55.18	109:12.79
#23	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	04:55.18	109:12.79	06:34.40	110:51.48
#24	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	06:34.40	110:51.48	06:27.16	110:58.71
#25	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	06:27.16	110:58.71	06:05.00	111:21.00
#26	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	06:05.00	111:21.00	04:52.00	110:08.00
#27	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	06:27.16	110:58.71	05:25.00	109:56.86
#28	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	05:25.00	109:56.86	04:55.18	109:12.79
#29	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	04:55.18	109:12.79	04:05.18	108:22.75
#30	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	04:05.25	108:22.75	04:32.10	108:49.75
#31	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	04:32.10	108:49.75	04:11.00	109:11.00
#32	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	04:11.00	109:11.00	04:35.50	109:35.00
#33	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	04:33.40	109:11.00	04:11.00	108:48.13
#34	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	04:11.00	108:48.13	04:11.00	109:11.00
#35	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	04:11.00	10:911.00	03:26.50	108:26.50
#36	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	03:26.50	108:26.50	03:42.80	108:26.50
#37	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	03:42.80	108:26.50	03:15.00	108:54.00
#38	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	03:15.00	108:54.00	03:26.50	108:26.50
#39	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	03:26.50	108:26.50	02:35.00	107:43.00
#40	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	02:35.00	107:43.00	02:18.50	107:22.50
#41	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	02:18.50	107:22.50	02:38.50	107:22.50
#42	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	02:38.50	107:22.50	02:18.50	107:42.50
#43	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	02:18.50	107:42.50	02:18.50	107:22.50
#44	Parasound/Air Gun/Boomer	02:18.50	107:22.50	02:00.00	107:00.00

6. TECHNICAL REPORT

Cruise overview

The SO-115 cruise departed from Kota Kinabalu, Sarawak on December 14, 1996, with 24 scientists from 6 nations on board. The target was the temporal and spatial reconstruction of the postglacial transgression on the Sunda- and Vietnamese shelfes and accompanying changes in sediment and nutrient fluxes. Two key areas have been selected based on the existing maps, one on the Vietnamese shelf (key area 1), the other on the Sunda shelf (key area 2) (compare Figure 2, and citations in prospectus).

We reached key area 1 on the Vietnamese shelf in the late evening of December 15. The area extends between 9°00′ N and 9°45′ N, 107°45′ E and 109°30′ E ranging from 50 m water depth in the west to 1500 m in the east on the continental slope. It covers the northern part of the drowned Pleistocene Mekong delta and surrounding former nearshore and shelf areas down to the continental slope. Heavy weather conditions (Beaufort 7 - 8,5) allowed no seismic survey except Parasound-profiling (December 16/17). From these records on 9 profiles, 19 sediment stations were sampled with 19 giant box cores, 11 vibrocores, and 8 gravity cores. 9 sediment stations were on the inner shelf, 8 on the outer shelf, and 2 on the continental slope at 1250 and 1450 metres water-depth. We left key area 1 in the evening of December 20.

Key area 2 on the Sunda shelf was reached in the early morning of December 22. This area ranges from 4°05′ N to 6°00′ N and from 108° 26′ E to 111°00′ E covering the area of the Pleistocene Molengraaff delta, the adjacent former coastal plain and shelf, as well as the continental slope. This key area is completed by a NE-SW running profile starting at the continental slope at 6° 15′N, 111° 15′ E, ending on the inner shelf at 2°N, 107°E as "backbone" along the drowned Molengraaff valley.

After first seismic profiling ceased by heavy sea, two sediment cores including one 14 metres piston core were taken from the Sunda continental slope at 6° 22.4′ N, 111° 49.1′ E and 6° 38.8′ N, 111° 52.3′ E for an ODP-presite study on December 24.

Weather conditions calmed during Christmas, so that for the most part of key area 2 a complete seismic survey could be performed using air-gun, Boomer and Parasound systems. 22 seismic profiles were recorded in 3 legs, each leg followed by a sampling campaign with the different coring devices including a multicorer profile along the continental slope. 37 sediment stations were sampled in this area covering the continental slope, shelf and former coastal zone of the adjacent Pleistocene Sunda-land in the SW.

In the early morning of January 8 1997, we started the last part of the cruise with continuing calm weather following the lowest part of the Pleistocene Molengraaff valley-system upstream in SW direction. Cross-profiles SE of Natura-Island and between 2°20′ and

 2° 30′ N completed the seismic survey and provided additional sampling sites for 18 sediment stations altogether.

We finished our work in the morning of January 14 and arrived at Singapore in the afternoon of January 15.

6.1. SEISMICS

During cruise 115 of the R/V SONNE, a total of 3007 km of air gun profiles and 1096 km of boomer profiles were run. These profiles were located within the depth range of 34 to 2025 m. Parasound records were obtained on almost all profiles of the cruise.

EQUIPMENT DEPLOYED

Reflection seismic system with an air gun cluster

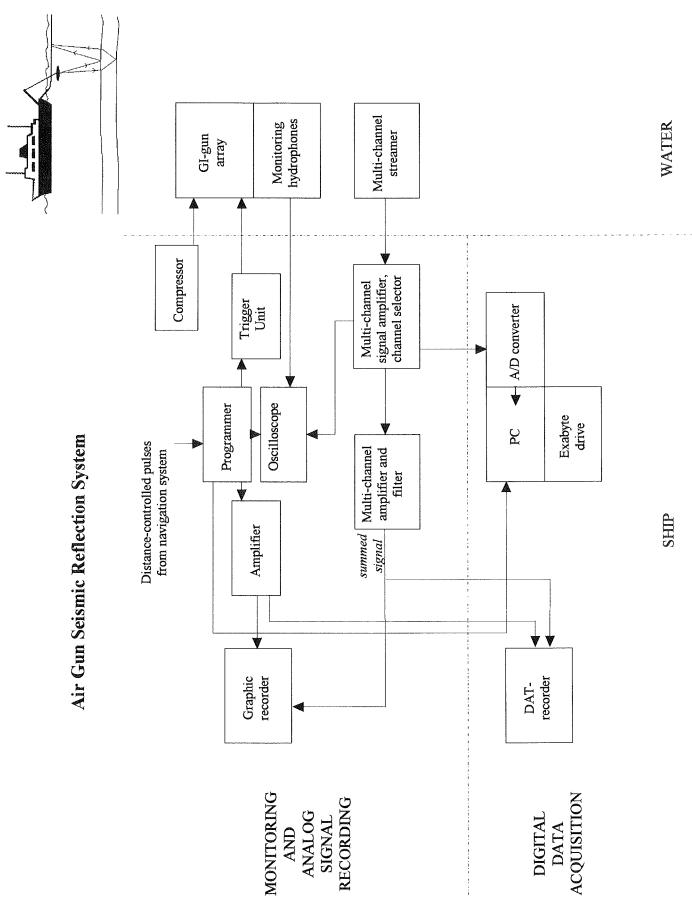
This system consists of (Fig. 7):

- a two GI-gun cluster with a maximum total volume of 420 in³ (6,72 *l*); operating either in the GI-mode (primary amplitude/secondary amplitude >7) or in the harmonic mode (primary amplitude/secondary amplitude >4)
- a hydrophone for monitoring the near field source signal
- a streamer with four active sections, each 50 m in length, of which the first 25 m are inactive. This streamer can be configured selectively as a 4- or 8-channel array
- a trigger unit
- an amplifier and filter unit
- an EPC facsimile recorder for analog recording of the summed signal of all channels (for monitoring purposes)
- a DAT recorder for digital recording of the summed seismic signal of all channels, and
- a computer-controlled digital multi-channel data acquisition system with an EXABYTE drive as recording device; sampling rate: 1 kHz.

Functions implemented

- Transmission of acoustic signals which propagate as compressional waves through the water column and the subbottom to be reflected at interfaces with significant impedance contrasts
- Four-fold coverage for CMP-stacking of the seismic traces
- High resolution of approximately the uppermost 2 km of the subbottom
- Acquisition of seismic profiles with which seismic sequences and parasequences as well as unconformities can be recognized and seismic facies types differentiated.

Fig. 7: Schematic diagram of the seismic reflection system with an air gun cluster as sound source.



Acoustic and operational characteristics

- Source signal within the frequency range of ca. 10-250 Hz
- Profiling speed of the ship: ca. 4 knots
- Towing of the air gun cluster using the A-frame of the R/V SONNE approximately 25 m behind the ship and at a depth of ca. 2,5 m below the water surface
- Operation of the air gun cluster with a nominal pressure of 150 bar
- Operation of the air gun cluster in the GI-mode with a generator-to-injector volume ratio of 45:105 in³; injector delay: 37 ms
- Distance-controlled triggering of the air gun cluster at 25 m intervals by means of TTL pulses derived from the shipboard navigation system
- Towing of the streamer from port approximately 175 m behind the ship at a depth of ca. 20 m beneath the water surface.

Boomer system

This system consists of (Fig. 8):

- a GEOPULSE boomer
- a mini-streamer with 20 hydrophones spaced at 15 cm intervals; the total length is approximately 7,5 m
- a power supply with a maximum power of 280 Joules, a maximum voltage of 4000 V, a minimum triggering interval of 150 ms
- an amplifier and filter unit
- a EPC facsimile recorder for analog recording of the seismic signal and
- a computer-controlled digital data acquisition system with a sampling rate of 10 kHz.

Functions implemented

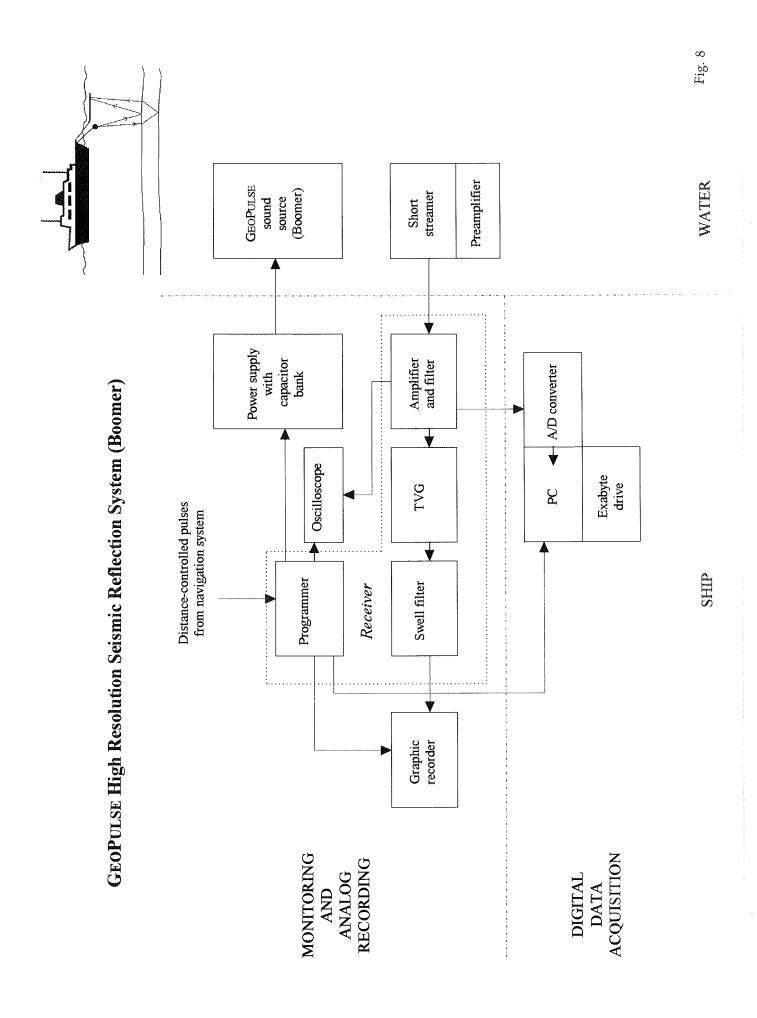
- Transmission of acoustic signals which propagate as compressional waves through the water column and the subbottom to be reflected at interfaces with significant impedance contrasts
- High resolution of approximately the uppermost ca. 150 m of the subbottom
- Acquisition of seismic profiles with which in particular seismic parasequences and unconformities can be recognized and seismic facies types differentiated.

Acoustic and operational characteristics

- Source signal within the frequency range of 500 Hz to 14 kHz
- Towing of the boomer from a starboard winch approximately 5 m below the water surface
- Towing of the mini-streamer from starboard approximately 20 m behind the boomer
- Profiling speed of the ship: ca. 4 knots

Problems with the mini-streamer (multiple cable breaks) were encountered many times during the deployment of the boomer system. Our experience shows that this system is very sensitive to sea state.

Fig. 8: Schematic diagram of the high resolution boomer system.



Shipboard PARASOUND system

This system consists of:

- the PARASOUND system of ATLAS-Elektronik GmbH comprising:
 - a hull-mounted transducer
 - a model DESO 25 recording unit
 - an analog facsimile recorder
 - several control and monitoring units
- the PARADIGMA system for the digitization of the PARASOUND signals (sampling rate: 40 kHz) and coupling to a PC control system
- a color monitor and a color printer for data output
- a 9-track magnetic recorder for data storage, and
- a printer for data logging at 2 min. intervals.

Functions implemented

- Transmission of acoustic signals which propagate as compressional waves through the water column and the subbottom to be reflected at interfaces with significant impedance contrasts
- High resolution of approximately the uppermost ca. 100 m of the subbottom
- Acquisition of high resolution seismic profiles with which in particular seismic facies types can be differentiated.

Acoustic and operational characteristics

- Source signal within the frequency range of 2,5 to 5,5 kHz using the parametric effect whereby the constructive interference of two highly directional signals of similar frequencies (upper frequency: 18 kHz, lower frequency: 20,5 to 23,5 kHz) produces a low difference frequency
- Angle of the radiation cone: 4°
- Area irradiated: 7 % of the water depth
- Depth of penetration: up to ca. 150 m depending on the bottom characteristics
- Profiling speed of the ship: ca. 4 knots (when the air gun system is deployed simultaneously) to 12 knots

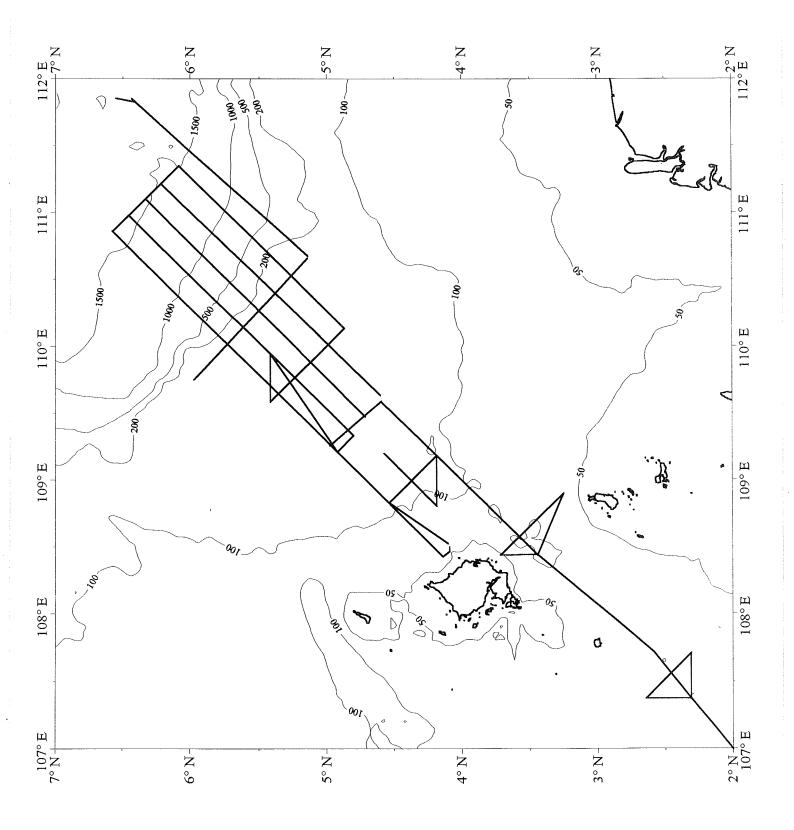
Fig. 9: Locations of the air gun profiles, cruise 115 of the R/V SONNE.

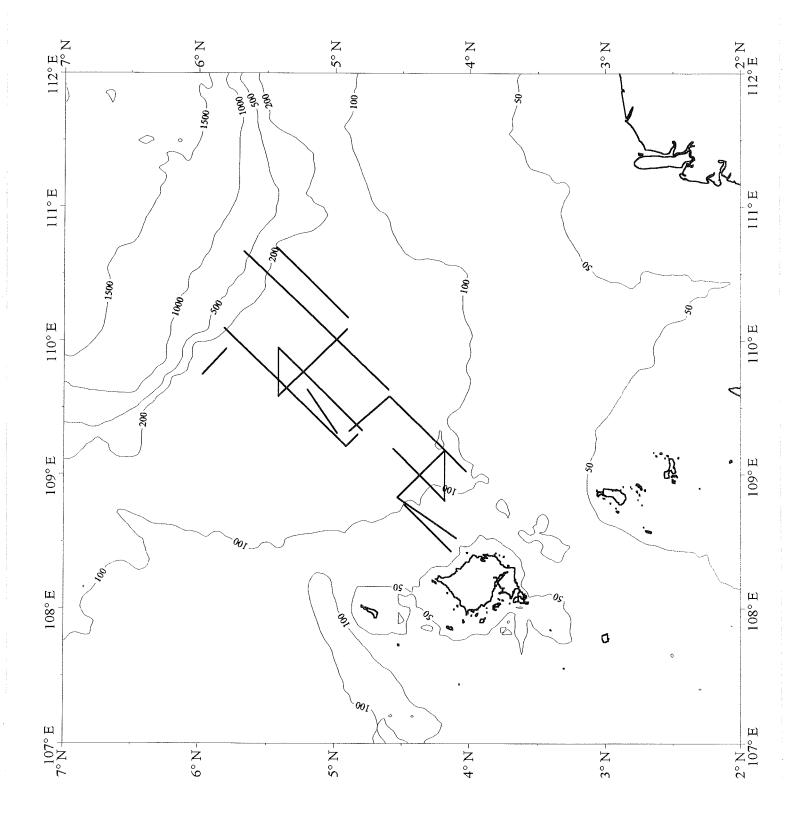
Fig. 10: Locations of the boomer profiles, cruise 115 of the R/V SONNE.

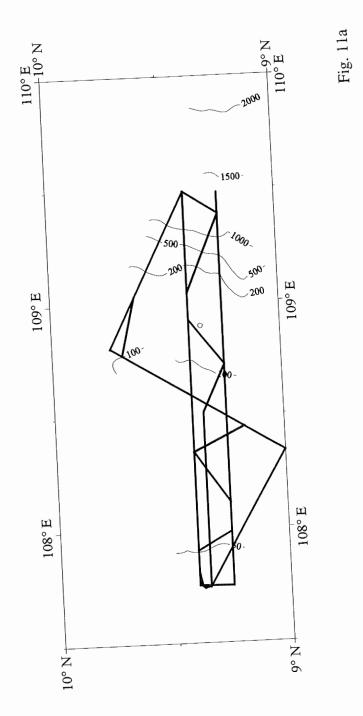
Fig. 11: Locations of the PARASOUND profiles in the study areas 1 (a) and 2 (b).

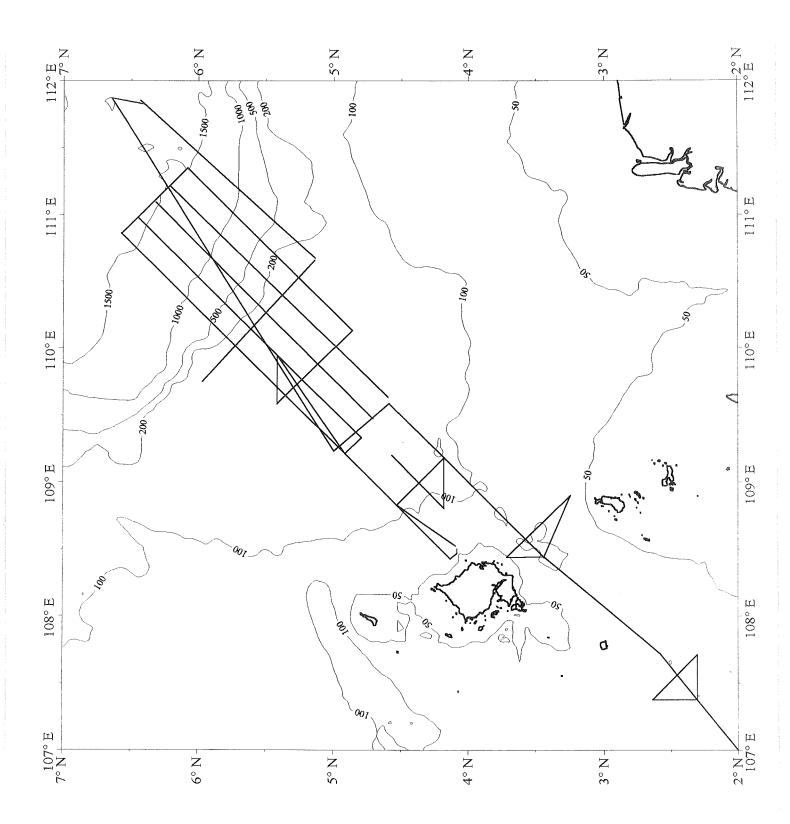
Table 2: Seismic reflection profiles with the air gun system.

Table 3: Boomer profiles.









Tab. 2: Seismic Reflection Profiles with an Air Gun System, Cruise 115 of the R/V SonnE, Project SUNDAFLUT

Profile	<u> </u>	min 136,1	min 193,5	min 16,7	min 55,2	min 250,9	min 11,3	min 252,2	min 86,3	min 40,6	min 96,7	min 18,3	min 257,4	min 89,6	min 190,8	min 161,9	min 98,3	min 130,8	in 5,5	in 4,5	min 50 6
	rse Duration	3° 18 h 2 min	o 21 h 3 min	^o 2 h 25 min	⁵⁰ 6 h 52 min	o 30 h 43 min	5° 1 h 49 min	5° 28 h 21 min		o 5 h 22 min	5° 12 h 49 min	3° 2 h 30 min	o 32 h 1 min	5° 8 h 24 min		5° 18 h 18 min	5° 12 h 1 min	5° 17 h 49 min	2° 55 min	° 38 min	° 7 h 51 min
	Water Course depth (m)	133 135°	1954 40°	2025 10°	112 135°	1474 45°	1520 315°	108 225°	127 315°	151 90°	119 225°	116 315°	1615 45°	1500 135°	125 225°	151 225°	116 235°	75 225°	76 152°	79 90°	104 35°
	Longitude V	110°39.42 E	111°51.00 E	111°51.15 E	109°35.33 E	111°12.79 E	111°06.40 E	109°28.62 E	109°35.50 E	109°56.80 E	109°19.99 圧	109°12.83 E	110°51.48 E	111°21.00 E	110°08.00 E	109°56.86 E	109°12.79 E	108°22.75 E	108°28.06 E	108.30.00 E	108°40 56E
End	Latitude	5°08.54 N	6°26.00 N	6°32.88 N	4°35.75 N	6°12.78 N	6°19.15 N	4°42.90 N	5°24.85 N	5°25.00 N	4°47.96 N	4°55.13 N	6°34.40 N	8°05.00 N	4°52.00 N	5°25.00 N	4°55.18 N	4°05.28 N	4°05.25 N	4°32.26 N	1021 00 N
And Andrews (Andrews Andrews A	Time (UTC)	14:02	11:16	22:00	08:24	15:20	17:19	21:51	14:10	19:51	60:60	12:47	21:14	20:90	05:32	07:54	19:56	13:45	14:40	15:18	72.20
	Date (UTC)	22.12.96	23.12.96	23.12.96	25.12.96	26.12.96	26.12.96	27.12.96	29.12.96	29.12.96	30.12.96	30.12.96	31.12.96	01.01.97	02.01.97	04.01.97	04.01.97	05.01.97	05.01.97	05.01.97	05 01 07
	Water depth (m)	156	131	1884	118	112	1482	1516	125	128	151	119	117	135	1500	1573	151	116	75	76	92
	Longitude	109°44.99 E	110°40.46 E	111°49.43 E	109°15.56 E	109°38.08 E	111.07.42 E	111°05.59 E	110°07.69 E	109°34.99 E	109°56.80 E	109°19.94 E	109°12.91 E	110°41.58 E	111°21.00 E	110°58.66 E	109°56.86 E	109°12.79 E	108°22.75 E	108°28.06 E	100021 40 12
Start	Latitude	5°58.19 N	5°08.33 N	6°24.05 N	4°58.51 N	4°36.01 N	6°13.46 N	6°19.24 N	4°52.29 N	5°24.99 N	5°24.93 N	4°47.99 N	4°55.29 N	6°34.00 N	6°05.00 N	6°27.13 N	5°25.00 N	4°55.18 N	4°05.25 N	4°05.25 N	100 200 N
House, and the second	Time (UTC)	20:00	14:13	19:35	01:32	08:37	15:30	17:30	02:53	14:29	20:20	10:17	13:13	21:43	06:24	13:36	07:55	19:56	13:45	14:40	15.00
	Date (UTC)	21.12.96	22.12.96	23.12.96	25.12.96	25.12.96	26.12.96	26.12.96	29.12.96	29.12.96	29.12.96	30.12.96	30.12.96	31.12.96	01.01.97	03.01.97	04.01.97	04.01.97	05.01.97	05.01.97	0.00
Profil-		11	12	13	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24/25	26	27	28	29	30a)	30 b)	6

			Start					End					Ord The
Date (UTC)	a (i)	Time (UTC)	Latitude	Longitude	Water depth (m)	Date (UTC)	Time (UTC)	Latitude	Longitude	Water depth (m)	Course	Duration	length (km)
5.01	05.01.97	23:25	4°32.10 N	108°49.75 E	102	06.01.97	06:53	4°11.11 N	109°10.90 E	109	135°	7 h 28 min	54.8
6.0	06.01.97	07:27	4°11.06 N	109°11.07 E	108	06.01.97	15:43	4°35.50 N	109°35.00 E	113	45°	8 h 16 min	64,1
\lesssim	07.01.97	21:13	4°34.37 N	109°12.01 E	108	76.10.80	05:20	4°11.04 N	108°48.35 E	92	225°	8 h 7 min	61,5
∞.	08.01.97	05:42	4°11.00 N	108°48.34 E	92	08.01.97	11:16	4°11.00 N	109°10.93 E	106	06	5 h 34 min	42,4
∞i1	08.01.97	11:49	4°11.00 N	109°11.00 E	109	09.01.97	02:20	3°26.48 N	108°26.47 E	100	225°	14 h 31 min	117,8
9.1	09.01.97	02:42	3°26.50 N	108°26.50 E	109	76.10.60	06:28	3°42.83 N	108°26.49 E	34	360°	3 h 46 min	29,6
6.1	09.01.97	06:45	3°42.77 N	108°26.53 E	36	09.01.97	15:43	3°15.00 N	108°54.00 E	73	135°	8 h 58 min	72,0
9:1	09.01.97	16:09	3°15.00 N	108°54.00 E	77	09.01.97	23:36	3°26.51 N	108°26.44 E	109	292°	7 h 27 min	56,3
ا ڼــ	11.01.97	00:56	3°26.50 N	108°26.50 E	101	11.01.97	17:32	2°35.00 N	107°43.00 E	67	220°	16 h 36 min	126,1
ا ہے	11.01.97	17:32	2°35.00 N	107°43.00 E	62	11.01.97	23:56	2°18.50 N	107°22.50 E	98	232°	6 h 24 min	47,4
انح	12.01.97	00:24	2°18.51 N	107°22.50 E	92	12.01.97	05:18	2°38.54 N	107°22.50 E	77	10	4 h 54 min	37,0
α^{i}	12.01.97	05:38	2°38.50 N	107°22.50 E	98	12.01.97	12:37	2°18.50 N	107°42.50 E	19	135°	6 h 59 min	52,4
انح	12.01.97	12:58	2°18.52 N	107°42.47 E	<i>L</i> 9	12.01.97	17:59	2°18.45 N	107°22.41 E	95	270°	5 h 1 min	37,0
انہ	12.01.97	18:00	2°18.45 N	107°22.41 E	95	13.01.97	01:08	1°59.98 N	106°59.97 E	70	231°	7 h 8 min	52,6
											total:	15 d 13 h 27 min	3007,2

 \mathcal{G}

Tab. 3: Boomer Profiles, Cruise 115 of the R/V SONNE, Project SUNDAFLUT

Profil- No.			Start					End					Profile
	Date (UTC)	Time (UTC)	Latitude	Longitude	Water depth (m)	Date (UTC)	Time (UTC)	Latitude	Longitude	Water depth (m)	Course	Duration	length (km)
11	21.12.96	20:00	5°58.19 N	109°44.99 E	156	21.12.96	23:55	5°47.76 N	109°56.45 E	161	135°	3 h 55 min	27,4
15	25.12.96	03:00	4°53.68 N	109°19.59 E	113	25.12.96	08:20	4°35.96 N	109°35.09 E	114	135°	5 h 20 min	43,3
16	25.12.96	08:37	4°36.01 N	109°38.08 E	112	26.12.96	05:10	5°39.86 N	110°39.83 E	601	45°	20 h 33 min	164,6
19	29.12.96	03:40	4°54.63 N	110°05.35 E	128	29.12.96	14:10	5°24.85 N	109°35.50 E	127	315°	10 h 30 min	77,0
20	29.12.96	14:29	5°24.99 N	109°34.99 E	128	29.12.96	19:51	5°25.00 N	109°56.80 E	151	90°	5 h 22 min	40,6
21	29.12.96	20:20	5°24.93 N	109°56.80 E	151	30.12.96	09:09	4°47.96 N	109°19.99 E	119	225°	12 h 49 min	96,7
22	30.12.96	10:56	4°49.83 N	109°18.11 E	116	30.12.96	12:47	4°55.13 N	109°12.83 E	116	315°	1 h 51 min	13,0
23	30.12.96	13:13	4°55.29 N	109°12.91 E	117	31.12.96	07:34	5°48.44 N	110°05.59 E	211	45°	18 h 21 min	138,5
26	01.01.97	17:40	5°25.89 N	110°41.87 E	186	02.01.97	04:40	4°54.47 N	110°10.45 E	127	225°	11 h 0 min	83,7
28	04.01.97	12:27	5°12.33 N	109°38.13 E	128	04.01.97	18:20	4°59.17 N	109°18.69 E	117	235°	7 h 53 min	42,6
29	05.01.97	06:30	4°29.07 N	108°46.53 E	100	05.01.97	13:45	4°05.28 N	108°22.75 E	75	225°	7 h 15 min	62,8
30 c)	05.01.97	15:29	4°05.80 N	108°31.40 E	78	05.01.97	23:20	4°31.82 N	108°49.56E	104	35°	7 h 51 min	59,6
31	05.01.97	23:25	4°32.10 N	108°49.75 E	102	06.01.97	06:53	4°11.11 N	109°10.90 E	109	135°	7 h 28 min	54,8
32	06.01.97	07:27	4°11.06 N	109°11.07 E	108	06.01.97	15:43	4°35.50 N	109°35.00 E	113	45°	8 h 16 min	64,1
33	07.01.97	21:22	4°33.96 N	109°11.60 E	111	08.01.97	05:20	4°11.04 N	108°48.35 E	92	225°	7 h 58 min	61,5
34	08.01.97	05:42	4°11.00 N	108°48.34 E	92	08.01.97	11:16	4°11.00 N	109°10.93 E	106	90°	5 h 34 min	42,4
35	08.01.97	11:49	4°11.00 N	109°11.00 E	109	08.01.97	15:10	4°01.53 N	109°01.52 E	102	225°	3 h 22 min	23,5
											total	6 d 1 h 18 min	1096,1

DATA PROCESSING AND INTERPRETATION ON LAND

The main objective of the SUNDAFLUT project is the reconstruction and modeling of the post-glacial transgression on the Sunda shelf. Reflection seismic profiles of different resolutions (Fig. 9-11, Tables 2-3) oriented sub-perpendicular to the shelfedge permit: (1) mapping of the delta-fan complex of the former Molengraaff fluvial system which existed during the late Pleistocene and the early Holocene, as well as (2) reconstruction of a detailed sea level fluctuation curve for the southern South China Sea. By means of quantitative determinations of aggradation and coastal encroachment using the seismic profiles available, an onlap curve may be established. This curve can be converted to a relative sea level curve by using micropaleontological, biofacies and sediment facies estimates of the paleo-water depth and the amount of erosion as well as by using conventional and AMS-¹⁴ C dating.

Detailed bathymetric maps have been compiled using navigational and HYDRO-SWEEP data of the SONNE cruise, as well as bathymetric data from GEODAS of the National Geophysical Data Center, Boulder, Colorado, USA and digitized coastlines from the GEBCO-Atlas of the British Oceanographic Data Centre, Birkenhead, UK. In addition, depth contours within the study area from the GEBCO-Atlas and from a bathymetric map of the South China Sea Institute of Oceanography of Academia Sinica (1:300000, 1984) have been taken into account.

The seismic data will be demultiplexed and converted into the SEGY-format using the MSEIS data acquisition program. Seismic processing including sorting, filtering, deconvolution, NMO, CMP-stacking and migration will be carried out using the iXL processing software package.

Interpretation of the processed data will make use of the seismic-stratigraphic concept. Seismic sequences as equivalents of depositional sequences can be recognized using unconformities and their correlative conformities as boundaries. Of particular importance are the reflection terminations such as onlap, downlap, toplap or truncation. By characterizing the internal reflection configuration, the external geometry, the lateral seismic facies transitions and the stacking pattern of parasequences as well as by assigning each seismic facies unit to a particular depositional environment, the sequences may be subdivided into systems tracts (lowstand, shelf margin, transgressive and highstand systems tracts). Recognition of the transgressive surfaces and the maximum flooding surfaces and quantitative determination of aggradation and coastal encroachment would permit a detailed reconstruction of the transgressive events.

The sequence stratigraphic delta-fan model deduced from our seismic reflection studies will be verified and put into a chronostratigraphic framework by correlation with results from the study of sediment samples. In addition, isopach maps and facies distribution maps for the various depositional units will be constructed. An attempt will be made to verify and fine-tune our reconstruction of the sea level events by stratigraphic modeling using programs such as STRATA.

6.2. SEDIMENT SAMPLING

BOX CORING

We used a standard spade box corer with the following technical specifications:

size of sample box: 50x50 cm in square, 60 cm high

net weight: about 1100 kg (deep sea version)

producer: Wuttke, Henstedt-Ulzburg, near Hamburg

Immediately after the box cores arrived on the deck of RV Sonne, temperature of the sediment 5 cm below surface and seawater in the box corer were measured using an AMA-digit AD 30 TH precision digital thermometer with a 0,1 °C precision. The sediment temperatures were generally consistent and provided a reasonable estimate of bottom water temperatures. However, the water temperatures in the box corer were strongly fluctuating and generally at least 10 °C higher than the sediment temperatures, indicating a significant water flow into the closed box corer during the hauling.

After the temperature measurement the seawater was carefully sucked off and filtered over a 63 μ m sieve to save floating epifaunal organisms such as small komokiaceans (fragile agglutinating foraminifera living at the water-sediment interface) and benthic foraminifera that live within the fluffy layer above the sediment surface. Then the sediment box removed from the coring device. The morphology and composition of the sediment surface was described and the fluffy organic material in the remaining seawater above the sediment surface was sampled. The sediment surface was carefully surveyed for epifaunal benthic foraminifera. Large agglutinating forms were sampled, counted, examined, and partly photographed on board ship.

The following subsamples were removed from the sediment surface (* samples were immediately preserved in a seawater - methanol - Rose Bengal solution):

working group	amount	purpose
Kienast/Calvert	20 cc	organic geochemistry
Stattegger	100 сс	sedimentology
Pflaumann	20 cc	planktic foraminifers
Pracht/Stattegger	50 cc	anorganic geochemistry
Szarek/Kuhnt*	4x100 cc	benthic foraminifers
Kawamura	20 сс	pollen

Surface description and sampling scheme

The distance of the sediment surface to the top of the box corer was measured at the corners of the metal box to calculate the average recovery and to recognize a potential tilt of the

corer during penetration. The penetration depth also provides preliminary information on water content, compaction and grain composition of the sediment.

The surface of the box corer was examined for the following features:

- 1. presence and abundance of organic fluff at the sediment water interface
- 2. grains size of sediment, winnowing
- 3. type of sediment (carbonate, foraminiferal ooze, mud)
- 4. sediment color
- 5. biogenic structures: worm tubes, burrows, epifaunal agglutinated foraminifers
- 6. macroscopically visible tests of foraminifera and pteropodes
- 7. morphology of the surface (flat, sloped, small scale hills and valleys)

Four metal frames of 10 x 10 cm size (A-D in the sampling scheme) were placed on the sediment surface according to morphologic and sedimentologic features to obtain subsamples of as many varieties of substrates as possible.

Vertical sections and downcore sampling scheme

The vertical section of each core was described at the opened front side of the box corer. Munsell color values were determined using the GSA Rock Color Chart. Each core sections was photographed for documentation and the core description recorded in scale 1:2 scale. For this cruise report we only give an abbreviated version of the core description in table 5 A-E.

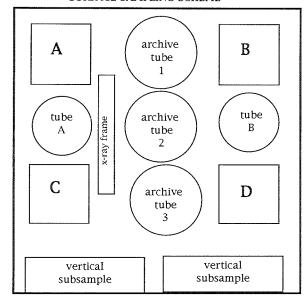
Pushcores of 10 (benthic foraminifera) and 12 cm diameter (archive) were pushed into the sediment, using a hand-hold piston to avoid extreme compaction. The pushcores taken for examination of the downcore distribution of living/dead benthic foraminifera were cut into 1 cm thick slices immediately after sampling. Each 80cc subsample from the uppermost 10 cm of the sediment column was immediately preserved in a methanolseawater solution and treated with Rose Bengal to stain organisms that were alive at the time of collection.

After surface and push core sampling of the box cores the front of the metal frame was removed and the sediment profile was photographed and described. Special attention was given to changes in sediment colors, position of the redox boundary, and bioturbation features. After description the vertical profile was sampled in 5 cm intervals using 5cc and 10cc syringes. Part of the vertical profile was cut out with brick-shaped plastic boxes (30 x 15 x 10cm) as an additional archive core that will be used for X-ray photographs of bioturbational structures.

Fig. 12: Box core sampling scheme during cruise Sonne 115.

SO-115 BOXCORES

SURFACE SAMPLING SCHEME

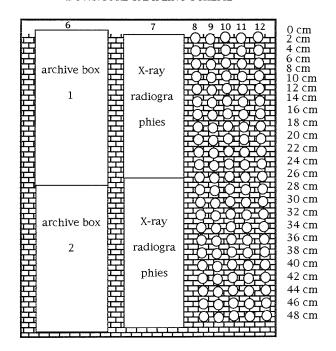


front of boxcorer

- 1. A-D: 1cm thick surface samples taken with 10x10 cm metal frames "Lutze-spoon" samples in Methanol/Rose Bengal for micropaleontology
- 2. tubes A-B: 10 cm plastic pushcores, for extruding. Samples will be sliced in 1 cm slices. Uppermost 10 cm (or less, depending on sedimentology) are preserved in Methanol/Rose Bengal, the others are sealed in plastic bags
- 3. archive tubes 1-3: 12 cm plastic pushcores. Capped and sealed.
- **4.** x-ray frame: metal frame pushed in boxcorer to get undisturbed sample for x-ray analysis. Opened and subsampled for x-ray-plastic frames
- 5. additional surface (1 cm) samples (taken with spoon between tubes and frames):
- **5a.** 10 cc for planktic foraminiferal counts (Szintillation bottle, labelled "Pflaumann")
- **5b.** 50 cc for clay mineralogy (small Kautex bottle or plastic bag)
- 5c. 20 cc for organic geochemistry (TOC) (Szintillation bottle, labelled TOC)
- 5d. 20 cc for palynology

SO-115 BOXCORES

DOWNCORE SAMPLING SCHEME



After photographs and description of the opened boxcore side:

- 6. archive boxes
- 7. x-ray samples
- 8. 1 set of syringe samples for palynology (label A)
- 9. 1 set of syringe samples for water and carbonate content (label B)
- 10. 1 set of syringe samples for TOC (label C)
- 11. 1 set of syringe samples for micropaleontologic studies of the < 63 micron fraction (i.e. nanno, siliceous plankton) (label D)
- 12. 1 set of syringe samples for oxygen isotope stratigraphy (label E)

GIK	water	sedim.	max./min.	sediment	surface morphology	biogenic structures and macrofauna	visible microfauna
station	depth	temp.	depth of	type		biogenie structures and macrofaulia	visible illicrolaulia
	(m)	(°C)	surface	7.			
18248-1	103		47/32 cm	sandy mud	disturbed, washed out	starfish, corals	
18249-1	133		38/22 cm		disturbed (by coring), strong relief	burrows, living polychaete worms, gastropode and	
				, ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	bivalve shells	
18250-1	148	22,7°	21/7cm	mud	disturbed, irregular, washed out	bivalve shells	
18251-2	154		50 cm	hardground	**************************************	bryozoans	***************************************
18252-1	1277	3,4°	8/2 cm		slightly disturbed, small relief	DIYOZOGIIS	
18253-1	1479		6/5 cm	mud	The second secon	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	The second control of
18254-1	145		21/12 cm		disturbed (tilted by coring), strong relief, washed out	shell fragments	
18255-1	102		14/12 cm		smooth (partly tilted)	shell fragments	agglutinated tubular forams
				ound) mod	omooti (partiy tited)	shell haginents	sponge spiculae, agglutinated
18256-1	92		47/35 cm	sandy-silty mud	oscillation ripples (amp. 1-2 cm)	shell fragments (0,5 cm ø)	"Nothia"-like forams
18257-2	88		44/36 cm		oscillation ripples (amp. 1 cm)	shell fragments (0,3 cm Ø)	
18258-1	88		33/24 cm	sandy-silty mud		traces, shell fragments	
18259-2	88		19 cm		flat, some fluff	shell fragments	
18260-1	74		23/19 cm		rough (significantly tifted)	shell fragments	
18261-3	68	26,2°	19/18 cm	silty-sandy mud	Todgii (diginicanti) tited	Silen rayments	
18262-1	56	25,5°	26/22 cm	sandy-silty mud	THE CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACT	shell fragments (0,5 cm ø)	
18263-1	51	25,1°	55/37 cm	sandy-silty mud	destroyed	shell fragments (0,5 cm ø)	
18264-1	48	24,7°	30/26 cm	sandy-silty mud			
18265-1	47	,.	26/22 cm		flat, muddy patches (several cm ø)	gastropode shells (2 cm ø), shells and shell fragments lots of gastropodes (Turitella), bivalve shells	
18266-1	47		37/25 cm		disturbed (strongly tilted), fine material washed out	polychaete worm-tube (1 cm ø), gastropodes (Tuntella),	West and a state of the state o
			077E0 GIII	Sandy mad Sand	distarbed (strongly threa), line material washed out	bivalve shells	
18267-1	1852	2,5°	1 cm	mud	disturbed (deep penetration), some fluff mostly washed out	bioturbation mound	POWER PROPERTY AND ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINISTRATIO
18268-1	1974	2,1°	7/4 cm	mud	disturbed, washed out	Diotaroation mound	manager and an arranger and a second a second and a second a second and a second and a second and a second and a second an
18269-1	114	25,5°	6/4 cm		disturbed, washed out	bysolve challe and shall fragments (.1	planetic forams
18270-1	106	20.6°	7/4 cm		disturbed, relief	bivalve shells and shell fragments (<1 cm ø)	
18271-1	116	20,0°	1 cm		disturbed (deep penetration)	shells and shell fragments (1 cm ø)	
18272-1	121	20,8°	0 cm		irregular with elevations (~2-3 cm)	shell fragments	
18273-1	127	21,0°	1 cm			numerous open burrows	
18274-1	117	21,0°	8/0 cm		slightly disturbed (deep penetration)	burrows, open worm tubes	agglutinated forams (Rhabdammina gr.)
18275-1	109	20,8°	9/8 cm	clayey sand	wavy with irregular relief	open worm tubes, shell fragments (3-4 mm ø)	agglutinated forams (Rhabdammina gr.)
18276-1	120	20,1°	3/1 cm			bivalve shells	pteropodes
10270-1	120	20,1	3/1 (111	ciayey sand	disturbed (deep penetration), oscillation ripples	open bioturbation holes, shell fragments	sponge spiculae
18277-1	134	19,1°	6/4 cm		(1-2 dm wavelength, amp. 1-2 cm), fluff	**************************************	THE REPORT OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE
18278-1	137	18,4°	6/2 cm		irregular with strong relief (4-5 cm deep)	open worm burrows	planctic forams
18279-1	137	18,3°	5/2 cm		irregular with significant relief	small fish, worm tubes with living worms, traces	planctic forams
18280-1	144	21,4°	7/3 cm		irregular with strong relief (amp. 5 cm), partly washed out	large burrows (few cm ø), living crustaceans in burrows	planctic forams
18281-1	144				significant relief (caused by current (?)), oscillation ripples	The state of the s	
		18,8°	2/0 cm	slity-tine sandy mud	relief (amp. ~2 cm) caused by current (?)	large burrows	
18282-1	152	20,0°	8/7 cm		strong relief (amp. 3 cm)	large burrows (2 cm ø)	
18283-1	166	22,7°	8/6 cm	silty-fine sandy mud		large burrows (2 cm ø)	
18284-1	226	14,1°	25/23 cm	clayey-silty fine sand		bioturbation mounds (12-15 cm ø), trace	
18284-2	226		24 cm rec.		strong relief, some fluff	open burrows (>1 cm Ø)	
18285-1	291		31 cm rec.		undisturbed, relief, small elevated ridges (~1 cm), fluff	open worm tubes, hydrozoans	
18286-1	404		39 cm rec.	mud	flat, fluff		agglutinated forams
							(Saccorhiza ramosa in life position)
18287-2	596		43 cm rec.	mud	flat, small patches, fluff		agglutinated forams
							(Saccorhiza ramosa in life position)
18288-1	790		43 cm rec.		smooth, fluff		agglutinated forams (Rhizammina sp.)
18289-1	978		36 cm rec.	mud	flat, fluff		pteropode shells
18290-1	1124		38 cm rec.	mud	smooth, fluff	hydrozoans (?)	agglutinated forams (Rhizammina sp.)
18291-1	1208		35 cm rec.	mud	flat, a lot of fluff		planctic forams
18292-1	1309		40 cm rec.	mud	irregular, a lot of fluff, fluff patches and clusters	The second secon	pteropode shells
		İ			elevated several mm		
18293-1	1404		40 cm rec.	mud	flat, gently sloped, a lot of fluff, fluff pathes and clusters		

GIK		sedim.	max./min.	sediment	surface morphology	biogenic structures and macrofauna	visible microfauna
station	depth	temp.	depth of	type			
	(m)	(°C)	surface				
18294-3	849	13,2°	6/1 cm	mud	smooth	burrows, starfish (5 cm ø), polychaete worm burrow,	pteropodes, planktic forams, common
						traces, sponges (~1 cm ø)	agglutinated forams
18295-1	117	20,9°	6/5 cm		strong relief (amp. 2 cm)	burrows (1cm ø), shell fragments	
18296-1	118	22,9°	10/8 cm	silty mud	relief	open round mounds (1,5 cm high, 6 cm ø), open burrows,	
						shell fragments	
18297-1	112	23,1°	3/0 cm		strong relief (2 cm deep, 15 cm ø)	open burrows, traces	
18298-1	103	23,4°	0 cm		very strong relief (amp. 7 cm)	open burrows	
18299-2	102	23,1°	2/1 cm	, , ,	strong relief, some fluff partly washed out	intense bioturbation activity, open burrows (2 cm ø), starfish	agglutinated tubular forams
18300-1	94	24,1°	5/1 cm	clayey sand	disturbed (tilted penetration), irregular, strong relief	large open burrows, starfish (5 cm ø), tubular structures	
					(deep trench)	(1cm high,1-3 mm ø)	
18301-1	92	24,0°	1cm above	silty-clayey sand	relief (amp. ~2 cm), clay partly washed out	small mounds (10 cm ø), open burrows (lots of <1 cm ø,	
						few 1-2 ø), shell fragments (ø 0,5 cm), small tubes (?)	
18302-1	83	24,3°	5/2,5 cm	clay-silt	undisturbed, strong relief (deep 5 cm)	open burrows (3 cm deep, >3 cm ø, and 0,5 cm deep,	
			1			1 cm ø), large shell fragments, bivalve shells (<1 cm ø)	
18303-1	107	23,1°	6/5 cm		strong relief (amp. ~3 cm)	burrows, trace	
18304-1	104	23,2°	0/3 cm above		strong relief (4 cm deep)	many open burrows	
18305-1	109	22,7°	2/5 cm above		low relief (deep penetration), fine material washed out	open burrows (7 cm deep, 3 cm ø)	
18306-2	88	24,8°	5 cm above	water saturated mud		burrows (0,5 cm ø)	
18307-1	100	24,0°	15/13 cm		wavy, significantly washed out	carbonate bioclasts, small burrows (0,3 cm ø)	agglutinated tubular forams
18308-1	80	25,6°	21/18 cm		mild relief	small bivalve shells (<0,8 cm ø)	
18309-1	84	25,3°	15/11 cm	•	disturbed, strong diagonal grooves (caused by coring?) covered by thin layer of biogenic sand, partly washed out	bivalve and gastropode shells (<1cm ø)	
18310-1	101	23,9°	12/3,5 cm		disturbed (cracked by coring), strongly washed out	open burrows (5-8 cm ø)	
18311-1	60	25,8°	21/18 cm	water saturated mud	smooth	open burrows (<4 cm ø), crustacean burrows	large agglutinated forams (Rhizammina sp., Rhabdammina sp.)
18312-1	101	23,6°	13/5 cm	silty mud	disturbed (tilted by coring), strong slope, fine material washed out	open burrows (0,5 cm ø and 2-3 cm ø)	agglutinated forams
18313-1	99	23,1°	15/14 cm	sandy mud	relief, partly washed out	rare burrows, sponge	-
18314-1	100	23,1°	17/15 cm	clayey sand	relief (amp. ~3 cm)	bivalve shells and shell fragments (<1 cm ø)	
18315-3	69	26,2°	5/1 cm	water saturated mud	smooth	mud clasts (<2 cm ø), burrows (<0,5 cm ø)	
18316-1	71	26,0°	15/12 cm	sandy-silty mud	smooth	few burrows (<2 cm ø), rare bivalve shells (2 mm ø)	
18317-1	96	26,2°	25/10 cm	mud	disturbed (tilted by coring), strong slope, washed out, small Fe2O3 concretions (~1mm ø)		
18318-1	86	26,0°	50/30 cm	water saturated mud	strongly disturbed (tilted by coring)	burrows (<1 cm ø)	
18319-1	81		55/38 cm		destroyed (tilted by coring), washed out		
18320-1	76	25,7°	13/7 cm	water saturated mud	smooth, gap at the back part of box-corer -3 cm, washed out, some fluff	few burrows	
18321-1	109	25,9°	5/0 cm	water saturated mud	initial sedimentary relief (7 cm deep)	traces (Thalassinoides, 5 mm ø)	agglutinated forams (Dendrophrya?)
18322-1	70	25,9°	5/0 cm		smooth, flat, slightly tilted, gap at the back part of box-corer -1 cm, fluff washed out	small open burrows (<0,5 cm ø), small shell fragments	
18323-1	92	25,3°	8,5/5,5 cm	sandy mud	tilted with gap at the back of box-corer, with depression, some fluff	common small burrows (~3 mm ø), shell fragments (<0,5 cm ø)	

Table 5A

-	!		layer						
GIK station	water depth (m)		thick- ness (cm)	colour	sediment type	biogenic structures	macrofauna and visible microfauna	stratal discontinuities	observations
18248-1	103			10YR 5/4	sand		bivalve shell fragments 5 mm ø, corals, bryozoans, few planktic and rare benthic forams	sharp contact	mud clasts 10YR 4/2, Fe ₂ O ₃ concretions, homogenous, at 12-13 cm of core thin layer with coarse shell fragments
			4	5Y 4/1	sand		shells		few muddy lenses, to the base more shelly
8249-1	133	23,5	1,5	10YR 5/4	silty-fine sandy mud	burrows	numerous shells, living polychaete worms	distinct contact	oxidation zone, numerous pebbles
			22	5Y 4/1	silty/sandy mud	large burrows	shells, at 10 cm of core living worm		numerous pebbles
			~2		12	1 2	large shells		massive shell layer, at the base hardened
8250-1	148	46	1-2	10YR 5/4	mud		bivalve shell fragments	distinct contact	oxidation zone, small pebbles, sandy particles
İ	ĺ		34	5Y 4/1	sandy/silty claystone		bivalve shell fragments	distinct contact	small pebbles
			10	N3	1	***************************************			bituminous tonsteine with shells ???
8251-2	154	5	4-5		hardground		bryozoans		thickness estimated
8252-1	1277	52		10YR 4/2/	mud			continuous contact	oxidation zone
				10YR 2/2				Sommadus contact	
				5Y 5/2	fine grained mud				completely homogenized, high water content
8253-1	1479	49	9	10YR 4/2/ 10YR 2/2	mud			continuous contact	oxidation zone
			40	5GY 6/1	mud				completely homogenized
8254-1	145	43	~1	10YR 4/2	mud		small shell fragments, visible epifauna	distinct contact	oxidation zone
			29	grey	sandy-silty mud		small shell fragments, large bivalve shells at the bottom		end of core at the front of box-corer
			13	5GÝ 6/1	sand		Control of the second s		glauconitic sand visible only in the back part of box corer
18255-1	102	41	3	10YR 6/2/ 10YR 5/4	sandy mud		shell fragments, "Nothia "-like aglutinated forams		oxidation zone
				5Y 5/2	sandy silt		shell fragments 5 mm ø		homogenous
8256-1	92	21		10YR 6/2	sandy-silty mud		numerous shell fragments 5 mm ø	continuous contact	oxidation zone
				5Y 5/2	sandy-silty mud		numerous bivalves and bivalve shell fragments 3 mm ø	CONTROL CONTROL	homogenous, rarely shellsand
8257-2	88	21		10YR 6/2	silty sand		shell fragments 4 mm ø	turbulent contact	oxidation zone
OLO, L	00			5Y 5/2	fine silty sand		numerous shell fragments 2mm ø	torbaront contact	CAROLICOT ESTIC
8258-1	88	30		10YR 6/2	fine sandy-silty mud		shell fragments		oxidation zone
		"		5Y 5/2	fine sandy-silty mud		few shell fragments 2mm ø		homogenous
8259-2	88	36		10YR 6/2	sandy-silty mud		small shell fragments		oxidation zone
0200 2	00			5Y 5/2	sandy-silty mud	The state of the s	small shell fragments		homogenous
8260-1	74	35		10YR 6/2	sand	 	shell fragments		oxidation zone
02.00				5Y 5/2	silty-sandy mud		shell fragments 2-5 mm ø		homogenous
8261-3	68	36		10YR 6/2/	silty-sandy mud		one in agriculture and a second and a second as a seco		oxidation zone
0201-0	- 50	30		10YR 5/4	, ,				
				5Y 5/2	silty-sandy mud		few shell fragments 2-4 mm ø		homogenous
			-2				large shells		shell layer with pebbles
8262-1	56	32		10YR 6/2/ 10YR 5/4	sandy-silty mud		shell fragments 5 mm ø		oxidation zone
			16	5Y 5/2	sandy-silty mud		many shell fragments 2-5 mm ø, coral fragments 8 cm ø	erosive horison	at the bottom layer with large shells, flat pebbles and coral fragments
			14	N5	mud	ļ			homogenous
8263-1	51	18		10YR 5/4	sandy-silty mud		shell fragments 5 mm ø	Comment of the commen	oxidation zone
0200 1				5Y 5/2	sandy-silty mud		abundant shell fragments 5 mm ø		homogenous
8264-1	48	28		10YR 6/2/	sandy-silty mud		bivalve and gastropode shells 2 cm ø	turbulent contact	oxidation zone
020+1	1	20		10YR 5/4	Sandy Only mad		and gastisfier and and gastisfier and and gastisfier and gastisfie		
		-		5Y 4/1	sandy-silty mud		shell fragments, large gastropodes 2-3 cm ø (Turritella)		homogenous, large shells concentrated in "pocket" of one side of box corer
9965 4		- 22	10.00	7VD 7/4	fine-medium		abundant gastropode (Turritella) shells and bivalve shell	sharp erosive contact	grey muddy patches, lower part: greyish sand 5Y 4/1
8265-1	47	33	18-23	7YR 4/1	grained		fragments	analy erosive contact	groy moday paterios, terror parts groyten surface of 47.
İ					carbonate sand	1	7 % 17 4 % 4		
		[5YR 3/2	fine-grained mud	<u> </u>			homogenous, intercalations of upper layer material
8266-1	47	29	10	7YR 4/1	sandy mud-sand '		gastropode (Turitella) and bivalve shells, polychaete	continuous contact	homogenous
			į				worm tube		

GIK station	water depth (m)	reco- very (cm)	layer thick- ness (cm)	colour	sediment type	biogenic structures	macrofauna and visible microfauna	stratal discontinuities	observations
266-1			, ,	5YR 3/2	sandy mud		common shell fragments 5 mm ø, single big gastropode		homogenous
							shells up to several cm ø		
267-1	1852	54	2	10YR 6/2	mud				oxidation zone, mixed layer
			1	5YR 2/2	mud			fuzzy contact	redox horizon
			€	dark->light brown	mud			continuous contact	mottled mud containing remains of fossil redox horizons
			45	5Y 4/1	mud		113.7 (AMAZ) A PALAMAN AMAZAMAN		homogenous
268-1	1974	50		light brown	mud		planktic foram tests		oxidation zone
.00 .			ear account - married	brown	mud	dark brown bioturbation mottles			
				light brown	mud	bioturbation mottles	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR		
				5Y 4/1	mud	Diotarbation motiles			homogenous
69-1	114	50		light brown			shell fragments	NAME OF THE PARTY	oxidation zone
09-1	114	50		grey	sandy mud-		numerous bivalve shell fragments 5 mm ø		homogenous
					clayey sand				
270-1	106	48		light beige	sand with silt		shells and shell fragments 1 cm ø		oxidation zone
				grey	sand with silt		bivalve shells and fragments 4 mm ø		homogenous ???
71-1	116	54			clayey-silty sand		few shells		1
			26-29	light grey brown	sand	bioturbation load casts?	bivalve shels and shell fragments 3mm ø, at the bottom "agglutinating" gastropodes	sharp erosive contact with strong relief (bioturbation, load casts?)	homogenous
			22	5Y 4/1	mud				homogenous with few fuzzy darker layers
72-1	121	46	8	light brown	sand-clayey sand	numerous open burrows	small shells		oxidation zone
			20-26	grey beige	sand-clayey sand		small shell fragments, at the bottom large aglutinating gastropodes (Xenophoria)	turbulent erosive contact	homogenous, at the bottom mud clasts
			12-18	5BG 5/2	mud-mudstone	burrows (several cm ø)	planktic forams (>70%) and diverse benthic forams		in the upper part sand clasts
73-1	127	52	3	pale brown	silt and mud	burrows	shell fragments, tubular agglutinated forams	continuous contact	oxidation zone
	The state of the s			grey	fine sand with silt and mud		shells and shell fragments 10 mm ø		homogenous
74-1	117	51	~5	brown	clayey sand	open worm tubes	shell fragments 3-4 mm ø, tubular agglutinated forams	continuous contact	oxidation zone
			46	5Y 4/1	clayey sand		gastropode 1 cm ø, bivalve shells and fragments 2 cm ø		homogenous
75-1	109	45	2-3	brown	clayey sand		bivalve shells and pteropodes	diffuse contact	oxidation zone???
				grey	clayey sand		gastropode and bivalve shell fragments 1 cm ø		The state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the s
76-1	120	48		brownish	clayey sand	bioturbation holes	shell fragments, sponge spicules		oxidation zone
., .	120			greyish	clayey sand		gastropode and bivalve shell fragments		clay content increases towards the bottom, clasts of stiff clay
77-1	134	48	4	brown	sandy mud- clayey sand	open worm burrows	shell fragments, planktic forams	continuous contact	oxidation zone
			44	grey	clayey sand	burrows	gastropode and bivalve shell fragments		homogenous
78-1	137	50		brown	silty-fine	burrows, open worm	small and rare shell fragments, living worms,	relatively sharp	oxidation zone
	.5,	30			sandy mud	tubes	planktic forams	contact	
			41	grey	sandy mud	TE 1272	small and rare shell fragments		homogenous, slightly coarser than upper layer
79-1	139	50		brown	silty-sandy mud	large burrows, bioturbation mottles common in the lower part	living crustacean in burrow, planktic forams tests	continuous contact	oxidation zone
			10	arev.	silty-sandy mud	in the lower part		,	homogenous, high water content
280-1	144	52		grey light brownish	silty-fine sandy mud		few shell fragments	continuous contact	oxidation zone
			44-46,5	1	silty-fine sandy mud		few shells and shell fragments 6 mm ø		homogenous
io i a	145	-			silty-sandy mud	single burrows	shell fragments	continuous contact	oxidation zone
81-1	145	55		light brown		Single bullows	few large shells 1 cm ø	Somme South Contract	homogenous, at 30-37 cm of core few coarse sand lenses
	1	1	43	grey	silty-sandy mud	i	iew large strens i citi v	1	~1,5 cm thick

Table 5 C

GIK	water	reco-	layer thick-	colour	sediment type	biogenic structures	macrofauna and visible microfauna	stratal	
station	depth (m)	very (cm)	ness (cm)		ooumon type	Diogenia structures	macrotauna and visible illicitolauna	discontinuities	observations
18282-1	152	46	~7	light brown	silty-fine sandy mud	burrows 2 cm ø	few shells	continuous contact	oxidation zone
10000				grey	silty-fine sandy mud		bivalve shells 2-3 mm ø, larger 10 mm ø		homogenous
18283-1	166	48		brownish	mud	burrows 2 cm ø	100 miles (100 miles (oxidation zone
10004.1	000			grey	fine sandy-silty mud		numerous shell fragments 2 mm ø		homogenous, soft, water saturated
18284-1	226	32		light brown	clayey-silty sand		few shells		oxidation zone
18284-2	226	24		grey	clayey-silty sand		rare shell fragments 4 mm ø		stiff, darkened towards bottom of core
18284-2	220	24	~2	light brown	silty sandy mud	open burrows >1 cm ø	10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mars 10 Mar	continuous contact	oxidation zone, brown staining reaching down to 4-5 cm
18285-1	291	31		grey brownish	silty-sandy mud		small shell fragments		homogenous
10203-1	291	31		brownish	sandy-silty mud	open worm tubes	few shells		oxidation zone
			~2	-greyish		7	few shells	continuous contact	contact partly smeared down
			27	grey	sandy-silty mud		cmall gostronada and hivalya aballa E man a		
18286-1	404	39		brown	mud		small gastropode and bivalve shells 5 mm ø		homogenous
10200 1	707	00		10YR 2/2	mud		agglutinated forams (Saccorhiza) in life position		oxidation zone, homogenous redox horizon
					mud	bioturbated	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	continuous contact	Teox nonzon
		1	l l	and grey		Diota: Batea		continuous contact	
		- 1		10Y 6/2	mud		11 mm water a commence of the		homogenous
18287-2	596	43		brown	mud		agglutinated forams (Saccorhiza) in life position		oxidation zone, homogenous, mixed layer
		-		and the second second second	mud		aggiumated forams (Sacconnea) in the position	irregular contact	redox horizon
		-		10Y 6/2	mud	burrows, bioturbation	* PO CA*	in egalar contact	homogenous, some brown patches and burrows within
						from redox layer			uppermost 3 cm
18288-1	790	42	2	brown	mud		agglutinated forams (Rhizammina)	- PERSON 1981	oxidation zone, homogenous, mixed layer
		-		10YR 2/2	mud	bioturbated	aggiamated forams (1 mizamina)	irregular but	redox honzon
		Ì	·					distinct contact	TOUGH HONZON
			1	brown and grey	mud	strongly bioturbated		continuous contact	mixed layer
į	-			10Y 6/2	mud	bioturbation mottles			homogenous, few brownish patches within the uppermost 5 cm
18289-1	978	36		brown	mud	Diotarbation mottles	rare pteropode shells		oxidation zone, homogenous
.0200	0.0	-		10YR 2/2	mud	bioturbation mottles	Tare preropode strens	irregular contact	redox horizon
		1			mud	mottled bioturbation		inegular contact	mixed layer
				and grey		zone			mixed layer
		-	26		mud	several open burrows	NOTE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR		homogenous
			l			>1 cm ø			, and the second
18290-1	1124	37,5	2,5	brown	mud		hydrozoans, agglutinated forams (Rhizammina)	irregular contact	oxidation zone, homogenous, mixed layer
	ĺ		~1	10YR 2/2	mud			irregular contact	redox horizon
		ſ	~4	brown	mud	mottled bioturbation zone	The second will be a second of the second of		mixed layer
				and grey					
			30	10Y 6/2	mud				homogenous
18291-1	1208	35			mud		planktic forams tests		oxidation zone, homogenous, mixed layer
		-	~0,5	10YR 2/2	mud		The state of the s		redox horizon
			3	brown	mud	bioturbation mottles	The first and the state of the	A Address Address Andress Andr	- 6.4 (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4
		ľ		grey	mud	bioturbation mottles	and a conditional control cont	irregular contact	A COLUMN TO THE COLUMN
		[mud				homogenous
18292-1	1309	40			mud		few pteropode shells		oxidation zone, mixed layer
					mud				redox horizon
NV Land				brownish grey	mud	mottled bioturbation zone			at part of core a second redox-layer at 4-4,5 cm below surface
	ŀ			·	mud				homogenous
18293-1	1404	40		1	mud				oxidation zone, homogenous, mixed layer
. 52.55	. 104	.0			mud				redox horizon
		- 1	10-12		mud	mottled bioturbation zone			
				-brownish					
		1			mud				homogenous

Table 5D

			layer		1	1	i	T	
GIK station	depth	reco- very (cm)	thick- ness (cm)	colour	sediment type	biogenic structures	macrofauna and visible microfauna	stratal discontinuities	observations
8294-3	846	50		brown	mud	burrows 5 cm ø	sponge spicules, polychaetes, pteropodes, planktic and agglutinated forams		homogenous
			3-5	light brown	mud			continuous contact	oxidation zone
			43-45		mud		planktic forams tests	Continuous contact	homogenous, high water content
8295-1	117	47				burrows 1 cm ø	shell fragments		oxidation zone
0233-1	117	47	43- 45		fine sandy-silty- clayey sand/mud	bullows I citie	small shell fragments		homogenous, soft, water saturated
8296-1	118	42	3	light brown		burrows	few shell fragments	continuous contact	oxidation zone
0230 1	1.0	72		grey	sandy-silty mud	Carrons	few shell fragments <4 mm ø		homogenous, soft, water saturated
8297-1	112	52		7YR 4/1	clayey-silty sand	burrows	shell fragments	continuous contact	weakly developed oxidation zone, soft, water saturated
0297-1	112	52				Duirows	shell fragments <2 cm ø (fraction <2 mm ø abundant)	Continuous contact	homogenous, mud content increasing towards top (?)
			48-50		clayey-silty sand				weakly developed oxidation zone
8298-1	103	53		light brown	clayey-silty sand	burrows	shell fragments	continuous contact	
			30-31		clayey-silty sand		few bivalve shells and shell fragments <3 mm ø	contact with strong relief, erosive features	homogenous
		i						and/or load casts (?)	
		[19	grey	mud				homogenous, soft, considerable water content
8299-2	102	52	4-7	brown	clayey-silty sand	open burrows <2 cm ø, bioturbation	shell fragments, agglutinated forams	continuous contact	oxidation zone
			42-45	grey	clayey-silty sand		shell fragments		organic-rich sandy patches
8300-1	94	52	~4	brownish	clayey sand	open burrows	small shell fragments	continuous, gradiental	
		100		to grey	' '	•		contact 2-5 cm	
		1	. ~/3	grey	clayey-silty sand		numerous small shell fragments	irregular contact	organic material aggregated as clusters in the lowermost 2-3 cm
				5B 5/1	mud		Transcribe and transc		large aggregates of organic matter (wood peat), -2 cm thick, -5 cm wide
8301-1	92	54	2	brownish	silty-clayey sand	abundant open burrows <1 cm ø, few burrows 1-2 cm ø	shell fragments <5 mm ø	continuous contact	oxidation zone (?)
				5GY 5/2	clayey-silty sand	1-2 01110	common shell fragments of several mm ø	irregular contact	
8302-1	83	52		5B 5/1 brownish	mud clayey sand	deep burrows ≥3 cm ø and <1 cm ø	bivalve shells <1 cm ø and large shell fragments	continuous contact	oxidation zone
		1	ΔÄ	5Y 4/1	clayey sand		common shell fragments of several mm ø	irregular contact	mud content increases towards bottom, mud clasts
		1	77	31 4/1	Clayby Saria		g	not clearly defined	within lowermost part
				ED E/4			large forams		some sandy lenses with large forams within uppermost part
00001	455			5B 5/1	mud	hurrania	shell fragments	clear boundary, no	oxidation zone, homogenous
8303-1	107	50	8-9	brown	clayey-silty sand	burrows	Sitentiaginents	Mn-redox horizon, wavy (load casts?)	5.1.5d.161.251.65
			23-24	grey	clayey-sandy silt/ silty-sandy mud	open burrows ~1 cm ø	shell fragments	sharp contact with relief (erosion?,	homogenous
								load casts?)	The second secon
			18	grey	mud				homogenous
8304-1	104	56		brownish	sandy mud	many open burrows	shell fragments	no sharp contact between all units	homogenous, fluctuations of mud/sand content in all units roughly estimated
			Е	arou	clayey sand		shell fragments		homogenous
				grey			shell fragments		homogenous
		i		grey	sandy mud		4		homogenous
				grey	clayey sand		shell fragments		homogenous
305-1	109	56		grey brownish	mud mud	abundant open burrows	1	continuous contact	weakly developed oxidation zone
			54	grey 5Y 4/1	mud	up to 7 cm deep, <3 cm ø	shell fragments	J	high water content, sand grains, small lenticular bodies
8306-2	88	56	10	brownish	mud	some burrows <5 mm ø			of sandy "lumachelles" at 21, 30 and 56 cm depth of core soft, water saturated
0300-2	00	30		5Y 4/1	mud	301110 00110113 30 1111119	large forams		homogenous, soft, water saturated, small "pockets"
			40	J [4/]	muu	1	100 90 .0.0110	1	of biogenic sand containing numerous larger forams

띲
e
Ω,
<u>-</u>

observations	oxidation zone, soft, water saturated, carbonate bioclasts		homogenous, not sharp defined biogenic sand "pockets" containing abundant larger forams (miliolids)	oxidation zone	The state of the s	Ovidation approper of bioganic cand	Addition 2011s, patches of Diogenic salid	Solt, Ingli water content	homogenous, high water content, small bioclasts ~5 mm a	oxidation zone, soft, water saturated	homonenous high water content almost water saturated	oxidation zone	homogenous, high water content sand content fairly high	oxidation zone	homogenous, high water content, getting less sandy towards	bottom	oxidation zone	oxidation zone, soft, water saturated, mud clasts <2 cm ø		homogenous, soft, water saturated, with "pockets" of carbonate sand and shell fragments continuously grading into the mud	diffuse oxidation zone	"pockets" enriched in large forams	oxidation zone, small brownish Fe ₂ O ₃ concentrations ~1 mm ø		stiff, with wood fragments and corals on the surface formed by a thin (mm) brownish band (hardground? or exposure surface?)	soft, water saturated	stiff, with "pockets" of lumachelle	soft, water saturated	thin indurated crust with brown Fe ₂ O ₃ stiff, indurated (Pleistocene or older); clay is completely	compacted and shows surface parallel bedding planes	(probably already experienced considerable overload), silty,	contains mica and organic matter enrichments	Dangerous high water content	oxidation zone, soft, water saturated	homogenous	patchy intercatation of grey mud and olive grey sandy mud, grey mud dominating at the end of box core	oxidation zone	irregular 'pockets' enriched in shell fragments and larger forams volkation zone have natively at 98 cm won natively at 98 cm.
stratal discontinuities	continuous contact o		£ 8	irregular	contact	Continuis contact		Continuous contact		continuous contact o	The second secon	0	X		continuous contact		continuous contact 0)	distinct irregular 0)		<u> </u>	irregular contact di			sharp, irregular contact (erosive?)	в	sharp, erosive			discontinuity		<u>a</u>	OO POCTOCO CITOTICITATION		continuous contact ox	:	erosion surface: pe) Š .	continuous contact ox
macrofauna and visible microfauna	vertical tubes (forams)	The second section is a second section and	abundant larger forams (miliolids)	numerous bivalve shells <8 mm ø	abundant hivake challe and framments 71 cm a	bivalve and dastropode shells and fragments < 1 cm a	adments 7 mm a common foram tests	shell fragments	shell fragments	shell fragments, tubular forams	(hinzammina, knabdammina) bivalve shells <1cm ø. living worms	shell fragments, agglutinated forams	common bivalve and gastropode shell fragments <1cm ø	shell fragments	small shell fragments		large shalls find to several on a) and shall framonts				rare bivalve shells 2 mm ø	large forams		"pockets" of bivaive shells and shell fragments	corals	few shell fragments	The second secon	THE THE TAX AND TH	overgrown tubes (corals?)			THE TAXABLE PROPERTY OF THE PR	bivalve shells and shell fragments <1 cm ø	shell fragments, agglutinated forams (Dendrophrya)	shells and shell fragments >1 cm ø		shell fragments <5 mm ø	shell ragments, larger forams shell fragments $<$ mm θ shell fragments and hivake shells
biogenic structures	burrows 3 mm ø			A - AMB. A - AMB.	Andrew Companyon () at the delication when the companyon of the delication when the companyon of the compan	The second secon	PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF TH	open burrows 5-8 mm ø		open burrows <4 cm ø	CONTRACTOR SECURITY S	few small ~5 mm ø and	large~2-3 cm & burrows	rare burrows	AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	The second secon		burrows <5 mm ø	The state of the s		burrows <2 cm ø	The state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the s				open burrows <1 cm ø	The second of th		"Thalassinoides" (?) type	burrows on top of claystone		hirrows	Swolling		common burrows >1 cm ø	intensivery protuinated	open burrows	common burrows ~3 mm ø
sediment type	pnm		mnd	sand-silt	Silty sand	sandy mud	sandy mud	silty mud	silty mud	pnw	silty-fine sandy mud	silty-sandy mud	sandy mud	sandy mud	sandy mud	paca	clavev sand	pnu	The state of the s	mud	sandy-silty mud	sandy-sifty mud	ייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	mnd	mud	pnw	pnw	silty mud	claystone			pia	sandy-silty mud	mud	sandy-silty mud	salidy-sitty illud	mud	sandy-sirty mud mud sandy/sifty mud
thick-colour	4	brownish		3-4	26-27 10Y 4/2	1-	37 5Y 4/1	2	43 5Y 4/1	~1 brownish	30 5Y 4/1	3-4 brown	36-37 10Y 4/2	5-8 brownish	30-33 5Y 4/1	6-7 brownish	31-32 5Y 4/1	5 5Y 6/4		44 5GY 5/2	2-3 5Y 6/4	34-35 5GY 5/2	brownish	22-32 5GY 5/2	0-20 5Y 3/2	5-7 5GY 5/2	13-15 5Y 4/1	~2 brown	16 N3			1 brownish	39 5Y 4/1	1 brown	32-39 5Y 4/1	. / 4 10 01 ×	~1 pale brown	44 57 4/1 1-2 brownish 39-40 57 4/1
GIK water reco- station depth very	1=-			18308-1 80 30		18309-1 84 38		18310-1 101 45		18311-1 60 31		18312-1 101 40		18313-1 99 38		18314-1 100 38	3	18315-3 69 49			18316-1 71 37	18317.1	R			18318-1 86 20		18319-1 81 18				18320-1 76 40	2	18321-1 109 50	-		18322-1 70 45	18323-1 92 41

Table 4A-B: Surface observations on box cores.

Table 5A-E: Observations on opened side of the box corer.

MULTICORING

We used the new multiple corer version equipped with 12 plastic tubes of 65 cm length and 9,5 cm inner diameter. Technical description:

height: approx. 225cm

diameter: approx. 190cm

weight of head: approx. 180 kg weight of frame: approx. 465 kg

The framework is made of galvanized steel pipes. It has eight supporting legs, the length of which can be adjusted, and it can be easily dismantled into component parts. The head of the multicorer is made of stainless steel and in the version we used designed for 12 core tubes. The tubes are sealed with plastic caps and rubber seals.

Eight multicorer tubes (planktic foraminifers, stable isotopes, AMS-dating, 5 cores for benthic foraminifers) were cut into 1 cm thick slices immediately after sampling. Each subsample from the uppermost 10 cm of the sediment column was immediately preserved in a methanol-seawater solution and treated with Rose Bengal to stain living organisms. The sediment below 10 cm depth in core was sliced in one or 2 cm slices and preserved in sealed plastic bags. One multicorer tube was slit in 1 cm slices for sedimentological and geochemical analyses. Three multicorer tubes were generally kept as archive, slit, described photographed and handled like the long cores.

GRAVITY AND PISTON CORING

We used the standard coring system of the GPI Kiel for sampling long gravity and piston cores on the Sonne 115 cruise. It consists of a combined gravity corer (GC) and piston corer (PC) system, type 446 with the following technical specifications:

weight stand: 2 metric tons

steel tubes: 14 cm outer diameter

length of tubes: 5,75 m

plastic liners: 12 cm inner diameter maximum length of piston cores: 26 m maximum length of gravity cores: 15 m

producer; Hydrowerkstätten, Kiel-Hassee.

The processing of gravity and piston cores was accomplished in the following way:

- as soon as cores were retrieved on deck they were carefully labelled and cut into sections of 1 m or less. Each section was sealed at the top and bottom by a plastic cap. Core catcher samples were collected in plastic bags.
- After magnetic susceptibility logging of the uncut core sections we split the cores longitudinally by a standard saw into working and archive halfes.
- gray code and color code logging was performed on the archive halfs, parallel to the description and sampling of the work half.
- after initial core description using the GSA Rock Color Chart each section of the working half was photographed and most of the archive sections were documented on digitally stored video files
- the sampling scheme of the work halves was variable, depending on sediment type and purpose of the core: deep water cores were sampled equidistantly in 10 cm increments according to a standard sampling scheme, described e.g. in Sarnthein et al. (1994); shelf cores were not routinely sampled, initial low resolution sampling concentrated on fine grained marine sediments for micropaleontology and protostratigraphy, and organic rich intervalls (e.g. wood fragments, peat layers) for radiocarbon dating, initial high resolution sampling concentrated on unconformities and other significant facies changes
- working and archive halves were preserved in D-tubes and are stored at the core repository of the GPI Kiel
- additional and more closely spaced sampling of the cores is performed according to the intial stratigraphic results by the Shipboard Scientific Party for the following purposes (each sample set represents a 2 cm core interval):

10 cc syringe samples for palynology (dinoflagellates and pollen)

35 cc plastic containers for micropaleontology (planktic foraminifers, benthic foraminifers, ostracodes), stable isotopes, and AMS datring

35 cc plastic containers for sedimentology (grain size analyses, clay and bulk mineralogy, inorganic geochemistry)

10 cc syringe samples for organic carbon analyses 10 cc syringe samples for physical properties (water content, bulk density) and carbonate content

Records of all sample sets are kept at the GPI Kiel.

VIBROCORING

Rossfelder P-5 Vibrocorer/General Description

The Rossfelder P-5 modular vibrocorer is the new version of the GEOMAREX P-4 vibrocorer (Geomarex is the predecessor company). It is designed for coring unconsolidated waterlogged sediments at sea, in lakes, rivers, harbors, ponds and wetlands. Its light weight enhances its vibratory performances and facilitates its delivery and operation in sites hard-toreach. It is adaptable to various coring requirements through its modular components and it is well suited for hazardous environments as it is fully encapsulated without external moving parts. The main components of the vibrocoring system are:

- * the vibrohead.
- * the "buoyant frame" with its float-package and its weight stand.
- * a coretube, equipped with or without a plastic liner.
- * the underwater electrical cable coming from the surface support platform
- * the control box located between the underwater cable and the power source.

The vibrohead consists of a pressure housing incorporating two contra-rotating motors of 3 HP each provided with eccentrics. These eccentrics enter into spontaneous synchronization and the force being delivered is null when they are in horizontal opposition and maximum when they reach the same vertical position, alternately directed up and down, completing close to 3000 cycles every minute (3000 cycles on 50 Hz). The pressure housing is rated for operation in ocean depths down to 600 m (2000 ft). Under proper voltage conditions the internal vibrator motors have a 1000 hour operating time before requiring service and lubrication. As a rule of thumb, at 2-3 minutes per core, this means some 20000 cores. The patented "buoyant frame" allows to handle the overall system with ease and with limited drawworks and deck space. It consists of two thin cables held taut underwater between a weight stand and a float package and guiding vertically the vibrocorer. The weight stand has provisions to accommodate an extension pad and two rigid legs topped with a crossbeam transforming the frame into a conventional rigid support unit for special situations, such as shallow swift waters. The P-5 can be implemented with or without the "buoyant frame". Usually, no frame is needed in calm waters to, say 30 m (100 ft) depths with an anchored platform. The unit can handle coretubes from 3" (76 mm) to 10" (254 mm) diameter with appropriate clamps and clamp-adapters. However it comes normally equipped with a 4" (l02 mm) clamp for 4" diameter coretubes (100 mm if requested). Standard 4" coretubes are of steel with a wall thickness of 0,083" to 0,120" (2,1 mm to 3,1 mm), equipped with expendable liners of clear plastic (cellulose butyrate or polycarbonate) of 86 mm inner diameter. The eccentric settings can be modified to low, medium and maximum settings. The medium setting is recommended for 60Hz current and the maximum setting for the 50Hz current. The depth of penetration of the coretube depends upon the force of the vibrohead, the characteristics of the coretube (material, length, wall thickness) and the characteristics of the sediment. With the vibrocorer using a 4" OD (102 mm) coretube, we generally expect penetrations of 6 to 15ft. (2 to 4,5m) in packed sands and 10 to 20ft. (3 to (6m) in mud, silt and some clays. Cores to 35ft (12m) have been obtained with the vibrocorer. The 20ft length often used as a standard for coretubes also corresponds to the common dimension of the off-the-shelf tubes or pipes and to the maximum dimension generally accepted for international airfreight.

Core processing and sampling was performed in the same way as for the gravity cores. The number of samples in a sample set was restricted due to the smaller diameter and hence smaller volume of vibrocores.

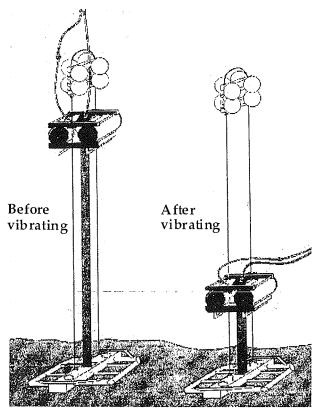


Fig. 13: Operation of the Rossfelder P5 Vibrocorer at the seafloor.

6.3. ONBOARD LABORATORY INVESTIGATIONS

MAGNETIC SUSCEPTIBILITY

The magnetic susceptibility was measured on board of RV SONNE using the Multi-Sensor Core Logger (MSCL/016) designed and built by GEOTEC, Haslemere, UK. We measured magnetic susceptibility at unsplit core sections of 12 cm diameter and 100 cm or shorter length encased in cylindrical plastic liners. The sediment core was placed on rails of a conveyor system and aligned to start position. A core pusher moved the core section in increments of 1 cm along the rail track through the BARTINGTON MS2C sensor loop. A low intensity (ca. 80A/m RMS) non-saturating, alternating magnetic field (0,565 kHz) is produced by an oscillator circuit within the sensor. Any magnetic material in the near vicinity of the sensor will cause a change in the oscillator frequency, which is electronically converted into magnetic susceptibility values. Measuring conditions were defined as 1 sec, 1 Hz, 1 cm increments, measure unit cgs, and a starting position at 10 cm in front of the sensor loop. The instrument was controlled and the data were collected using a Macintosh Powerbook 180. Rawdata were collected with the MSQB1.BAS program of GEOTEC and then plotted and edited with Kaleidagraph and Mac Draw Pro.

COLOR CODE AND GRAY CODE LOGGING

Spectrophotometry

A Minolta CM2002 hand-held spectrophotometer was used to measure light reflectance on sediment cores opened on board the SONNE during the cruise. The spectrum of the reflected light is measured by a multi-segment light sensor. From the reflectance data, the standard colour-values X, Y, Z are calculated, which are displayed in the L*a* b* CIELAB colour coordinates. The L* -value represents brightness and can be directly correlated to gray-value measurements from a video-camera.

Due to unexpected software-hardware incompatibilities, only a minor number of cores could be processed on board. Measurements were done every 1 cm along the cores through a thin plastic foil directly on the sediment. Reflectance measurements were performed as soon as the cores had been split to prevent colour changes by oxidation. The data was recovered from the spectrophotometer by a IBM-compatible laptop computer and then processed on a Macintosh.

Video-Imaging

For a continuous record of colour changes, a video-camera system was brought aboard the R/V SONNE for the cruise 115. The technique had been used on the previous cruise SONNE 95 and allows an extremely high resolution of more than 3 measurements per millimeter. Video images of the archive-halves of the cores were taken at intervals of 25 cm by a tri-CCD colour camera. The image processing was done on a Macintosh computer. Illumination consisted of four daylight neon lights, and a polarizing filter was used to eliminate disturbing reflections caused by water on the sediment surface. The resulting very large video data files were stored on 128 MB magneto-optical disks and 640 MB CD-ROM. Due to the time pressure during the cruise, image digitizing and concatenation processes could not be achieved on board the SONNE.

GEOCHEMISTRY

A set of boxcore surface samples was analyzed for major element and selected trace element geochemistry with the X-ray fluorescence spectrometer on board (Philips PW 1480). The spectrometer was calibrated by international standards for the major elements SiO_2 , TiO_2 , FeO, Al_2O_3 , MnO, CaO, Na_2O , K_2O , P_2O_5 and the trace elements Rb, Sr, Y, Zr, Nb. Sediment samples were desalted, grinded, and pressed to powder pellets before X-ray fluorescence analysis.

7. PRELIMINARY RESULTS

7.1. BATHYMETRY AND SEISMIC STRATIGRAPHY

Study area 1 on the Vietnamese shelf

The newly compiled bathymetric map in the study area off Vietnam (Fig. 14) is based almost exclusively on depth data obtained during cruise 115 of the R/V SONNE. Only in the southeast are additional data from the GEODAS data set available (Fig. 15).

The continental shelf extends up to 200 km in front of the Mekong delta to a depth of approximately 200 m. On the outer shelf between 50 and 200 m water depth, the bottom gradient was ca. 0,06° (ca. 1:1000). It steepens to over 1,5° (1:38) between 200 and 300 m depth, reaching 3,6° (1:16) between 300 and 1000 m depth on the upper continental slope. On the lower slope, the gradient of the seafloor decreases to 0,9° (1:64) between 1000 and 2000 m water depth. There is a pronounced valley incised into the continental slope in the southern part of the study area and two additional valleys north of it.

Study area 2 on the Sunda shelf (the primary area of study)

The bathymetric map we compiled (Fig. 16) using GEODAS data and the depth chart of the South China Sea Institute of Oceanography, Academia Sinica, in addition to our HYDROSWEEP data (Fig. 17) shows an extremely broad continental shelf (up to 200 m depth) around the Natuna Islands. Our study area is located largely on this shelf. Between 100-200 m water depth, the shelf gradient is only 0,05° (ca. 1:1150). The upper continental slope from 200-1000 m water depth has an average bottom gradient of about 1,0° (1:57). This gradient decreases to 0,5° (1:115) between 1000 and 1500 m depth and finally to 0,3° (1:191) and less basinward of the 1500 m isobath at the lower continental slope.

Valleys incised deeply into the seafloor are the most significant features at water depths up to approximately 1000 m. At least in the south, they probably represent relicts of the paleo-Molengraaff river system. In the northeastern part of the study area are two positive bathymetric features which are presumably paleo-reefs.

In the following, preliminary results from several air gun and boomer profiles will be described (see Fig. 18 for profile locations).

Figure 19 shows part of air gun profile 18 which runs sub-perpendicular to the shelf edge. In this figure, several faults which dissect all the sediment layers penetrated can be clearly recognized. They are part of a fault system which strikes subparallel to the shelf edge and is restricted to the outer shelf. These are growth faults, the displacements of which decrease upwards. Near the shelf edge is a reef-like structure which progrades basinward and is characterized by a chaotic seismic facies.

On the upper continental slope, several slope fans are stacked upon each other. Seismically they are marked by downlap terminations both proximally and distally and

by their convex upwards upper boundaries (Fig. 20, air gun profile 23 sub-perpendicular to the shelf edge). These slope fans consist of channel-levee complexes and overbank deposits. Slumps and slides on the continental slope are represented by a seismically chaotic facies. Both the slope fans and the slumps and slides are assignable to the lowstand systems tract, i.e., they are deposited during relative sea level lowstands. The stacking of several slope fans suggests that regressions to below the shelf edge must have taken place repeatedly. The regional sea level cycles to which these regressions may be assigned are probably associated with repeated Pleistocene glaciations and with regional neotectonic activity.

In Fig. 21 (part of air gun profile 35), several downlap surfaces can be observed. They represent maximum flooding surfaces which separate a transgressive systems tract from the overlying highstand systems tract. The geometry of the downlap surfaces in the vicinity of the seafloor is very difficult to reconstruct using air gun profiles. However, the PARASOUND profiles which have a higher resolution (Fig. 22; the corresponding section in the air gun profile is marked in Fig. 21) permit mapping not only of the downlap surface but also of the overlying prograding deposits of the highstand systems tract. The reflectors which diverge basinwards (as seen in particular in air gun profiles, see Fig. 21 for an example) are probably a result of seaward-increasing subsidence rates.

Figure 23 (part of PARASOUND profile 31) shows several pronounced, filled, incised valleys on the continental shelf. The incision occurred probably during the last sea level lowstand when the shelf was subaerially exposed and the Molengraaff river system prograded in the direction of the shelf edge. Infilling probably took place during the post-glacial transgression and the current sea level highstand. Within the valley fills several facies units can be distinguished. For example, there is a lower homogeneous subunit and an upper obliquely layered subunit within the incised valley marked by an arrow. Adjacent to this marked valley is a transparent facies unit which grades into an area of well layered, basinwards prograding reflectors. The seafloor shows a high degree of roughness which may be traced to the erosional effects of bottom currents.

Figure 24 demonstrates by way of two examples the quality improvement achievable by seismic data processing. For the processing steps of NMO-correction, CMP-stacking and migration, layer velocities from sonobouy station 297C12 of LUDWIG *et al.* (1979) were used (see Fig. 18 for station location and Tab. 6 for velocity structure). The upper part of Fig. 24a shows the original data of part of profile 11 (a time section while the lower part gives the same profile processed but in the form of a depth section. Similarly, the original and processed sections of part of profile 18 are shown in Fig. 24b. It is obvious that processing has improved significantly the continuity of the reflectors. Several reflectors that were previously difficult to distinguish are now easily recognizable (see horizons marked in Figs. 24a and 24b). Because of the small offsets of 150 m (from the sound source to the first active channel) to 300 m (from the sound source to the last active channel) associated with the system geometry, and the system configuration of only four active channels, it was not possible to calculate a RMS-velocity function using the travel time differences between the signal and its multiples, so that multiple suppression is still not satisfactory.

Table 6: Sonobuoy-Valocities for the Sunda Shelf, Station 297C12 (after Ludwig et al., 1979)

Table 6: Sonobuoy-Velocities	for the Sunda Shelf, Station 2	297C12 (after Ludwig et al., 1979)
------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------------

Layer	Velocity	Thickness	TWT	
	(km/s)	(km)	(s)	
1	1,50	0,14	0,19	
2	1,80	0,41	0,64	
3	2,20	0,38	0,99	
4	2,35	0,17	1,13	
5	2,60	0,26	1,33	
6	2,90	0,41	1,61	
7	3,15	1,05	2,28	
8	3,30	0,29	2,46	
9	3,55			

- Fig. 23: Incised valley fills (part of PARASOUND profile 31, see Fig. 18 for profile location).
- Fig. 24: Original (above) and processed (below) air gun profiles. Marked are several reflectors which become easily distinguishable after processing. (a) Part of profile 11. (b) Part of profile 18. See Fig. 18 for profile locations. Location of profile in Fig. 24b is also marked in Fig. 19.

Fig. 14: Bathymetric chart of the study area on the Vietnamese shelf.

Fig. 15: Data base for the compilation of the bathymetric chart of the study area on the Vietnamese shelf.

Fig. 16: Bathymetric chart of the study area on the northern Sunda shelf.

Fig. 17: Data base for the compilation of the bathymetric chart of the study area on the Sunda shelf.

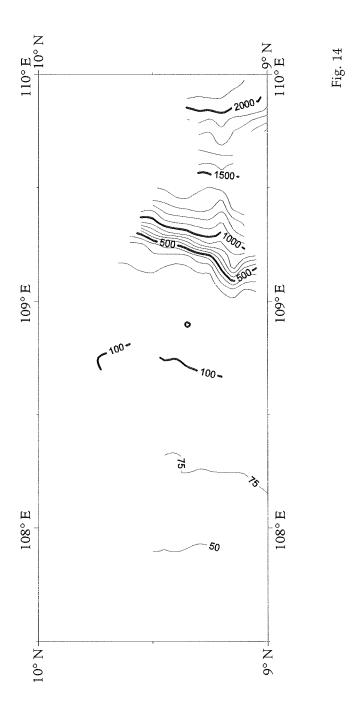
Fig. 18: Locations of the profile sections shown in Figs. 19-24 and position of the sonobouy station 297C12 of LUDWIG et al. (1979).

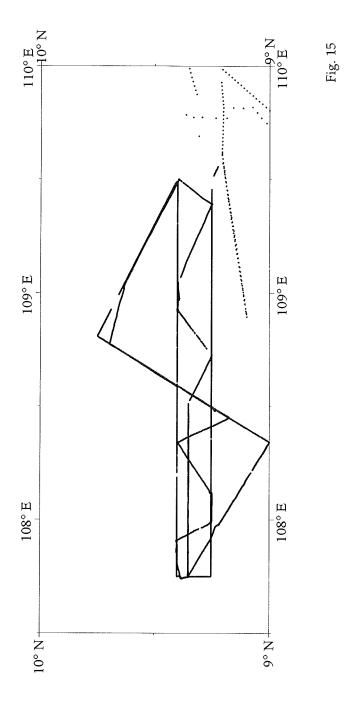
Fig. 19: Fault system on the outer Sunda shelf and prograding reef-like structure near the shelf edge (part of air gun profile 18, see Fig. 18 for profile location).

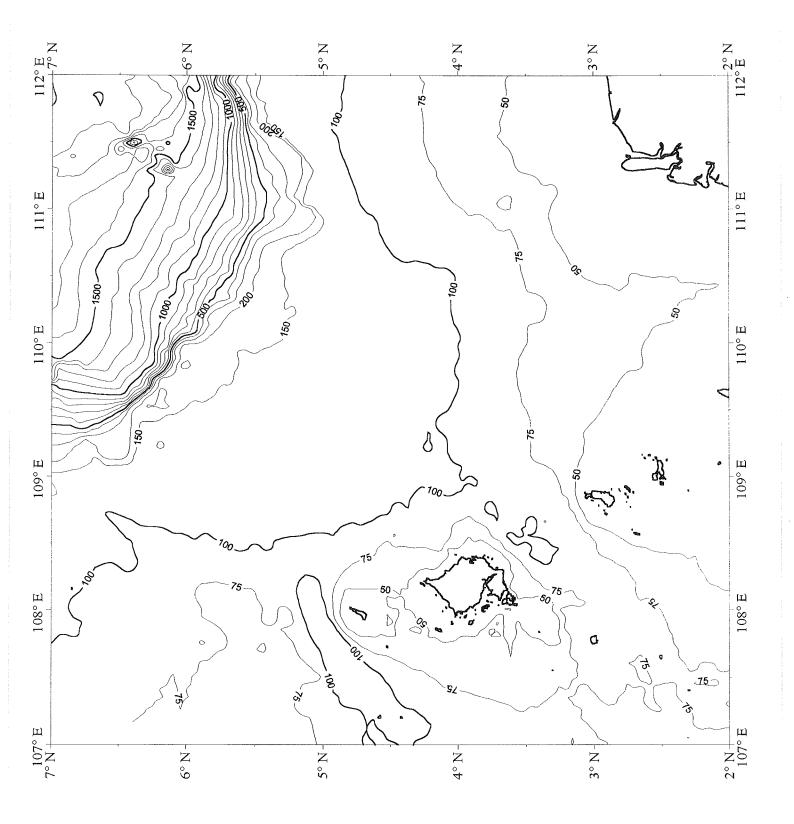
Fig. 20: Stacking of several slope fans on the upper continental slope (part of air gun profile 23, see Fig. 18 for profile location).

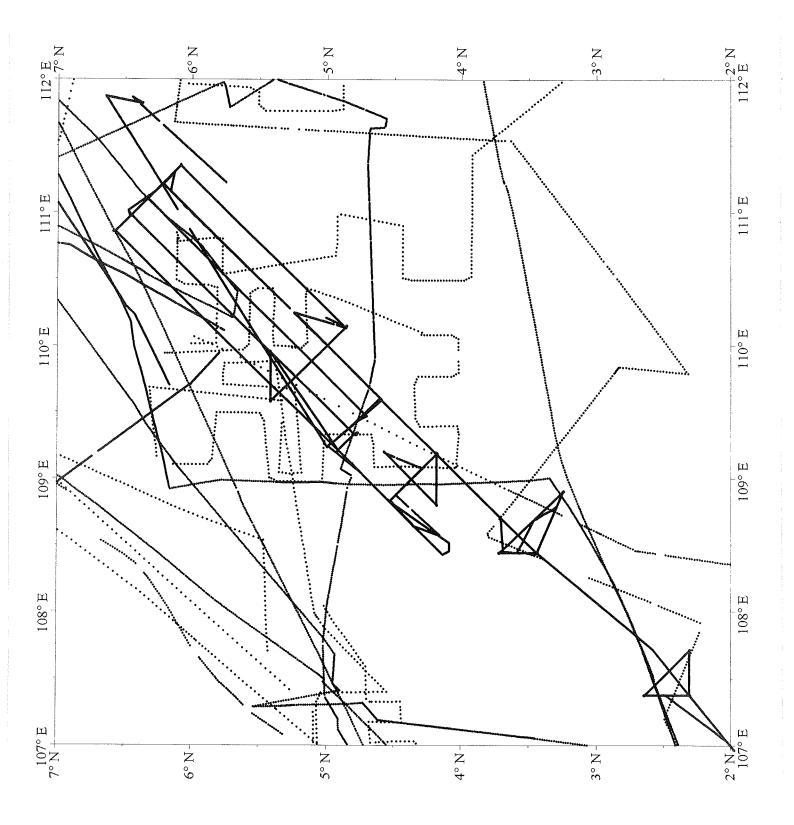
Fig. 21: Downlap surfaces and reflectors diverging basinwards (part of air gun profile 35, see Fig. 18 for profile location).

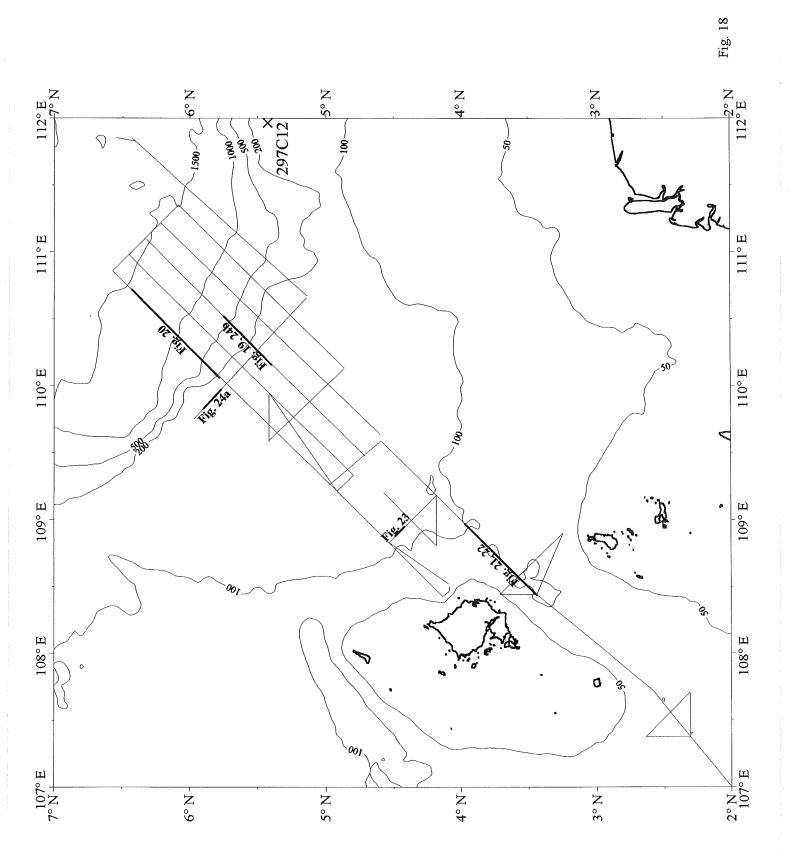
Fig. 22: Downlap surface and prograding deposits of the Holocene highstand systems tract (part of PARASOUND profile 35, see Fig. 18 for profile location; the position of this profile is marked on air gun profile 35 in Fig. 21).



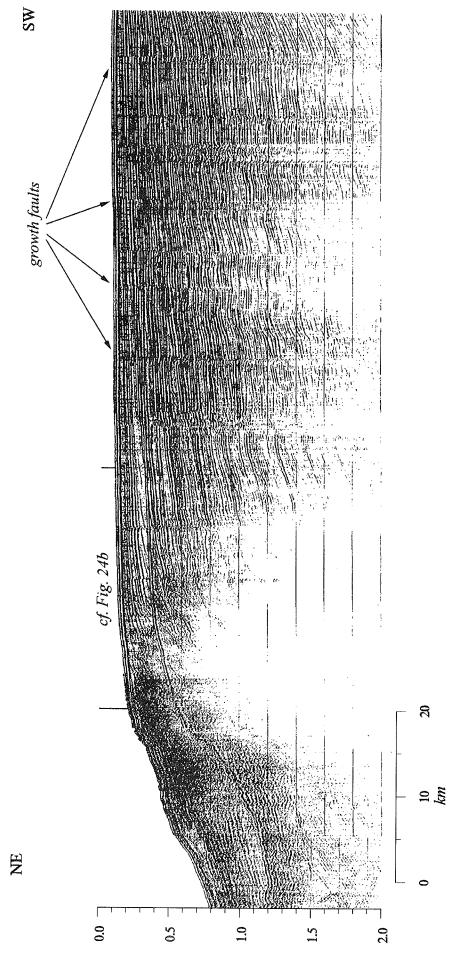




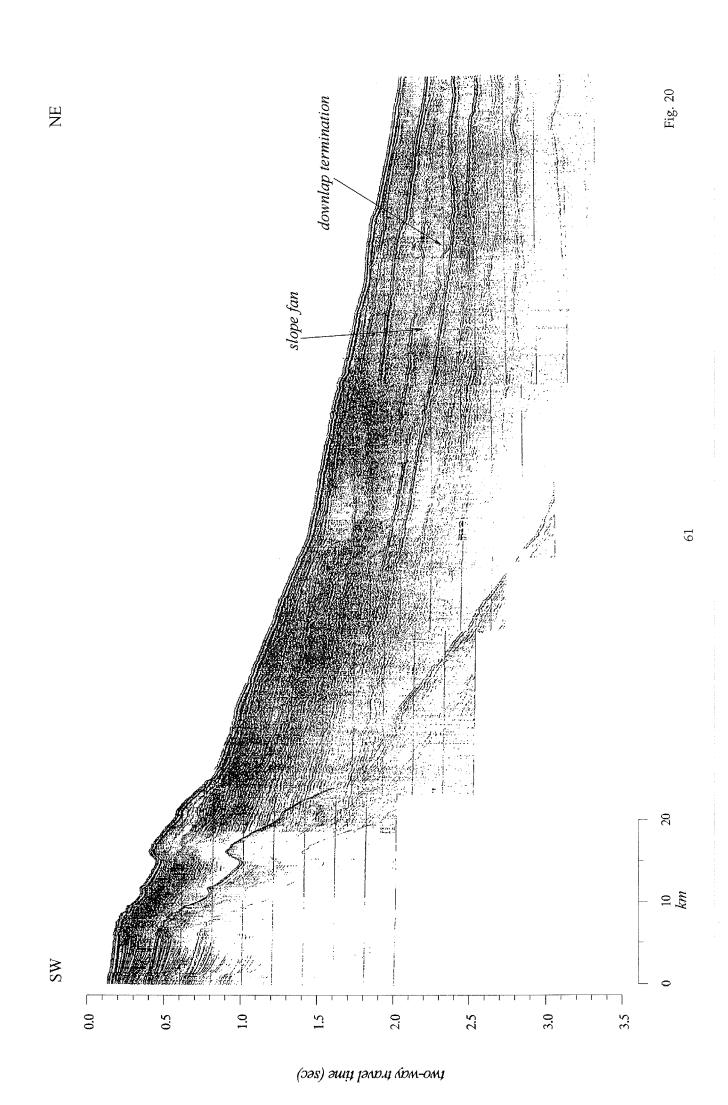


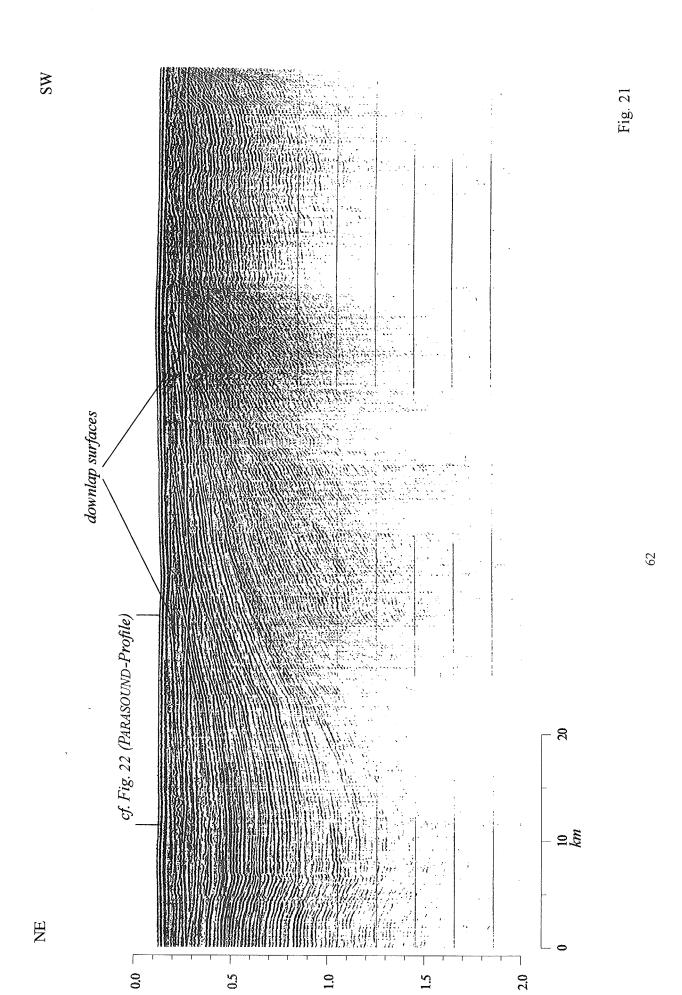






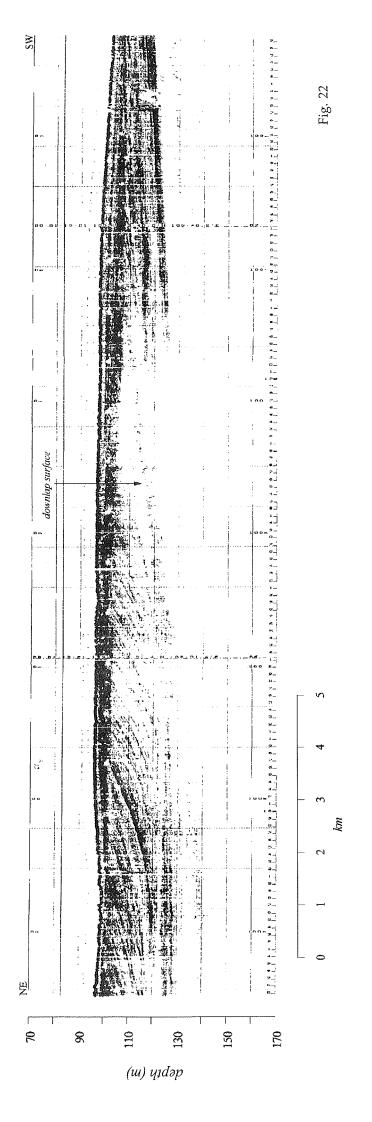
two-way travel time (sec)



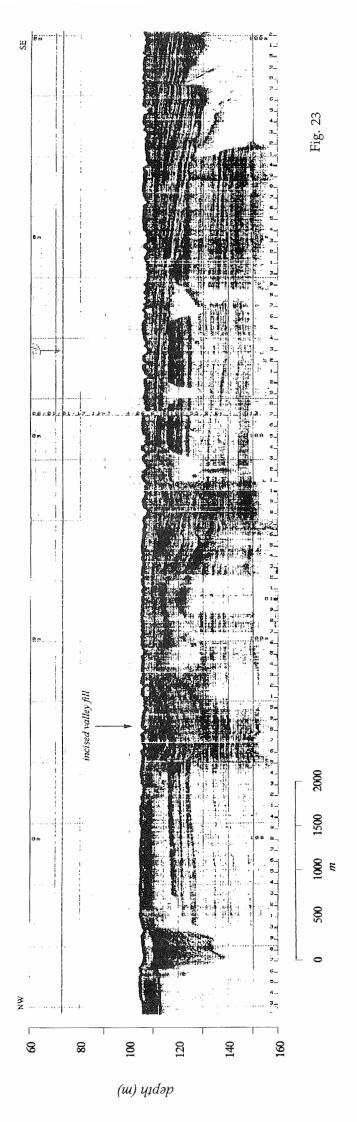


(૩૦૬) આપા દાતાતનુ દાખ (૩૯૯)









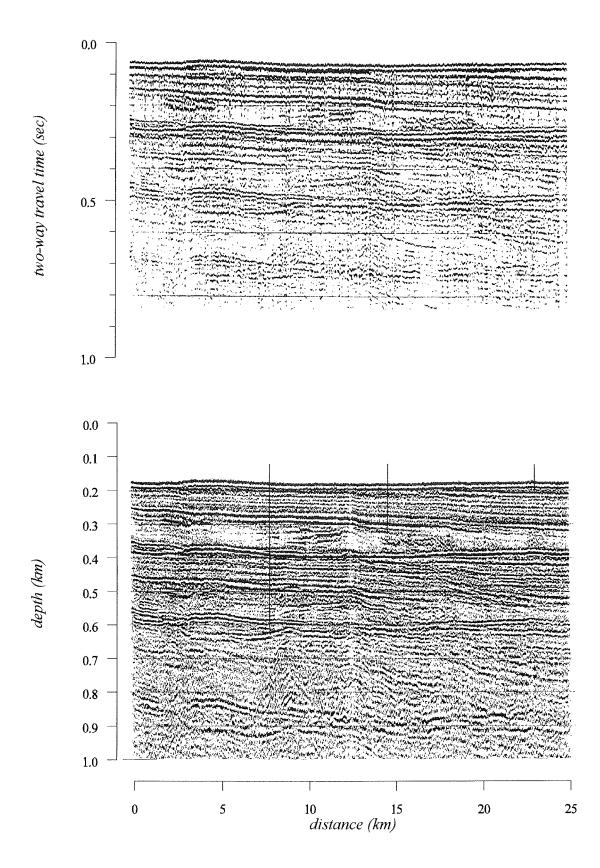


Fig. 24a

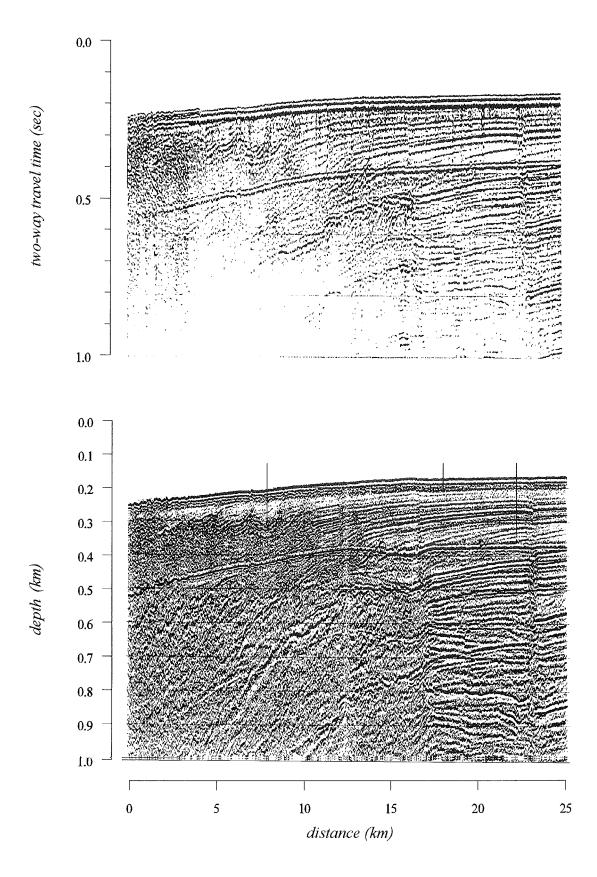


Fig. 24b

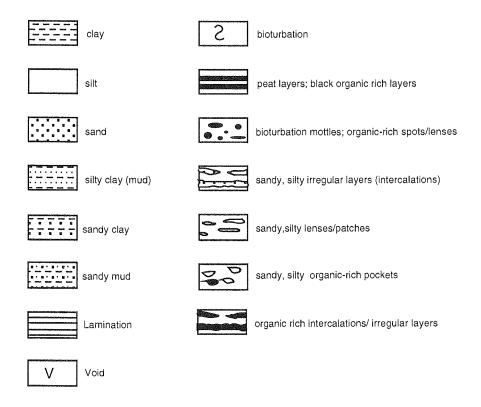
7.2. CORES

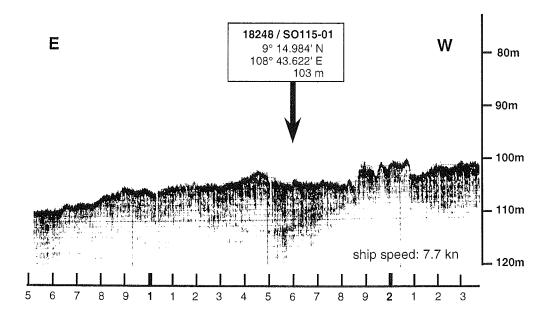
Coring on the Vietnamese Shelf extended from the inner shelf off the modern Mekong delta across the shelf to the continental slope between 9°10′N and 9°42′ N. Main objective was to trace the Pleistocene Mekong river on the Vietnam Shelf, and its transition to the present day shelf delta conditions.

Coring in the Sunda shelf area concentrated on a NE-SW transect from 6°10′N, 111°10′E to 2°N, 107°E from the continental slope to the inner shelf including the late Pleistocene deltaic and fluvial part of the Molengraaff river. This NE-SW transect was completed by four NE-SW sections across the Molengraaff system. Main objective of the coring operations was a comprehensive coverage of the seismically recognized sedimentary sequences within the Molengraaff valley and delta system. Special attentation was paid to sites, were the transition from glacial to "modern" sedimentary conditions could be observed and sampled in stratigraphically complete (composite) sections and in high resolution. Sedimentation and biofacies distribution under the modern shelf conditions were surveyed as an endmeber of our study of the evolution of the Sunda shelf since the Late Pleistocene.

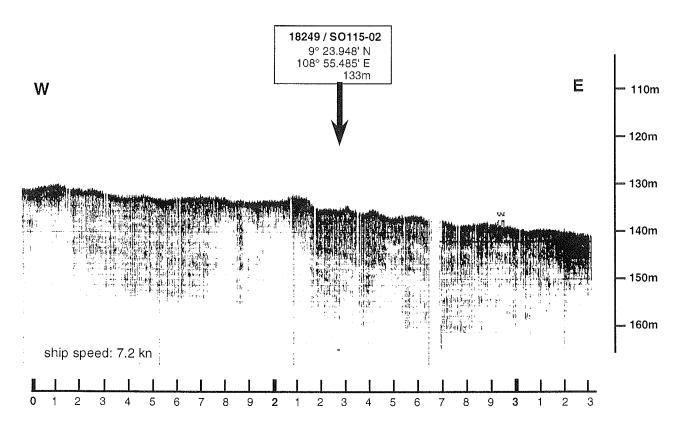
The survey along the shelf and slope was completed by two deep water stations at the continental rise, which give us the opportunity to monitor the paleoceanographic effects of the post-Pleistocene transgression within the pelagic system of the southeastern South China Sea. These stations are part of a pending ODP proposal, and deeper drilling of these sites will offer the opportunity to get stratigraphic control on the deeper seismic reflectors of our study.

In the following, parasound records, initial core descriptions, magnetic susceptibility and examples of grey scale core logs are combined for the best cores of each station. The following lithologic symbols have been generally used in the core descriptions:

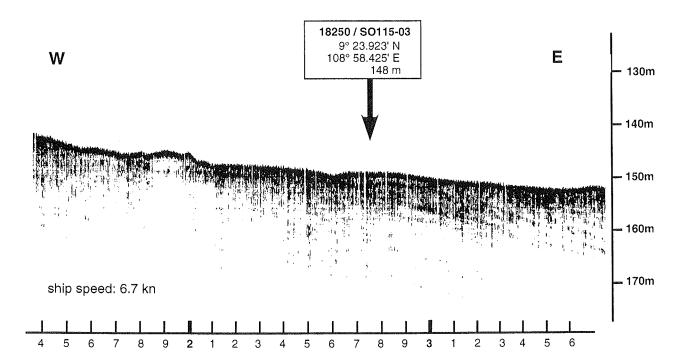




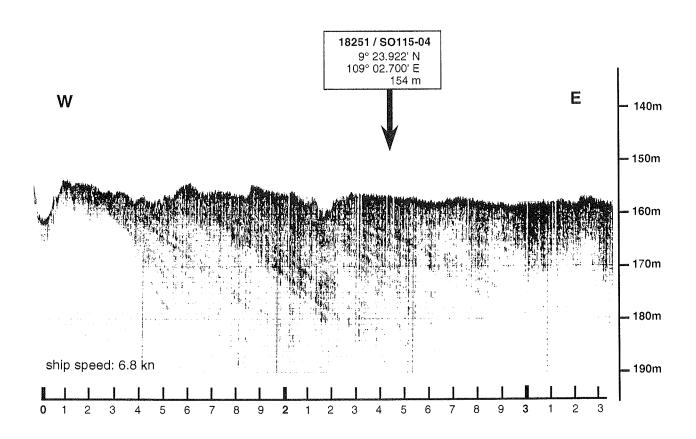
Consolidated sediment surface on the outer shelf. No penetration of gravity corer,



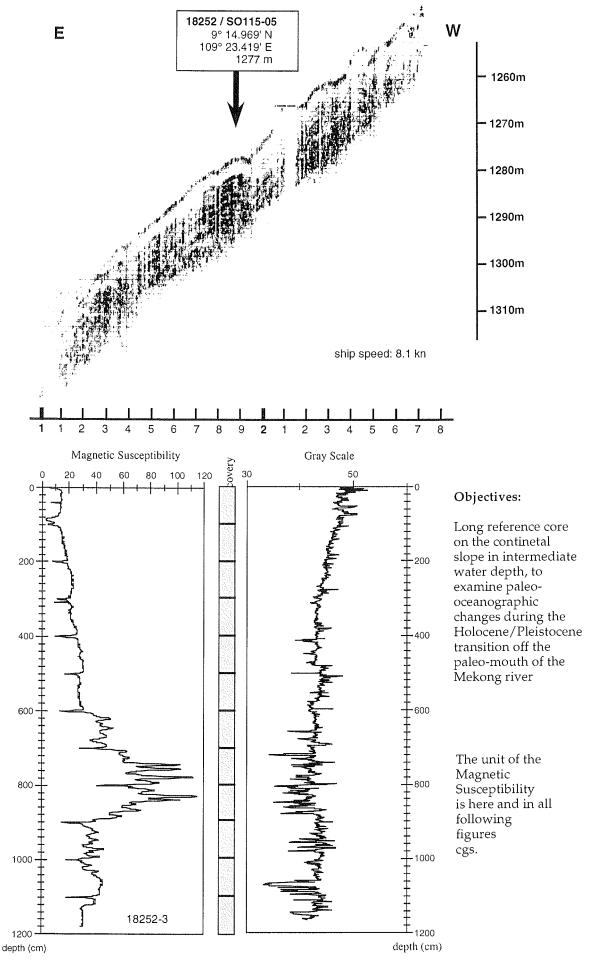
Consolidated sediment surface on the outer shelf. No penetration of gravity corer,



Consolidated sediment surface on the outer shelf. No penetration of gravity corer .



Consolidated sediment surface on the outer shelf. No penetration of gravity corer.



SONNE-115

Water depth: 1273 m

Station: SO-115-05

Position: 9° 15.007 N; 109° 23.446 E

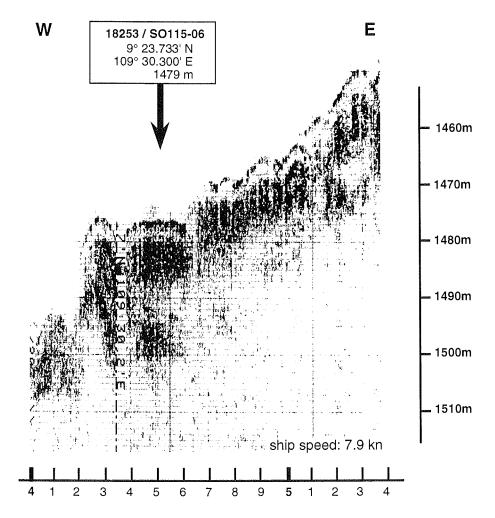
Core: SL 18252-3

Recovery: 1185 cm

20	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description 0-0.5 cm brownish oxidised top layer	400	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20				0.0 5 cm brownish evidiced ten lever					
20		1		0-0.5 cm brownish oxidised top layer					
-~]-					20 -				400 500 ami Cravitali alliva hamaganagus olov
1.5					20.				400-500 cm:Grayish olive homogeneous clay- changing to brownish olive gray clay (5Y 3/2)
1						[<u>-</u>			
40			5GY 3/2	0.5-92/95 cm: Dusky yelllow green	40			10Y 4/2-	107 111
			301 3/2	homogeneous clay with a high water content, soupy, (86-100 cm disturbed clay, parts of		<u> </u>		5Y 3/2	437-441 cm: dark fine sand layer, sharp basal contact, top bioturbated
60 =				sediment is missing)	60	====			
- F					00			:	
1									472-473 cm: dark fine sand layer, both
80 🗜					80				contacts fuzzy (bioturbated)
1									
100₹					500				
<u> </u>	=====	i							
., ₺									
20 1		İ			20				
t		l	:						500-600 cm: Brownish olive gray homogenous clay
40 }				100-200 cm: Grayish olive homogeneous clay	40				
E	====	İ	10Y 4/2	100-200 cm. Grayish olive homogeneous day				5Y 3/2	
60	====3				60				525-527 cm fine sand layer
~ [00]			
F									
€ 80 ±					80				
e F									
Depth in core (cm)					600				
ta ₽						F			
_ <u> </u>									
20 ‡					20	<u> </u>			
1						====	1		600-700 cm: Grayish brown homogeneous clay
40 🗜					40	<u> </u>	1		618-619.5 cm: fine sand layer, upper contact
1			10Y 4/2	200-200 cm: Gravish olive homogeneous clav				5YR 3/2	sharp, lower contact fuzzy
60				200-300 cm: Grayish olive homogeneous clay, burrows at 204 cm and between 228-239 cm	60				ļ
=							1		
] -									
80 1					80				672-700 cm: dark bioturbation mottles
£									
300					700				
1						<u> </u>			
20 =						====		10YR 2/2	700-741 cm: Dusky yellowish brown
~`}₌					20			1011 2/2	homogeneous clay
] <u>-</u>					1	====	1		
40 🗄				300-400 cm: Grayish olive homogenous clay	40	 			
軠			10Y 4/2	with fine sand layers at 323-324 cm and 334-338 cm]		741-746 cm: fine sand layer with unsharp
60 =					60				contact
<u>}-</u>					"				740 000 Madhara da fa aras haras a
1							1	N4	746-800 cm: Medium dark grey homogeneous clay with blackish bioturbation traces, between
80 <u>F</u>					80		1		562-580 cm strongly bioturbated and significantly darker
1						====			John Janes
₄₀₀ £	1				800	1	ł	L	

SONNE-115 Water depth: 1273 m Station: SO-115-05 Position: 9° 15.007 N; 109° 23.446 E

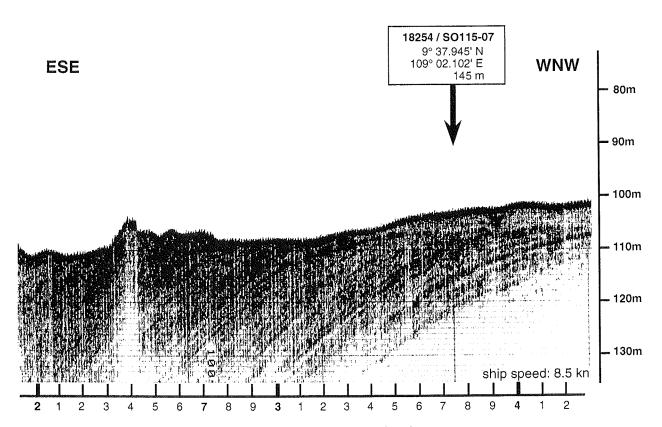
	Core: SL	18252-3		Recovery: 1185 cm
000	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20				800-890 cm: Medium dark grey homogeneous
40			N4	clay with bioturbation mottles
60				827-831.5 cm, 832.5-833.5 cm, 836-837 cm, 838.5-841 cm and 882-887 cm: fine sand layers with sharp contacts
80				
900			N3	890-900 cm: dark grey intensely bioturbated clay
20		S	N3	900-925 cm: dark intensely bioturbated clay
40	PRACTICAL SHOP STORY SPECIAL PROPERTY OF STORY S		N4	925-941 cm: medium dark grey homogeneous clay with bioturbation mottles
60	COPY STORE COOK SQUAR THE THE STORE COOK SQUAR MANU TOOM COOK SQUAR TO STORE COOK STORE COMP THE COOK STORE COOK THE COOK STORE COOK THE COOK STORE COOK THE COOK STORE COOK THE COOK STORE COOK		N2	941-1000 cm: Grayish black homogeneous clay interlayered with sand (955-956 cm, 958-959 cm, 963-963.5 cm, 967-968 cm, 969-973 cm, 978-980 cm, 985-985.5 cm,
80 - (ni)			INZ	98 7- 987.5 cm, 990-993 cm, 997-997.5 cm)
1000				
20	A APPL COME SERVE		NO	1000-1081 cm: Dark gray homogeneous clay
40			N3	with fine sand layers at 1000-1003 cm, 1008,5-1009 cm1029-1040 cm (6 thin nodular fine sand layers)
60				
80			N1	1081-1100 cm: Black organic rich clay
1100			-	
20			N1 N3	1100-1124 cm: Black organic rich clay
40				mottles
60	### 1800 1800 1800 1800 1800 1800 1800 1		5YR 2/1	1130-1185 cm: Brownish black homogeneous clay with bioturbation mottles
80			7	
1200				



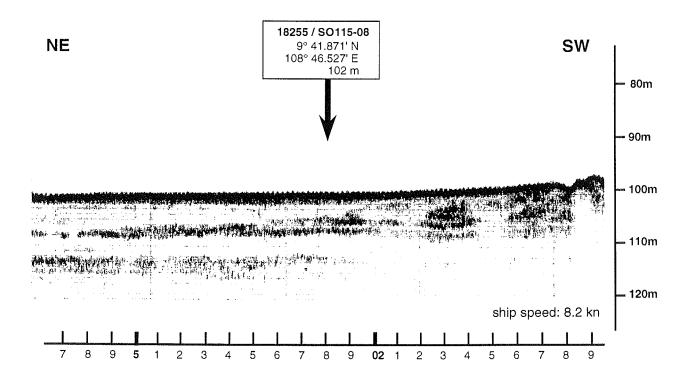
Objectives: Long reference core on the continetal slope in intermediate water depth, to examine paleo-oceanographic changes during the Holocene/Pleistocene transition off the paleo-mouth of the Mekong river.

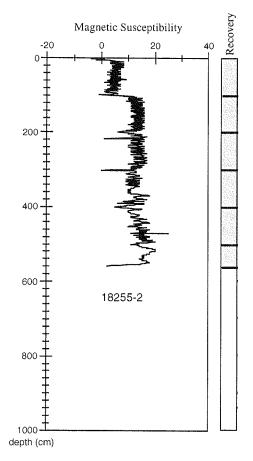
SONNE-115 Station: SO-115	:.06	Water depth: 1479 m	400	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	
Position: 9° 23.7		15 E	400				400-447 cm: Brownish gray clay	
			 				400-447 CHI: Brownish gray Clay	
Core: SL 18253-	2	Recovery: 859 cm	20			5YR 4/1		
Lithology Strue	ture Colour	Lithological description	7					
	ture Colour	Entitological description	40					
		0-1 cm: Brownish oxidised top layer	:					
			60					
	5GY 5/2	1-47 cm: Dusky yellow green sandy clay (partly pockets with shells and shell	1 1					
		fragments)						
			80					
						5YR 4/1	447-547 cm: Brownish gray clay; 533-535 cm	
			500			31K4/1	sandy intercalation	
7777		47-116/120 cm: Dusky yellow green sandy						
		clay (partly pockets with shells and shell						
	5GY 4/2	fragments)	20					
7			40					
			60					
			60					
	5GY 4/1	116/120-147 cm: Olive gray silty clay						
			80					
		***************************************	4 :				547-647 cm: Brownish gray clay with sandy intercalations at 552-553.5 cm and 614.5-	
			600			5YR 4/1	intercalations at 552-553.5 cm and 614.5-616 cm	
			000					
	5GY 4/1	147-200 cm: Olive gray silty clay	1 3					
			20					
			=					
			40					
		200-247 cm: Olive gray clay						
		can enve gray cany						
100 Marie 1935 0	5GY 4/1		60					

		239-241.5 cm dark sandy layer (?! ash laye	80]			
] 3			5YR 4/1-		
			700			5B 5/1	647-747 cm: Brownish gray-medium bluish g irregulary layered (laminated) clay- slumps	
	5GY 4/1		700				649-652 cm: sandy layer/ intercalation	
	-5.1/1	247-308/314 cm: Olive gray clay						
			20					
			40					
			=					
		-	60					
	5YR 4/1	308/314-347 cm: Brownish gray clay	=			5Y 4/1	747-800 cm: Olive gray clay	
			80	=====		J. 1/1		
			[
-===[1				
			800					
		347-400 cm: Brownish gray clay						
	5YR 4/1	<u> </u>	20			5Y 4/1	800-847 cm: Olive gray irregulary laminated clay-probably slump-structures	
		202 207 1- 1 1					, process, states statemen	
		383-387 cm dark sandy layer (?! ash layer)	,					
] 40 -					
			1					



Objectives: Coring of discordant layer wedging out above inclined strata. **Remarks:** Although surface sediment in boxcores was a unconsolidated sandy clay, gravity cores were without recovery.





Objectives: Coring an acoustically transparent (Holocene?) layer above a deeper reflector approximately 4.5 m below seafloor in the middle part of the shelf transect.

SONNE-115 Station: SO-115-08

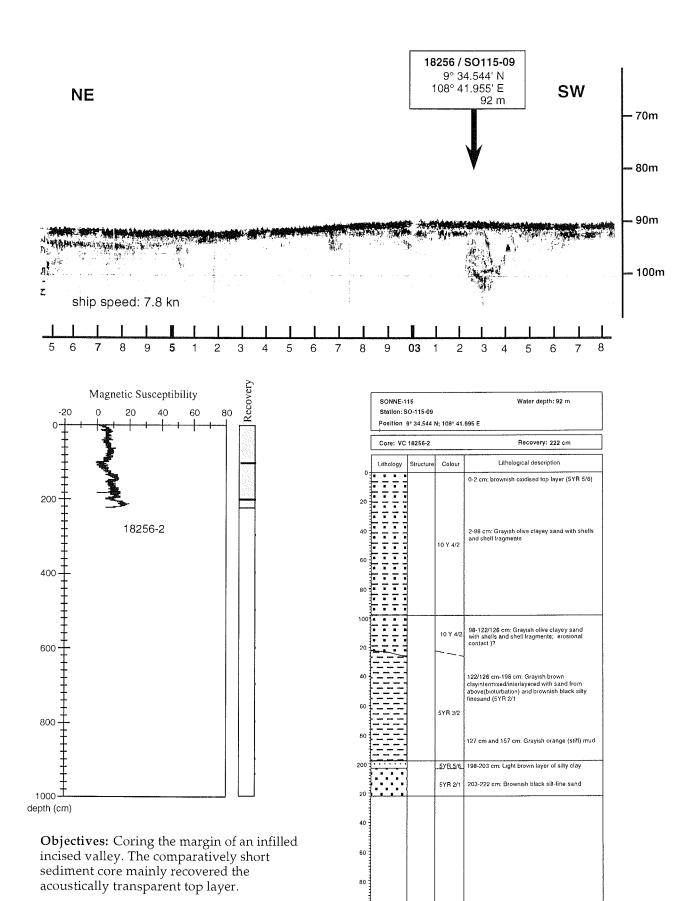
400 £

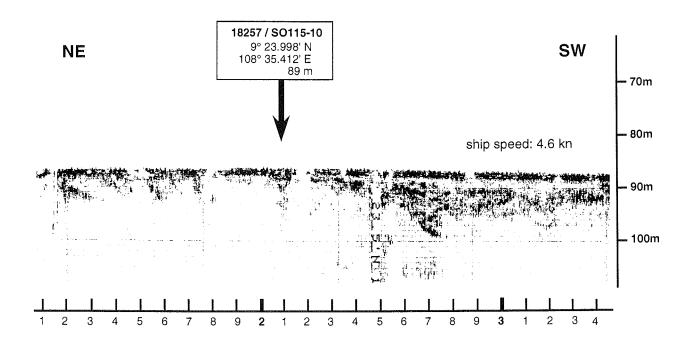
Water depth: 102 m

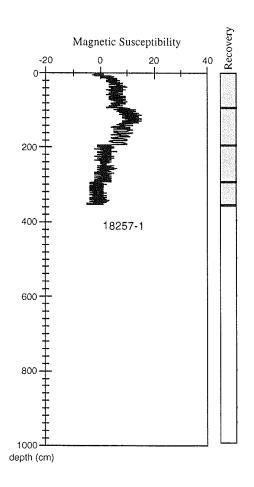
Position: 9° 41.871 N; 108° 46.527 E

Core: VC 18255-2 Recovery: 558 cm Lithology Lithological description Structure Colour 0-6 cm: Void: Polystyrene 20 40 6-100 cm: Grayish olive biogenic (shells and shell fragments) sand with some more muddy 10Y 4/2 sand layers 60 80 100 20 100-165 cm: Grayish olive biogenic (shells and shell fragments) sand with a higher water content 40 10Y 4/2 165-200 cm: Grayish olive biogenic (shells and shell fragments) sand; more muddy sand intermixed 80 Depth in core (cm) 20 200-300 cm: Grayish olive clay with sand layers and patches; sand layers and patches with shells and shell fragments 40 10Y 4/2 264-266 cm: clayey patch (5YR 2/2) 266-270 cm: large shell (4 cm) in sandy clay 271-272 cm: piece of wood 80 300 20 300-364 cm: Grayish olive clay with sand layers and patches; sand layers and patches with shells and shell fragments 40 10Y 4/2 60 364-400 cm: Dusky brown clay with sand layers and patches; sand layers and patches with shells and shell fragments 5YR /2/2 80

100-	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20				400-500 cm: Dusky brown clay with sand layers and patches 400-404 cm: Large piece of wood
40 60			5YR 2/2	
80				457-473 cm: Large burrow filled with biogenic sand
500				
20			5YR 2/2	500-558 cm: Dusky brown clay with sand
40				layers and patches
60	100 200 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000			
80 -				
600		<u> </u>		





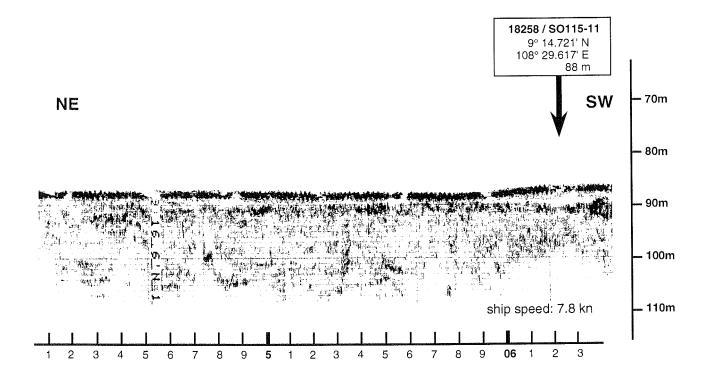


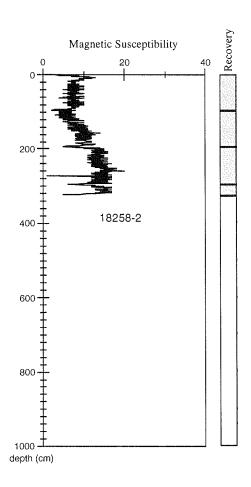
Objective: Coring the edge of an acoustically transparent layer at the margin of an infilled incised valley.

SONNE-115 Station: SO-115-10 Water depth: 89 m

Position: 9° 23.998 N; 108° 35.412 E

	Core: VC	18257-1		Recovery: 349 cm
0-	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
			5Y 5/6	0-18 cm: Light olive brown medium sand with shells and shell fragments
20			N4	18-34 cm: Medium dark gray clay mixed with the medium sand of above
40				40-42 cm: void 34-92 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with
60 - 80 -			5Y 5/2	shells and shell fragments; Down the core sand is getting finer and fossils less visible to absent
00 7				
100				
20				
40			5Y 5/2	92-192 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with shells and shell fragments
60				
.e (cm)				
Depth in core (cm)			5Y 5/2	192-200 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with shells and shell fragments
20				
40				200-292 cm: Pale brown clayey medium to
60			5YR 5/2	fine sand,no obvious fossils
80				
300				
20			5YR 5/2	292-349 cm: Pale brown clayey medium to fine sand, no obvious fossils
40				
60				
80				
400				

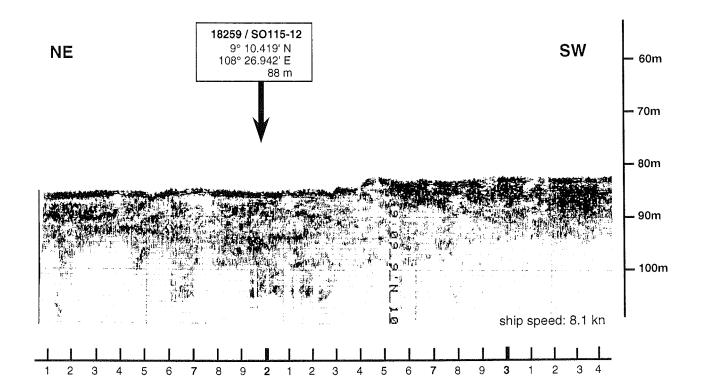


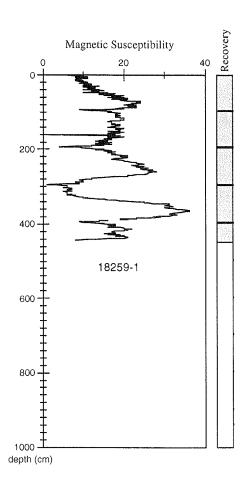


Coring of an acoustically transparent small elevation above a distinct horizontal reflector in about 3 m depth below seafloor.

SONNE-115 Water depth: 88 m Station: SO-115-11 Position: 9° 14.721 N; 109° 29.617 E

	Core: VC	18258-2		Recovery: 322 cm
0-	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
Ĭ				0-1 cm: Brownish oxidised top layer
20				, .
-				
40				1-94 cm: Dark greenish gray sand with
60 -			5GY 4/1	shells and shell fragments, high water content
80				
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			
100				
20				
-				
40			5GY 4/1	94-194 cm: Dark greenish gray sand with
60				shells and shell fragments, high water content
-				
€ 80				
Depth in core (cm)				
i 200				
20 E			5GY 4/1	194-247 cm: Dark greenish gray sand with
1				shells and shell fragments; transitional
40				
60				247-280 cm: Intermixed layers of moderate
00 1			5YR 3/4	brown clay and dark greenish sand layers and partly sandy 'pockets';a few 'pockets' of stiff grayish orange (10YR 7/4) clay
80				280-294 cm: Moderate brown clay intermixed
				with olive black (5Y 2/1) sand
300			5YR 3/4	294-322 cm: Moderate brown clay intermixed
20				with olive black (5Y 2/1) sand
1				
40				
60				
v				
80				
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
400 =				



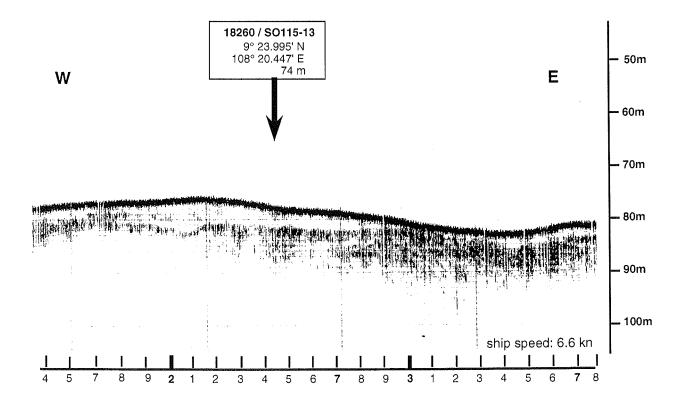


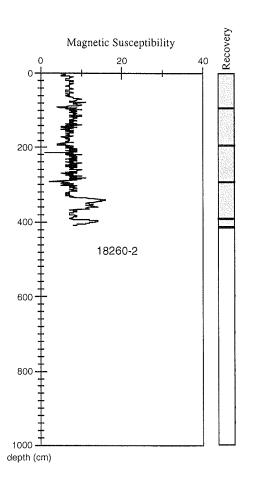
Coring an area with relatively deep penetration of the parasound.

A deeper sandy horizon is characterized by low magnetic susceptibility.

SONNE-115 Water depth: 88 m Station: SO-115-12 Position: 9° 10.419 N; 108° 26.942 E

	Core: VC	18259-1		Recovery: 442 cm		
	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description		
20		410 to 2	5Y 5/2	0-40 cm: Light olive gray sand with shells and shell fragments; 20 cm: brown clay (very hard) clast		
40 60			5Y 5/2 5YR 4/4	40-67 cm: Transitional zone: Intermixing between sand from above and moderate brown clay and moderate brown clayey sand		
80		A	5YR 4/4	67-94 cm: Moderate brown clay intercalated/ interlayered with dark sand		
100 20						
40		~==	5YR 4/4	94-194 cm: Moderate brown clay intercalated/ interlayered with dark sand		
60 80						
Depth in core (cm)				~		
20			5YR 4/4	194-275 cm: Moderate brown clay intercalated/ interlayered with dark sand		
60						
80 -			5GY 4/1	275-292 cm: Dark greenish gray sand, sharp boundary; 282-284 cm: sandy clast		
300						
40			5GY 4/1	292-343 cm: Dark greenish gray sand		
60		-	5YR 4/4	343-442 cm: Moderate brown clay intercalated/interlayered with dark		
80 - 1				sand 400-442 cm: same as above		





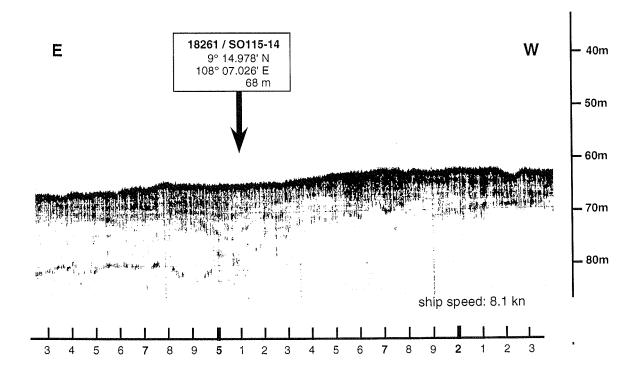
Coring of an acoustically transparent sediment drift body at a smooth topographic high. The bottom of the sediment drift was reached at about 3.5 m below seafloor and is characterized by concentrations of bivalve shells. The sediments below the acoustically transparent sand body are characterized by higher magnetic susceptibility values.

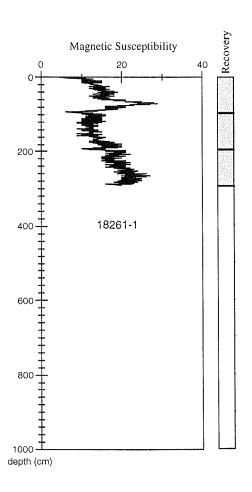
SONNE-115 Station: SO-115-13

Water depth: 73 m

Position: 9° 23.995 N; 108° 20.452 E

	Core: VC	18260-2		Recovery: 409 cm
	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20		**************************************		
40			5Y 5/2	0-91 cm: Light olive gray s a nd with shells and shell fragments
60				
80				
100				
20				91-191 cm: Light olive gray sand, sand is
40			5Y 5/2	intermixed with clayey sand, clayey sand is convoluted (convolute bedding?)
60				
e (cm)				- 131/1/1/1
Depth in core (cm)		-		101 270/201 am Light alive gray and and
40			5Y 5/2	191-279/291 cm: Light olive gray sand, sand is intermixed with clayey sand, clayey sand is convoluted (convolute bedding?)
60				
80			/	279-291 cm: Moderate brown clay (erosional surface?)
300 20			/5YR 4/4	291-316 cm: Light olive gray sand, sand is intermixed with clayey sand, clayey sand is convoluted (convolute bedding?) 291-316 cm: Moderate brown clay
40			5Y 5/2	316-409 cm: Light olive gray sand interlayered/ intercalated with sandy clay, irregular or laminated (coring disturbances?); 330 cm: big gastropod
60				333-338 cm: large concentration of shell fragments
80			5YR 3/2	338cm: color changes to grayish brown; 343-347 cm: large concentration of shell fragments
400				End of section 5/End of core: 409 cm

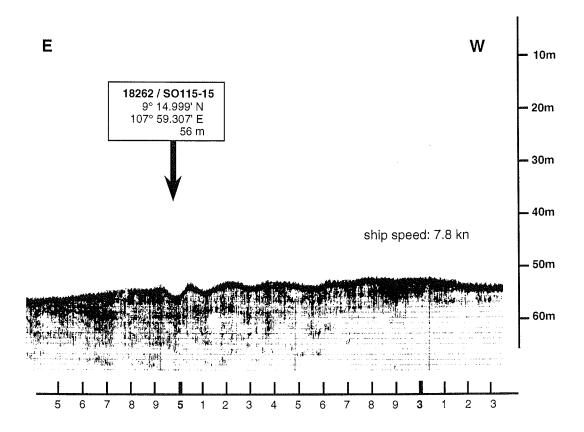


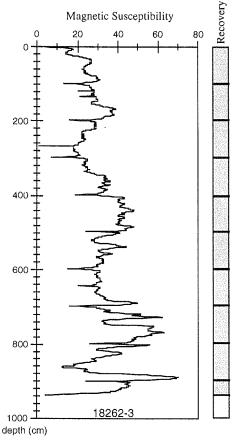


Objectives: Coring of an area of relatively deep penetration of parasound with several reflectors above a channel fill structure. The bottom of the sandy top layer is characterized by a magnetic susceptibility spike.

SONNE-115 Water depth: 68 m Station: SO-115-14 Position: 9° 14.978 N; 108° 07.026 E

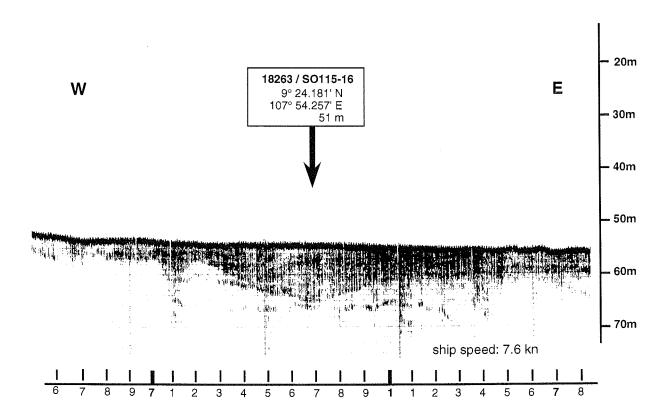
	Core: VC	18261-2		Recovery: 307 cm	
0-	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	
			5YR 3/2	0-7 cm: Grayish brown clay with pockets of brownish black (5YR 2/1) silty-fine sand	
20	*******				
40					
-				7-93 cm: Brownish black silty fine sand	
60			5YR 2/1	intermixed with grayish brown (5YR 3/2) clay (patches; intercalations); 19-22 cm: Grayish olive (10Y 4/2) sand layer with	
80				shells and shell fragments	
-					
100					
20					
20					
40			5YR 2/1	93-193 cm: Grayish brown clay with brownish black (5YR 3/2) silty layers and patches and	
60		~		layers of light brown (5YR 5/6) (silty ?) clay; mud clasts at 109-110 cm,119-121 cm and 130-131 cm	
00					
(F) 80		>			
Depth in core (cm)				10/10/10/10/10/10	
epth in	 				
20					
40					
			5YR 2/1	193-293 cm: Grayish brown clay with brownish black (5YR 3/2) silty layers and patches and layers of light brown (5YR 5/6) (silty ?) clay,	
60		⇒		mud clast at 228-230 cm	
80		• • •			
3					
300			5YR 2/1	293-307 cm: Grayish brown clay	
20					
1					
40					
60					
unti					
80					
400					





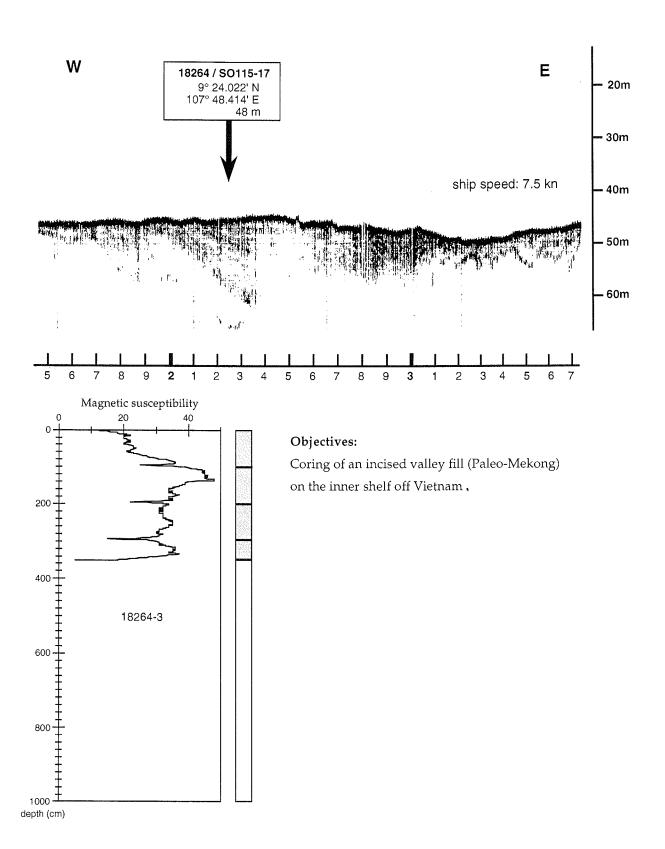
Coring a small morphologic depression (paleo - river channel) on the inner shelf; a deeper reflector in the parasound record has been reached with core 18262-3 and is reflected by layers with significantly increased magnetic susceptibility values.

SONNE-1			Water depth: 56 m		Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
	60-115-15 9° 14.999 I	N: 107° 59.	.307 F	400		_		397-448.5 cm: Grayish red clay with silty layers (medium gray N4); colour of clay changes to
		.,				D (brownish gray (5YR 4/1) between 402- 407.5 cm, 410-413 cm, 420-426 cm and 431-
Core: SL	18262-3		Recovery: 938 cm	20	 -	0		448.5 cm
Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	'		=	5R 4/2	448.5-451 cm: Intercalation of yellowish gray
				40 -	<u> </u>			(5Y 7/2) clay
Ì		50.44	0-2 cm: void (styrofoam)		}====			451-465 cm: Grayish red and brownish gray
++		5G 4/1	2-27/36cm: Dark greenish gray sandy clay with large numbers of Turritella shellis and other	60 -	<u> </u>			clay with silty medium gray (N4) layers
-5-			shell fragments			-		465-497 cm: Brownish gray clay with silty medium gray (N4) lenses and layers; Pale
		55.4%	27/36-66.5 cm: ± homogeneous clay with few silty patches: color: 27/36-47 cm: grayish red	80 -	}====	-	5YR 4/1	vellowish brown (10YR 6/2) clayey patch at
		5R 4/2	(5R 4/2); 47-61 cm: olive gray (5Y 4/1); 61- 66.5 cm: pale brown (5YR 5/2)					482-485 cm and at 487-487.5 cm
]	5Y 4/1	66.5-67 cm: thin silty peat-layer	500-				407 500 and One internal and the second and
	İ	5YR 5/2	67 100 cm; t homogopopopo			_	5R 4/2-	497-530 cm: Grayish red and brownish gray clay with silty medium dark gray (N3) lenses;
		5Y 4/1	67-100 cm: ± homogeneous clay with silty lenses; upper part: mixed olive gray (5Y 4/1) -	20 -	=====		5YR 4/1	irregular intercalation of yellowish gray (5Y 7/2 at 502-503 cm and 505-508.5 cm; irregular
			pale brown (5YR 5/2); lower part: pale brown (5YR 5/2);	20 .	}====	_		intercalation of grayish orange (10YR 7/4) at 415.5-416 cm, 417-418 cm and 425-426 cm;
		5YR 5/2	(below 85 cm)		F===	0		layers are less than 0.5 cm thick
			97-137 cm: Grayish red clay with round (up to	40 -				530-555 cm: Brownish gray clay with numerou layers (0.5-1 cm) and lenses of medium dark
	0		1.5-2 cm) patches of silty material (burrows?) otherwise homogeneous					gray (N3) silt
	0	5R 4/2	137-144 cm: Graylsh red clay with 'smeared	60			5YR 4/1	555-597 cm: Brownish gray clay with
		ort 4/2	out' silty lenses					intercalations of medium dark gray (N3) silty
	0		144-146 cm: Silty-sandy layer with very	80 -	}====			patches and lenses
			unsharp contacts and some mixed-in grayish red clay material					
			146-154 cm: Grayxish red clay with silty ' burrows'	600			5YR 2/2	597-603 cm: Dusky brown, finely laminated cl
		5R 4/2	154-195 cm: Irregular laminated grayish red to dark gray clay with few silty patches and					603-609 cm: Brown clay, fuzzy lamination, wit a lenticular silt-layer of up to 6 mm thickness i
	0		lenses; one distinctsilt-horizon occurs at 185 cm (up to 7 mm thick)	20 -				the lower part 609-624 cm: Finely laminated clay (colour
	0		195-197 cm: Grayish red clay with nodules of yellowish gray carbonate clay	20			5YR 3/2-	changing from grayish (5YR 3/2) to dark
	0		yellowish gray carbonate day				10YR 4/2	yellowish brown (10 YR 4/2), very thin silty lenses (2-3mm thickness), sharp lower contact
			197-231cm: Brownish gray-grayish red clay	40 -				624-639 cm: Dusky brown (5YR 2/2) clay with thin silty layers/tenses
		5YR 4/1-	with few weak grayish orange nodules or nodular layers	60		5YR 2/2	639-640 cm: Light clay 640-645 cm: Dusky brown homogeneous clay	
		5R 4/2	231-232 cm: Distinct yellowish gray band,				/	645-672 cm: Finely laminated clay with colour changing from dusky brown (5YR 2/2) to
			irregular contacts to top and bottom				/	grayish brown (5YR 3/2) 672-697 cm: Grayish brown (clour change at
			232-238 cm: Brownish gray-grayish red clay	80		=	5YR 3/2	675 cm) to dusky brown clay with very unclear fuzzy lamination in the upper part
	-		238-242 cm: Brownish gray-medium gray silty layers and clay					1022y familiation in the upper part
		EVD 4/1	· · · · ·	700				
		5YR 4/1- 5R 4/2	242-297 cm: Brownish gray-grayish red clay with irregular silty intercalations of up to 1 cm				10YR 4/2	thin lenses of silt; lowermost 5 cm finely
			thickness (several color changes from grayish- red to medium gray; grayish orange nodular	20				laminated
			layers (up to1 cm thickness) at 262 cm, 276 cm and 286 cm					716.5-749 cm: Grayish brown homogeneous clay, lower 5 cm finely laminated; at 721 cm:
	_			40				thin silt lense of maximum 3 mm thickness; 727-729 cm: lense of organic material (N3); at
			297-301/303 cm: Grayish red clay					743.5 cm: thin layer of organic material
			301/303-302/304 cm: 1 cm thick grayish orange	60			5YR 3/2	749-775.5 cm: Intercalations of dusky brown clay and olive gray silt-layers with fine sandy
		5R 4/2	(10YR 7/4) clay	00				layers, flaser lamination
			302/304-337 cm: Intercalation of grayish red clay, dark gray silty layers and grayish orange			_		775.5-798 cm: Clay (5YR 3/2)-silt (5YR 4/1) intercalation, partly containing traces of organ
<u> </u>		_]	(10YR 7/4) nodular indurated clay; significant nodular-layers at 307 cm, 314 cm, 320 cm and	80 -				material
			329 cm; thickest silty intercalation at 323-325 cm, distinct moderate red layer at					
		5V5 3:-	at 323-325 cm, distinct moderate red layer at 336-337 cm	800				798-800 cm: Brownish gray clayey silt
		5YR 3/2					5Y 4/1	
) (337-397 cm: Grayish brown clay with grayish orange (10YR 7/4) nodules and large amounts	20 -				800-862 cm: Olive gray clay, rich in organic
			of silty irregular lenses	-				material, peat lenses and flasers getting dark towards the bottom, bioturbation mottles (?),
				40				lowermost 5 cm very rich in coarse organic material, Mangrove sedimentation (?)
				-				
				60 -				000 000 and Office black (EV 0/4) to the
								862-898 cm: Olive black (5Y 2/1) to dusky yellowish (10YR 2/2) clay with abundant
				80 -			5Y 2/1	organic material getting lighter towards the bottom, bioturbation mottles (?) filled with
							/,	coarse grained (silty-fine sandy) material, lenticular shaped = Mangrove sedimentation
				900				808-938 cm: Dark vellowich brown
				:			10/5 ::-	898-938 cm: Dark yellowish brown homogeneous clay, black in the upper part
				20 -			10YR 4/2	with clusters of darker sediment; 924 cm: p
								of wood, 935 cm: piece of wood
			00				l	1



Objectives: Coring an infilled incised river valley on the inner shelf off the present day Mekong Delta.

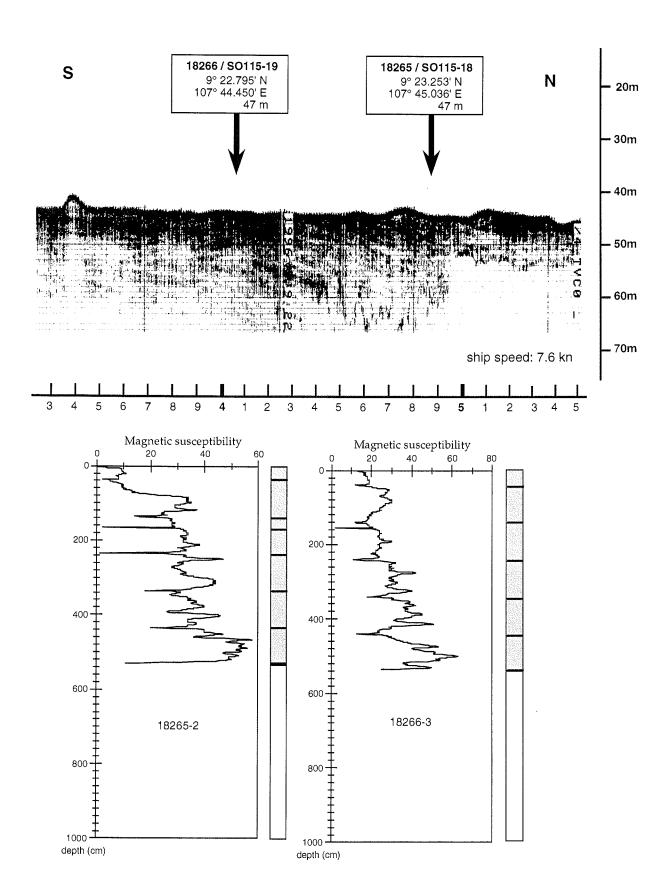
Remarks: The sediment surface is strongly indurated, only the boxcorer had a small recovery of compacted clay.



SONNE-115 Water depth: 48 m Station:SO-115-17 Position: 9° 24.006 N; 107° 48.434 E

Core: SL 18264-3 Recovery: 352 cm

	•	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
	0 -	-		-	
					0-7 cm: Sand: (" Turitella sand ")
	7				with shells and shell fragments
			•		8-10 cm mud clast
	20 -	10R 4/2			
			0-7 cm: Sand: ("Turitella sand ") with shells and shell fragments 8-10 cm mud clast 5Y 4/1 0-66 cm: Olive gray clay with "pockets" fille with shell fragments, layers enriched in sa mm-cm thick 10R 4/2 94-194 cm: Grayish red clay with intercalati patches of dark sand with grayish orange nodules, irregular layers 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2 10R 4/2		
	-	- Se			
			}		0-66 cm: Olive gray clay with "pockets" filled
	40		1		with shell fragments, layers enriched in sand,
	:		į		mm-cm thick
	-		i		
			1		
	60 -		ł		
	:		1		CC CA C ists and slave ith interestations (
	:			100 4/2	
	80			100 4/2	
		<u></u>			gray sarray, sitty clay (non in micas)
	:				
	100				
	100				
			—		
	20				
	- :				
	-	F <i></i> -			
		F		108 4/2	94-194 cm:Grayish red clay with intercalations,
	40		1	10117/2	patches of dark sand with grayish orange
			patches of dark sand with grayish	nodules, irregular layers	
			i		İ
	60				
			_		
	:			 	
€	80			}	
<u>5</u>	:		3	ļ	
ō	-		-		
Depth in core (cm)	:				
.⊆	200		1		
ŧ			1		
മ്	- 3		1_		
	20.3		\sim		
	20 -	<u></u>	1		
			}		•
	:		}	100 4/2	
	40		1	100 4/2	lenses of dark gray silty sand (micas) with
			\circ		
	-		1		ciasis
			1		
	60		10		
			1	l	
	-		1	l	
			1 _	1	
	80		\odot	l	
			1		
		====	1	L	
	000				
	300 -		0		
			i -		
	- 1		}		
	20		d	405	294-352 cm: Gravish red clay with natches
	20		9	108 4/2	lenses of dark gray silty eand (mices)
			}	1	1.5.1555 of dain gray only dails (illious)
			1	1	
	40		1	1	
	~ :			ŀ	
	-	<u> </u>			
	:				
	60	1			
		4		1	
	-	1	1		
		1			
	80	1			
	3	1		1	
	- 1	1			
	400			L	
	700				



Objectives: Coring the most proximal stations to the present day Mekong delta. We examine the recent terrigenous flux at these proximal positions and the accumulation rates of post-transgressive sediments.

SONNE-115 Station: SO-115-18 Position: 9° 23.251 N; 107° 45.029 E

Water depth: 48 m

	Core: SL	18265-3		Recovery: 529 cm	
0	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	Ì.
20			5Y 5/2	0-35 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with numerous Turritella shells (up to 1 cm) with two more coarsely grained layers/ lenses (8-10 cm and 18-22 cm)	4
40				35-72/82 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with numerous Turritella shells (as section 1)	
60			5Y 5/2	63-65 cm: a band with a reddish clayey matrix (reworked clay from below)	۱
80				72/82-120 cm: rhythmic intercalation of sill/ fine sand with reddish brown clay (thickness of each layer ~1cm)	
100			10R 4/2	below 105 cm: colour change to pale brown/ colour of sandy layers: Medium dark gray	5
20			5YR 5/2	120-130 cm: homogeneous silt-sand 130-135 cm: rhythmic-flaser laminated intercalation osill/sand with clay	:
40				135-180 cm: flaser-laminated clay-	
60			5YR 5/2	intercalations of silVsand 163-164 cm: peat lens	
(cm)				180-193 cm: Graylsh red homogeneous clay	
Depth in core (cm)			5R 4/2	with few silty flasers (1-3 mm thick) 193-235 cm: Grayish red clay with silt/sand	6
ded 20				intercalations and irregular layers of sill/sand 226.5-227.5 cm: peat layer	
40					
60				235-327 cm: Grayish red clay with	
80			10R 4/2	intercalations of silt/ fine sand (few mm thick in about cm distances), irregular (lenticular) sand-silt layers	
300					
1		I			ı

	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
400			5Y 4/1	400-405 cm: Olive gray clay with thin lenticular sandy/silty layers and sandy-silty intercalations
20		=	10R 4/2	405-435 cm: Grayish red clay with sandy-silty layers and intercalations
40 -				435-529 cm: Grayish brown clay interlayered/ intercalated with sill/fine sand, irregular layers
60		=		458-461.5 cm: Dark fine sand/silt layer (greenish black: 5GY 2/1)
80 -			5YR 3/2	502-505.5 cm: Dark fine sand/silt layer
500				(greenish black: 5GY 2/1) 505.5-529 cm: Grayish brown clay with thin
20				intercalations of dark silt (~ 2 mm thick)
40 -				
60 -				
80 -				
600				

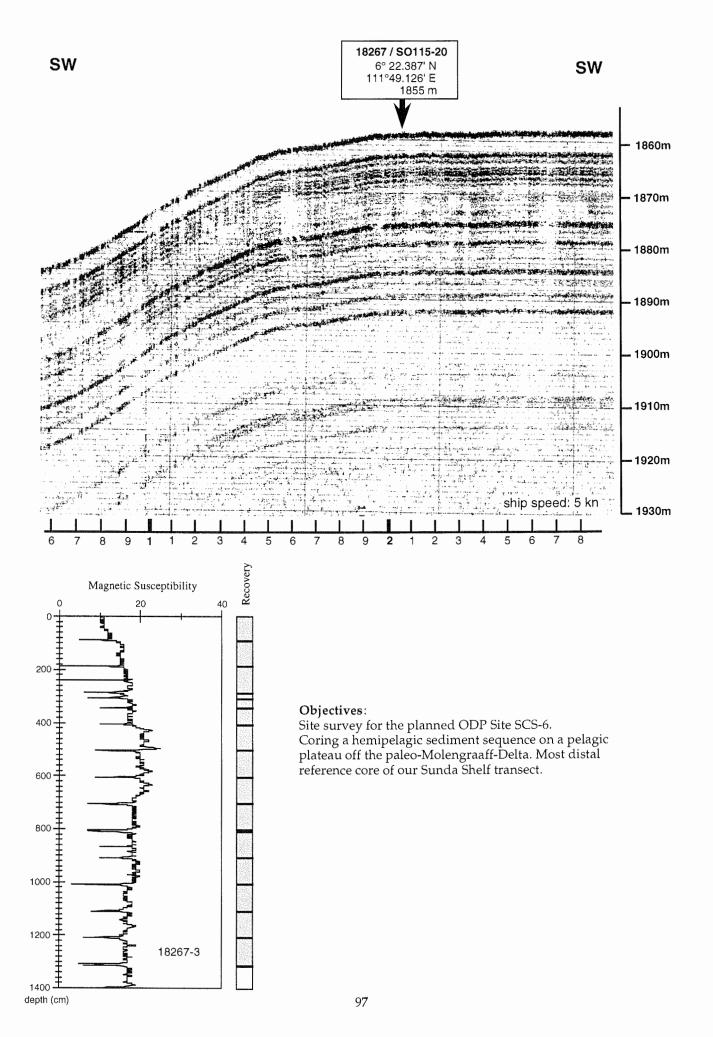
327-335 cm: Olive gray clay with silty sandy layers

335-400 cm: Olive gray clay with thin lenticular sandy-silty layers and sandy silty intercalations

5Y 4/1

SONNE-115 Water depth: 46 m Station:SO-115-19 Position: 9° 22.797 N; 107° 44.458 E

	Core: SL	18266-3		Recovery: 535 cm					
	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	,,,,	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20			5Y 5/2	0-36/38 cm; Light olive gray sand with shells and shell fragments (>5 mm common), "Turitella sand"	20			5Y 4/2	340-440 cm: Light olive gray clay interlayered with dark gray sand, 409-411 cm and 424-426 cm: two mud clasts of yellowish gray mud
40		A II O	10R 4/2	36/38 cm: Grayish red clay, erosional surfacel	40				(5Y 7/2)
60		A	-	38-140 cm: Grayish red clay with intercalations of dark gray fine sand (micas), sometimes enriched in organics	60 -			5Y 3/2	440-484 cm: Olive gray clay intercalated/ interlayered with fine sand
80	777			64-70 cm: sand with shells and shell fragments	80				
10			10R 4/2	85-91 cm: sand patch (shell and shell fragments	500				COLECT TO Consists and also introduced to
20				112-114 cm: wood fragment	20			5R 4/2	484-535 cm: Grayish red clay intercalated/ interlayered with fine sand
40					40				
60	7777			153-154 cm: Yellowish gray clay	60				
(EJ)			5Y 5/2 - 10R 4/2	140-240 cm: Light olive gray - grayish red clay with intercalations and layers of dark fine sand	80				
Depth in core (cm)		30		198-204 cm: sand with shell and shell fragments	600				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<u>م</u> 20			-						
40									
60 80			5Y 5/2	Upper part light olive gray clay with intercalations and layers of dark gray sand					
300		=							
20			10R 4/2	240-340 cm: Grayish red clay with layers and intercalations of dark gray sand					
40		= 0	-						
60			5Y 5/2	340-440 cm: Light olive gray clay with layers and intercalations of dark gray sand					
80 400				390-393 cm: mud clast 393-399 cm: burrow filled with dark gray sand					



SONNE-115 Station:SO-115-20

Water depth: 1855 m

Position: 6° 22.387 N; 111° 49.126 E

Core: PC 18267-3

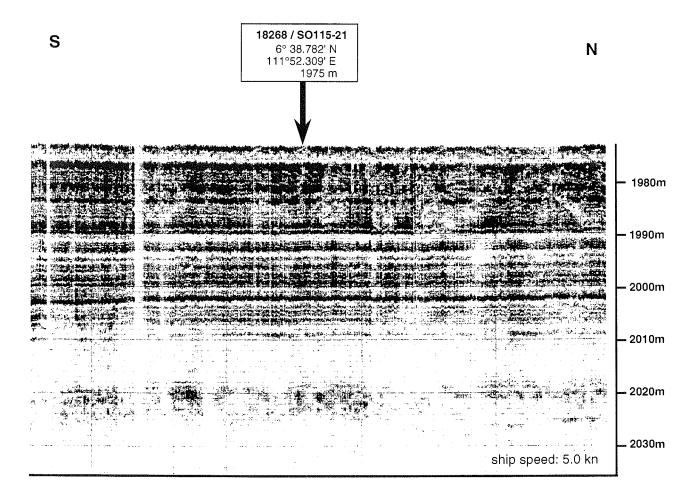
Recovery: 1409 cm

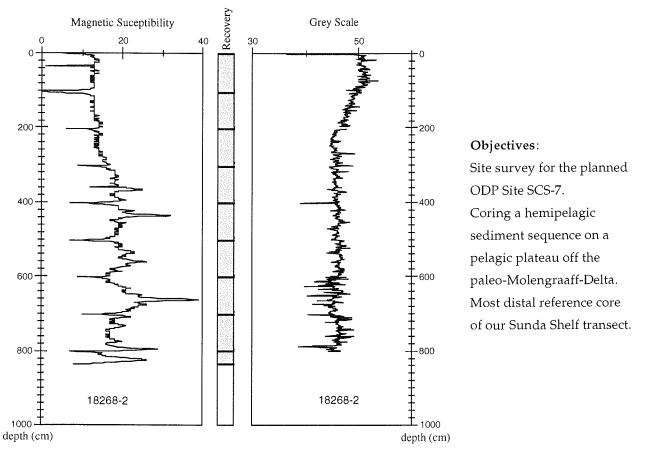
0	Lith o logy	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	400	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20				0-87 cm: Pale olive homogeneous soupy clay (Section is very disturbed by coring operation) 38 cm: Patch of dusky yellow (5Y 6/4) clay with			•		
40			10Y 6/2	38 cm: Patch of dusky yellow (5Y 6/4) clay with some organics	40 -				
60					60 -			5Y 4/1	405-505 cm: Olive gray clay intercalated/ interlayered with organic rich layers (clay) and spots
80					80				
100					500-				
20				87-186 cm: Olive gray homogeneous soft clay	20				
40			5Y 4/1		40 -				505-605 cm: Olive gray clay intercalated/
60				444450 0	60 -			5Y 4/1	interlayered with organic rich layers (clay) and spots
Depth in core (cm)				144-150 cm: Small spots of organic material	80				
Depth in					20				
40 -			5Y 4/1	186-285 cm: Olive gray homogenous soft clay	40				
60				below 225 cm: organic content slowly increase	60			5Y 4/1	605-705 cm: Olive gray clay intercalated/ interlayered with organic rich layers (clay) and spots (organic rich clay less common)
80				below 274 cm: rich in organic material (spots/ lenses of organic rich clay)	80				
300			5Y 4/1	285-306 cm: Olive gray clay intercalated with organics	700				
20					20				
40			5Y 4/1	306-400 cm: Olive gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with organic-rich clay	40			5Y 4/1	705-800 cm: Olive gray clay intercalated/ interlayered with organic rich layers (clay) and spots (organic rich clay less common)
60 - 80 -					60				
400					800				

SONNE-115 Water depth: 1855 m Station:SO-115-20 Position: 6° 22.387 N; 111° 49.126 E

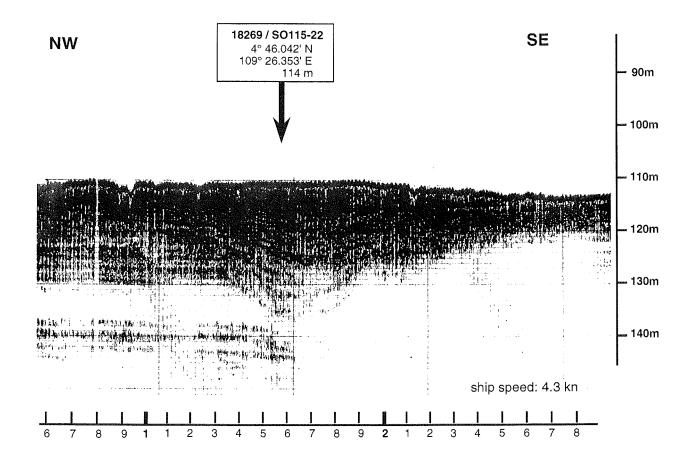
Core: PC 18267-3 Recovery: 1409 cm

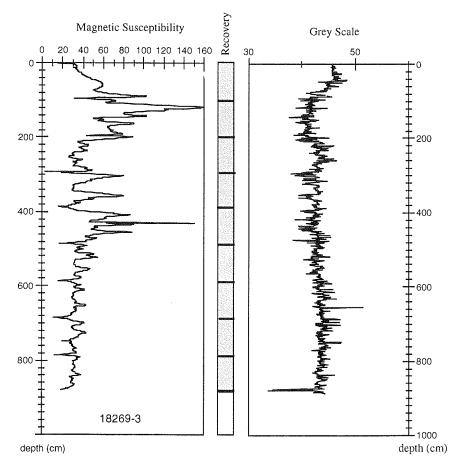
800	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	1000	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20 -					1200				
				800-805cm: Olive gray clay 805-809 cm (section 10): Olive gray clay	20 40				1209-1215 cm: Burrow-like structures with dark yellowish orange clay (10YR 6/6) 1240-1241 cm: silty-fine sandy layer
60			5Y 4/1	809-909 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay	60			5Y 4/1	1209-1309 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay
900				899-909 cm: Burrow-like structures with dark yellowish orange clay (10YR 6/6)	1300				1258-1265 cm, 1274-1277 cm, 1292-1302 cm Dark gray spots (organics?)
20 40	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	909-1009 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay	20 40				1309-1314 cm (section 16): Olive gray homogeneous clay		
60 80	No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No.		5Y 4/1	973-974 cm: void 999-1009 cm: Dark yellowish orange clayey burrow-like structures	60 80			5Y 4/1	1314-1409 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay with several dark gray spots (organics ?)
1000	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100				1400				
40	100		5Y 4/1	1009-1109 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay Burrow-like structures (10 YR 6/6): 1009- 1026 cm; 1091-1105 cm	40	***************************************			
60 80					80				
1100					1500	1	<u></u>		
20 -				1109-1200 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay Burrow-like structures (10 YR 6/6): 1109- 1121 cm; 1190-1209 cm					
60 80			5Y 4/1	1142-1142.5 cm: void 1164 cm: two organic pieces					
1200									





SONNE-115 Station: SO-115-2	1	Water depth: 1975 m	400	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
Position: 6° 38.78		.309 E					
			l 20 ·				
Core: SL 18268-2		Recovery: 837.5 cm					
Lithology Structu	re Colour	Lithological description					
		0-2 cm; brown oxidised top layer	40 ~			EV 40	403-503 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay
		5-2 cm. brown exidised top layer				5Y 4/1	438-500 cm: Black bioturbation mottles
			60 -				
=====							
			80 -				
	5Y 4/1						
		2-101 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay with single burrows	500				
			20				
			,				
=====			40 -				
						5GY 4/1	503-603 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay 533 cm, 561 cm, 571 cm, 578 cm, 586cm: irregular lenses of silty gray clay 503-560 cm: black bioturbation mottles
		101-200 cm: Dark greenish gray homogeneous clay with single burrows	60		Ì	501 4/1	
=====			00	====			
			80 -				
	5GY 4/1						
			600				600-700 cm: Olive gray homogeneous-mottled clay with black organic-rich layers of 0.5-1 cm; prominent organic rich layers at 612 cm, 627 cm, 632 cm, 651 cm, 669 cm, 674 cm, 678 cm, 681 cm, 688 cm, 692 cm,694 cm 661-664 cm: distinct graded turbidite layer; upper part consists of silty gray clay (Grayish olive 10Y 4/2)
			20				
			40				
						5Y 4/1	
			60				
			1				
		200-285 cm: Dark greenish gray homogeneous clay with single burrows	80				
	5GY 4/1						
			700				
			20		5Y 4/1		
	:					5Y 4/1	
			20				
	5Y 4/1	285-303 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay	1				700-800 cm: Olive gray homogeneous-mottle clay within the upper 30 cm color change from
			→ ⁴⁰				olive gray (5Y 4/1) to grayish green (10G 4/2) abundant black organic-rich mottles, forming layers at 704.5 cm and 711.5 cm, otherwise just as round patches or lenses
					1		
			60 -		1	10G 4/2	
		303-403 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay 331-332 cm/ 365-367 cm: grayish olive (10Y 4/2) clayey layers					
			80 -				
	5Y 3/2						
			800				
							800-837.5 cm: Grayish green clay with small
			20			10G 4/2	black organic rich mottles
					1		
			=== =	1		<u> </u>	

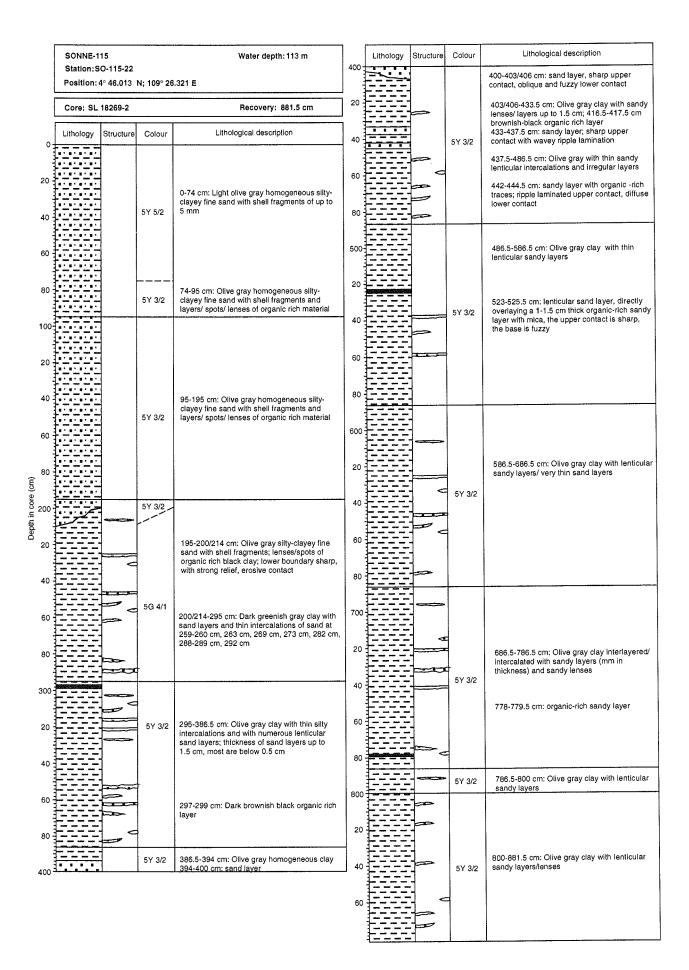


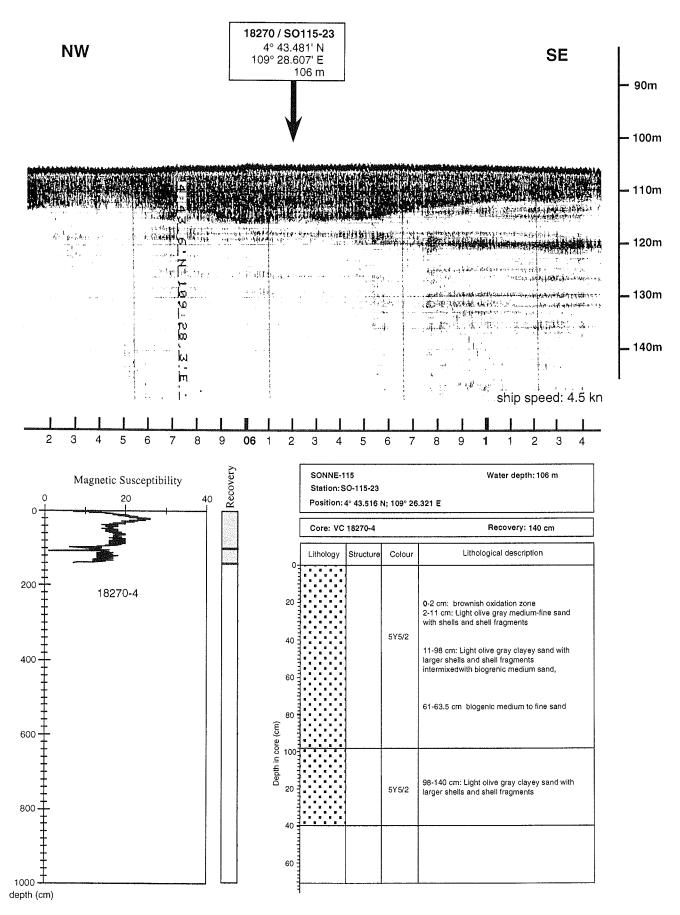


The channel fill is

Coring an acoustically transparent layer and an underlying infilled channel structure.

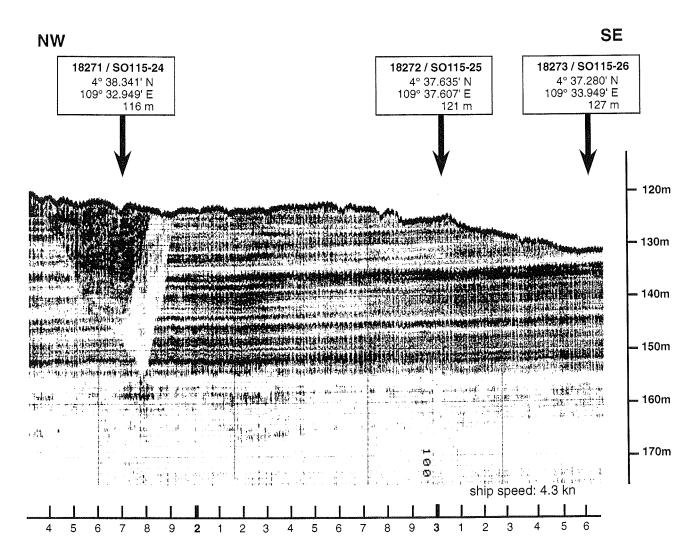
characterized by
significantly lower magnetic
susceptibility values.
Extremely high magnetic
susceptibility values indicate
terrigenous sand layers





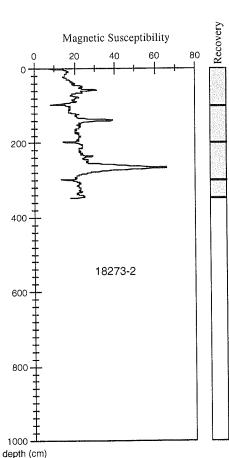
Objectives: Coring the sediment cover with several strong acoustic reflectors above a shallow gentle erosional surface.

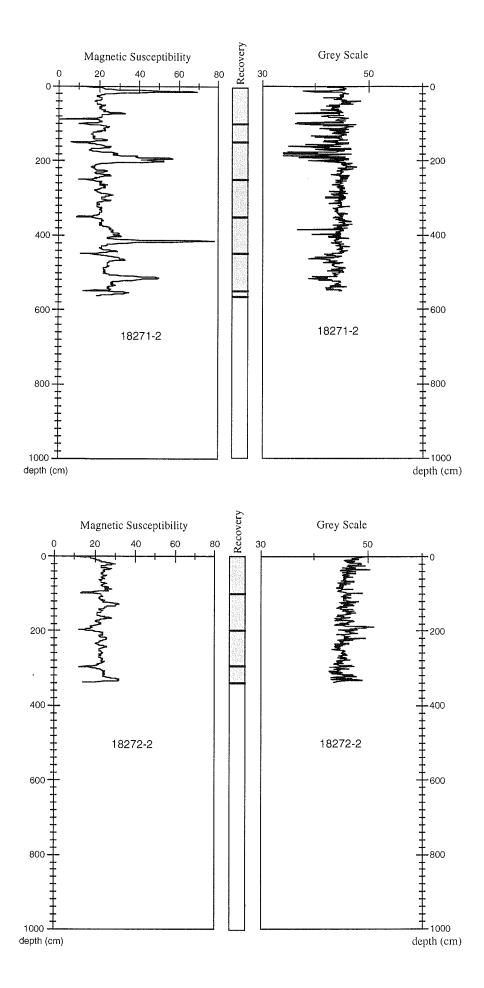
Remarks: Penetration of gravity corer and vibrocorer were poor. Reflectors probably indicate hard sandy layers, rich in shell fragments.



Coring an incised valley fill (station SO-115-24) below a (Holocene) erosional surface.

In the continuation of the erosional surface coring at stations SO-115-25 and 26 together with stations SO-115-27 and 28 recover a composite section of the pre-erosional horizontally stratified sequence.





SONNE-115

Water depth: 116 m

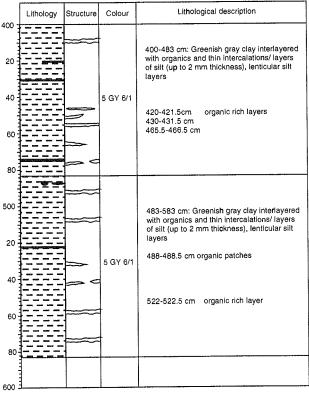
Station:SO-115-24

Position: 4° 38.314 N; 109° 32.971 E

Core: SL 18271-3

Recovery: 576 cm

1				11000001710100111					
	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description					
0			5Y 5/2	0-17/28 cm:Light olive gray clayey sand with shells and shell fragments, soft, high water content, erosional contact					
20 -				17/28-83 cm: Greenish gray clay interlayered with organics (Peat layers, 0.3 cm up to 2 cm thickness); 44-83 cm burrow-like structure filled with light olive gray clayey biogenic sand					
60			5 GY 6/1	23-24 cm organic rich layers 35-36 cm 48-54 cm					
80-				70 cm 75 cm 81-82 cm					
				83-183 cm: Greenish gray clay interlayered with organics (Peat layers, 0.3 cm up to 2 cm					
100				thickness) 91-92 cm burrow-like structure filled with clayey biogenic sand 92-98 cm, 108-110 cm, 117-120 cm, 138-					
20			5 GY 6/1	142 cm high concentration of organic layers (0.1-0.3 cm) 121-121.5 cm organic rich layers 122-122.5cm					
40				123-124cm 132-132.5 cm 134-134.5 cm 136-136.5 cm 150-150.5 cm 152-153 cm 154-156 cm 158.5-160 cm					
60									
80				162-163.5 cm					
200				183-283 cm: Greenish gray clay interlayered with organics and thin intercalations/layers of					
20			5 GY 6/1	silt (up to 2 mm thickness) and lenticular silt layers 189-190 cm organic-rich layer 202.5-203 cm organic intercalation 230-230.5cm organic rich layers 245-245.5 cm 256-256.5 cm 274-275 cm					
40									
60		~							
80									
300									
20	AND THE REAL PROPERTY.			283-383 cm: Greenish gray clay interlayered with organics and thin intercalations/ layers of silt (up to 2 mm thickness) and lenticular silt layers					
40			5 GY 6/1	304-304.5 cm organic rich layers 312-312.5 cm					
60									
80		===	-						
			5 GY 6/1	383-400 cm: Greenish gray clay with thin intercalations/ layers of silt (up to 2 mm					



SONNE-115 Water depth: 116 m Station: SO-115-24 Position: 4° 38.315 N; 109° 32.939 E

Core: SL 18271-4 Recovery: 730 cm Lithology Structure Lithological description Lithology Lithological description Structure Colour 0-2 cm: brownish oxidised top layer 346-446 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered, intercalated with organic rich 20 20 5G 4/1 material and silt 28-29 cm: organic piece 40 40 5Y 5/2 449,5-450 cm 452,5-453,8 cm 518,5-519,5 cm 520-520,5 cm 60 organic rich layers 2-97 cm: Light olive gray clay intermixed, interlayered, intercalated with sand with shell and shell fragments and with pockets and patches of biogenic sand 80 476-478 cm, 481-482 cm: Silty layers 5G 4/1 100 446-546 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered, intercalated with organics and silt 97-154 cm: Light olive gray clay intermixed, intercalated, with pockets and patches of sand with shells and shell fragments 5Y 5/2 40 154 cm: colour change 60 60 5G 4/1 80 80 179-183 cm: mollusc fragment Depth in core (cm) 546-646 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered, intercalated with organic rich layers and silty layers 5G 4/1 200 197,5-201,5 cm 203-206 cm 211-211,5 cm 212-212,5 cm 600 organic rich layers 5G 4/1 213-213,5 cm 217-218 cm 218,5-219 cm 20 20 154-246 cm: Dark greenish gray clay intercalated, interlayered with organics and sift 40 40 249-249,5 cm 313-313,5 cm 326-326,5 cm 328-328,5 cm 340-340,5 cm 60 60 organic rich layers 80 80 646-730 cm: Dark greenish gray clay 5G 4/1 5G 4/1 intercalated with silt 246-346 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered, intercalated with organics and sifty layers (laminated) 700 20 20 40 40 60 60 -346-446 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered, intercalated with organic rich material and silt 5G 4/1 80 80

800

400

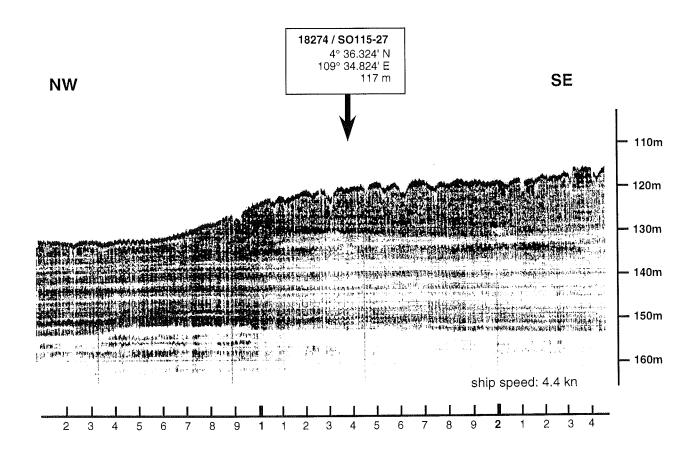
SONNE-115 Water depth: 118 m Station: SO-115-25 Position: 4° 37.597 N; 109° 33.632 E

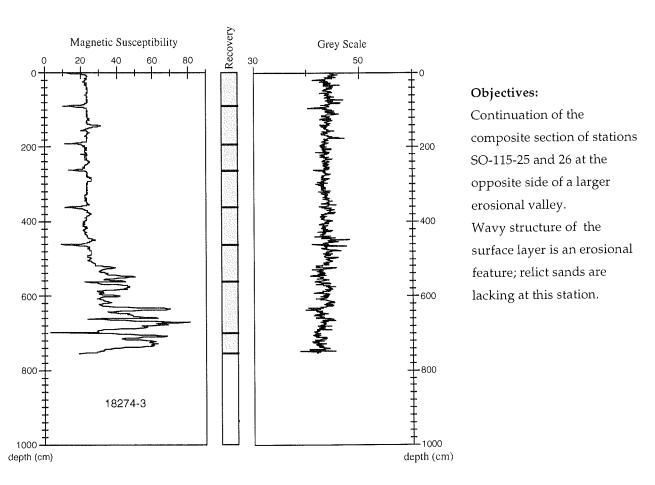
Core: SL 18272-2 Recovery: 338 cm

	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description					
20 -		2		0-5 cm: Brownish olive sand with numerous shell fragments and few small olive gray clay 'pebbles'at the base					
40 -		7	5BG 5/2	5-36 cm: Grayish blue green clay with a large clast of beige-brownish silty clay and numerous burrows filled with sand from the overlying unit; contact to overlying sand is sharp, erosive and seems to represent a					
60 -				hiatus? 36-96 cm: Grayish blue green clay with					
80		S		stringers of dark gray-black organic-rich clay; round burrow filled with silty clay of same color at 62-63 cm					
100-	THE PART STATE CO.								
20 · 40 ·			5BG 5/2	96-196 cm: Grayish blue green clay, getting darker towards base with thin organic-rich stringers at 126 cm and 127 cm; distinct clast of beige-olive (silty?) clay with sharp contacts between 186 cm and 196 cm					
60 - 80 -									
Depth in core (cm)									
Depth in			5GY 4/1						
40 ·				196-296 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with few fuzzy lighter layers (2-3 cm thickness); shell fragment at 255 cm					
80									
300			5GY 4/1	296-338 cm: Dark greenish gray clay as above					
40									
60 -									
80									
400	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>						

SONNE-115 Water depth: 118 m Station: SO-115-26 Position: 4° 37.597 N; 109° 33.632 E

	Core: SL	18273-2		Recovery: 348 cm					
0-	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description					
,				0-1 cm: Brownish oxidised top layer					
20			5Y 5/2	1-28/32 cm: Light olive gray clayey biogenic sand (shells and shell fragments), erosive					
40			1	contact					
60			5G 4/1	28/32-97 cm: Dark greenish gray homogeneous clay with several burrows filled with clayey biogenic sand					
80				yeyegoe ourid					
1									
100			-						
- 1									
20 1			5G 4/1						
,]									
40 1				97-197 cm: Dark greenish gray homogeneous					
1				clay					
60 1									
1									
£ 80 }									
Depth in core (cm)									
<u>200</u> €									
Dept									
20	====								
40				197-297 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayerd/ intermixed with silty sand					
1			5G 4/1	241-242 cm, 261-278 cm, 282-287 cm:					
60				patches of silty sand					
}									
.									
80 1									
1									
300				***************************************					
1									
20			5G 4/1	297-348 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with silty sandy patches/pockets (305-309 cm)					
1				sandy patches/pockets (305-309 cm)					
40									
60									
1									
80 7									
4001									

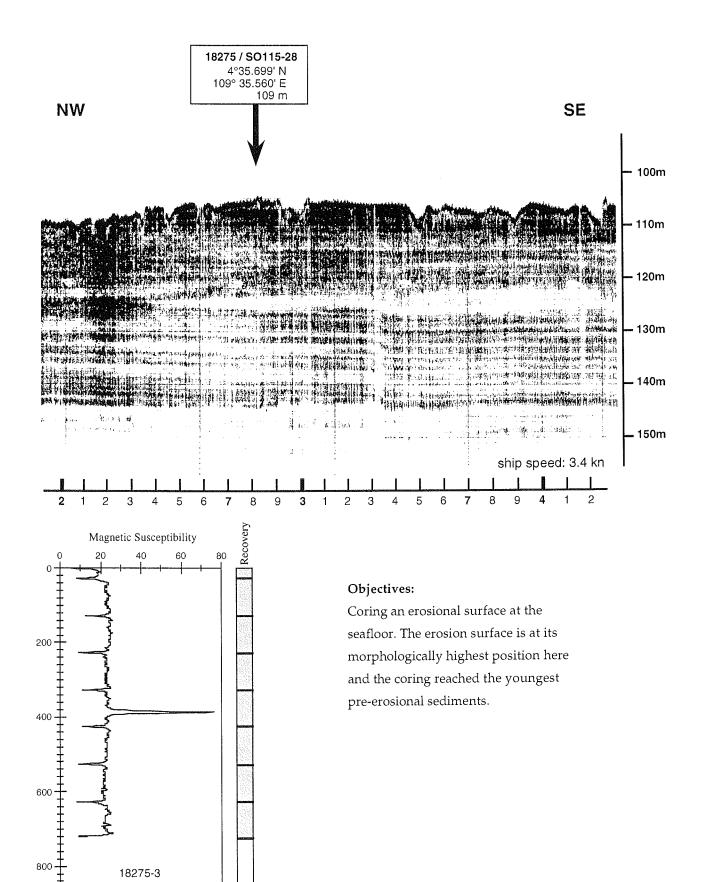




SONNE-115 Water depth: 117 m Station: SO-115-27 Position: 4° 36.313 N; 109° 34.818 E

Depth in core (cm)

Core: SL 18274-3 Recovery: 755 cm Lithology Structure Colour Lithological description Lithology Structure Colour Lithological description 0-14 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with patches and mottles of brownish and olive gray sandy/ silty clay and sand 400-462.5 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with pale olive silty layers and lenses; thin organic-rich layer at 454.5 cm 20 -5GY 4/1 40 40 14-90 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with rare, very thin organic-rich layers (at 18 cm and 59 cm) 5GY 4/1 60 462.5-516.5 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with 80 80 silty layers and lenses 500 5GY 4/1 20 20 516.5-562.5 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with intercalations of dark greenish gray clay, medium dark gray (N3) and olive gray clay (5Y 4/1), layers with 2-7 cm thickness; 90-190 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with numerous layers and lenses of pale olive, silty clay (10Y 6/2), very thin dark organic-rich layers (1-2 mm) at 6 cm, 69 cm, 70 cm, 90 cm 40 40 5GY 4/1 distorted by microfaults from coring 60 60 80 562.5-661.5 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with 600 intercalations of dark greenish gray clay, medium dark gray (N3) and olive gray clay (5Y 4/1), layers with 2-7 cm thickness; strong distortion by microfaults from coring 5GY 4/1 190-262.5 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with 20 pale olive silty layers and lenses; thin organic rich layer at 114 cm 5GY 4/1 40 60 $\overline{}$ 80 661.5-755 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with intercalations of dark greenish gray clay, medium dark gray (N3) and olive gray clay (5Y 4/1) layers with 2-7 cm thickness; strong 262.5-362.5 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with 5GY 4/1 5GY 4/1 pale olive silty layers and lenses; thin organic-rich layers at 301.5 and 320.5 cm distortion by microfaults from coring, two prominent peat lenses at 694.5 cm and 744 cm; thin lenticular sand layer at 708.5 cm 20 20 40 40 80 362.5-400 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with 80 5GY 4/1 pale olive silty layers and lenses 800



1000 <u>T</u> depth (cm) SONNE-115 Water depth: 112 m Station: SO-115-28 Position: 4° 35.727 N; 109° 35.536 E

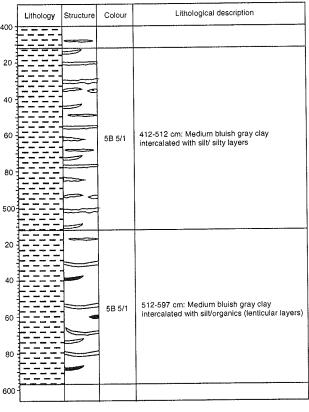
Depth in core (cm)

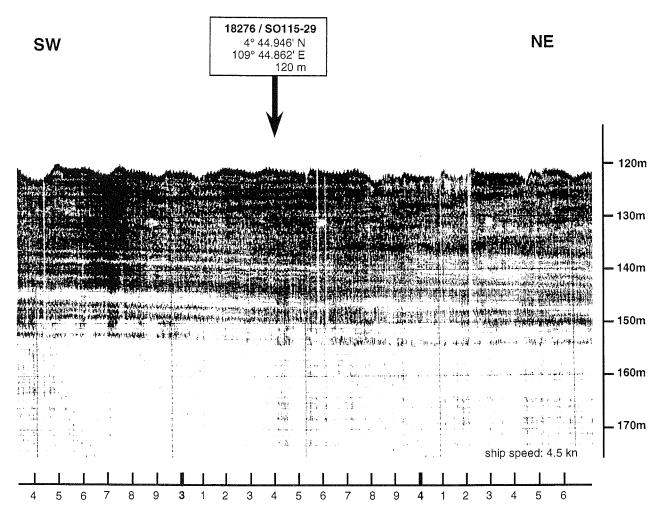
400

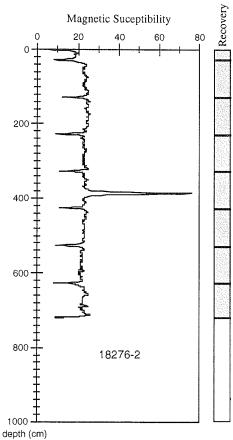
Core: SL 18275-2 Recovery: 556 cm Lithology Structure Lithological description Colour Lithology Structure Colour Lithological description 525 0-1 cm: Brownish oxidised top-layer 5Y 5/2 20 20 1-41 cm: Light olive gray sandy clay with patches/ 'pockets' of sand with shells and shell fragments 400-471 cm: Olive gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with fine sand-silt; silty layers between 382-385 cm and 418-418.5 cm; at 469 cm little pieces of wood 40 5Y 4/1 60 40 41-71 cm: Grayish olive clayey sand with shells and shell fragments; numerous large 10Y 4/2 60 benthic foraminifera 80 80 71-171 cm: Olive gray clay with patches/ 'pockets' of sand/ intercalated/interlayered by _ 471-556 cm: Olive gray clay interlayered/intercalated with fine sand-silt sand-silt 5Y 4/1 20 20 5Y 4/1 71-87 cm, 81-87 cm, 90-95 cm100-103 cm: burrows filled with sand from above 40 115-115.5 cm: organic-rich layer 60 60 80 200 600 171-271 cm: Olive gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with fine sand-silt (enriched in organic material); 174-174.5 cm organic-rich intercalation; 229-230 cm: silty layer 5Y 4/1 20 300 271-371 cm: Olive gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with fine sand-silt; 297.5-298 cm: organic-rich intercalation 5Y 4/1 20 80 371-400 cm: Olive gray clay interlayered/ 5Y 4/1 intercalated with fine sand-silt

SONNE-115 Water depth: 109 m Station: SO-115-28 Position: 4° 35.652 N; 109° 35.539 E

[Core: SL 18275-3 Recovery: 597 cm							
0 -	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	4			
7				0-12 c m :Void				
20			5Y 5/2	12-56 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with shell fragments	:			
40				56-76 cm: sandy pockets/ patches				
60				56-112 cm: Medium bluish gray silly clay with sandy patches/ pockets. The section is interlayered/ intercalated with sand				
80			5Y 5/2- 5B 5/1	77- 83 cm: sandy layers				
100				84-99 cm: sandy layer	5			
20				112-132 cm: sandy patches, layers				
40		DC3-	7					
60			5B 5/1	145-185 cm: Clayey, silty sand with shells and shell fragments; high water content				
80 F		→ «		112-212 cm: Medium bluish gray silty clay interlayered/ intercalated with biogenic sand				
Depth in core (cm)				186-198 cm: burrows filled with sand				
Depth								
20								
40 -				212-312 cm: Medium bluish gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with sand or silt; laminated				
60	THE REST COST COST COST COST COST COST COST CO		5B 5/1	212-234 cm: sandy intercalations/ layers				
80	AND COME SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME SA			235-252 cm: sandy intercalations (full of shell fragments)				
300								
20								
40								
60			5B 5/1	312-412 cm: Medium (bluish) gray clay intercalated/ interlayered with silt or organics (taminated)				
80								







Most proximal station of a continous shelf-slope transect for sampling surface sediments and foraminiferal assemblages.

Coring is mainly dedicated to provide stratigraphic control for the more proximal stations. Combined with the following stations a longer stratigraphic record of the pre-erosional sedimentation is cored as a composite section.

A second objective is dating the erosional surface, that extends from approx. 110 m to 130 m water depth.

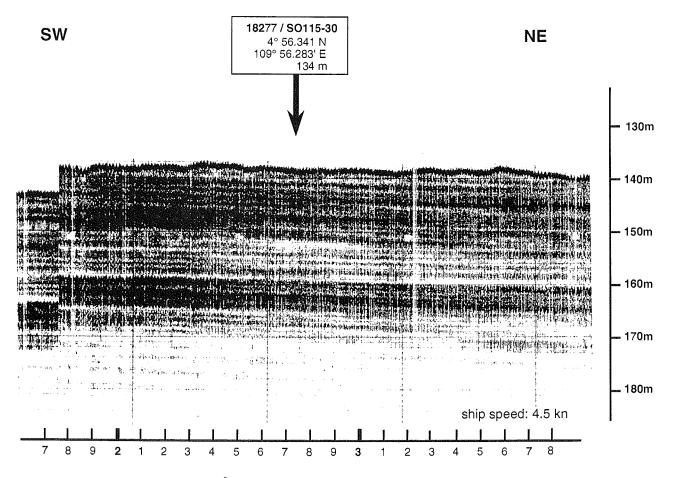
SONNE-115 Station:SO-115-29 Water depth: 116 m

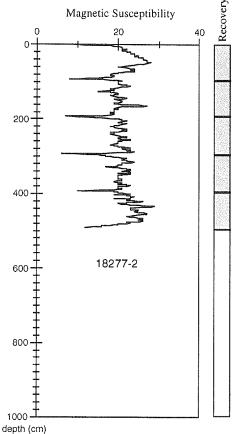
Position: 4° 44.897 N; 109° 44.837 E

Core: SL 18276-2

Recovery: 721 cm

f										
0	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	400	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	
20			5Y 5/2	0-28 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with shells/ shell fragments and clayey intercalations (5GY 4/1)	20			5GY 4/1	400-426 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with silt-fine sand (lenticular silty/fine sandy layers)	
40			5Y 5/2	(301 4/1)	40					
,				28-30/49 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with shells/ shell fragments and clayey intercalations (5GY 4/1), erosional contact?						
60					60				426-526 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with silt-fine sand	
80			5GY 4/1	30/49-128 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with silt-fine sand	80		4	5GY 4/1	interlayered/ intercalated with silt-fine sand (lenticular silty/fine sandy layers)	
100				(lenticular silty/fine sandy layers)	500		-			
20		-								
40		→ •			40					
60				128-227 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with silt-fine sand (lenticular silty/fine sandy layers)	60				526-626 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with sitt-fine sand (lenticular sitty/fine sandy layers); organic-rich layers at 610 cm and 611.5 cm (up to 0.3 mm thick)	
e (cm)			5GY 4/1	(lenticulai siilyiiile salidy layels)	80			5GY 4/1		
Depth in core (cm)										
20					20					
40					40					
60				227-326 cm: Dark greenish gray clay	60				626-721 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with silt-fine sand	
80			5GY 4/1	interfayered/ intercalated with silt-fine sand (lenticular silty/fine sandy layers)	80			5GY 4/1	(lenticular silty/fine sandy layers); organic-rich patch at 713 cm; organic-rich layer at 716 cm; 720-721 cm: numerous pieces of organic rich material	
300					700			1		
20	THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CASE OF THE CA				20					
40					40					
60			5GY 4/1	326-400 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with silt-fine sand (lenticular silty/fine sandy layers)	60	7				
80					80	Linite				
400					800	,1				





Continuation of the shelf-slope transect for sampling surface sediments and foraminiferal assemblages. Coring is mainly dedicated to provide stratigraphic control for the more proximal stations. Combined with the previous and following stations a longer stratigraphic record of the pre-erosional sedimentation is cored as a composite section. A second objective is dating the distal termination of the erosional surface, that extends from approx. 110 m to 130 m water depth.

SONNE-115

Water depth: 133 m

Station:SO-115-30

Position: 4° 56.355 N; 109° 56.298 E

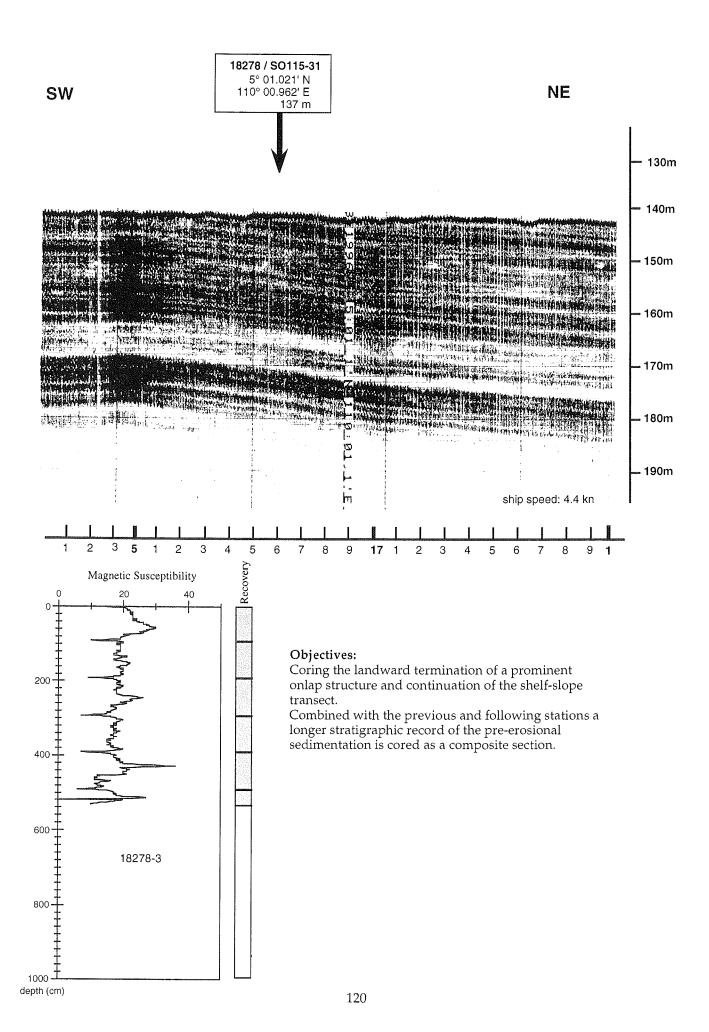
Core: SL 18277-2

Depth in core (cm)

Recovery: 490 cm

_	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description				
0 -				0-2 cm: Brownish oxidised top layer				
20 40			5Y 5/2	0-56/76 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with shells and shell-fragments; burrows at the base of the unit				
60 -		2	5B 5/1	56/76-92 cm: Medium bluish gray clay				
80								
100								
20								
40			5B 5/1	92-192 cm: Medium bluish gray homogeneous clay; pale orange (10YR 8/2) clayey layers at 109-111 cm and 182-165 cm				
60				105-111 CIII and 102-105 CIII				
80								
200								
20 -								
40 -			5B 5/1	192-292 cm: Medium bluish gray homogeneous clay; pale orange (10YR 8/2) clayey layers at 229.5-230.5cm and 275-275.5 cm; organic-				
60				rich layers at 255cm and 288 cm (up to 2 mm thick)				
80								
300								
20								
40			5B 5/1	292-392 cm: Medium bluish gray homogeneous clay; pale orange (10YR 8/2) clayey layers at 304-305 cm, 333-334 cm and				
60				372-372.5 cm				
80								
	====							
		1	I	1				

	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
.00		-		
20 -				392-490 cm: Medium bluish gray homogeneous
40			5B 5/1	clay; pale orange (10YR 8/2) clayey layers at 400-401 cm, 420-422 cm, 432.436 cm, 452-453 cm and 464-468 cm
60				
80				
500				



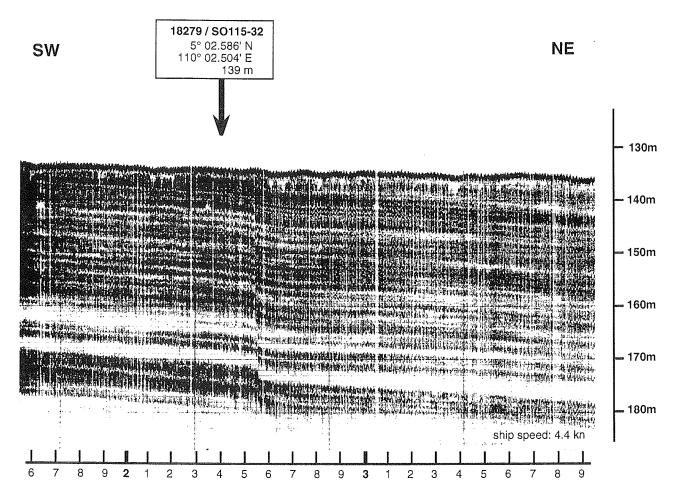
SONNE-115 Station:SO-115-31 Water depth: 137 m

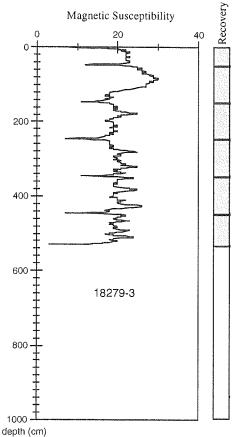
Position: 5° 01.046 N; 110° 01.015 E

Core: SL 18278-3

Recovery: 534 cm

	·								
	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description		Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
0					400				
		1							1
20					20 -				
20		1			20.				
				0-74/89 cm: Olive gray clayey sand with shell					
40			5Y 4/1	fragments (up to 1 cm); clasts of medium					400-491.5 cm: Greenish gray clay with dusky
		-		bluish gray clay (5B 5/1) of 2-3 cm occur at 41.42 cm, 58 cm and 66-70 cm	40 -			5G 6/1	yellow carbonate patches at 401-403 cm, 405-409cm; sandy lens at 407-409 cm; thin
		1		41.42 611, 60 611 411 65 76 611					(few mm) darker silty layer at 460 cm
60]			60 -				
	****						1		
		-				}			
80		1			80	} <i></i> _			
			5B 5/1						End of section 5
100				74/89-91 cm: Bluish gray clay with erosional	500	 	-		
				surface, sandy material occurs in burrows		₹ <u></u> -		5G 6/1	491.5-534 cm: Greenish gray clay with dusky
20		1			20		i	50 6/1	yellow carbonate patches at 514.5-516.5 cm
20]				1	1		
]							End of section 6
40				91-191 cm: Bluish gray clay with sandy patches (burrows?) at 91-93 cm and 94-97 cm, open burrow at 123-124 cm; patches of dusky yellow (5' 6/4) early carbonate concretions	40	4			
		1	5B 5/1			}		}	
		1				1			
60		4		(react with HCI) at 133-135 cm and 149 cm;	60	1			
		┨		patch of sandy material (burrow?) at 185 cm]			
		1				1			
چ 80 ·]			80	1			
Depth in core (cm)		╅				4			
Ö 200		†		404 O44	600	<u> </u>	<u></u>		
<u>اد</u> 200]	5B 5/1	191-214 cm:Bluish gray clay, thin layer of shell fragments at 203-204 cm (tempestite?)	000				
) ept		4		, , ,					
20		1							
]							
		4							
40 -		4							
		1		214-291 cm: Greenish gray clay with a sandy					
]	5G 6/1	lens at 244-245 cm and patches of dusky					
60 -		4		yellow carbonate-containing clay between 281 cm and 291 cm					
		1							
80 -		1							
00		-							
•					1				
300]							
]							
		:-							
20 ·									
]		291-391 cm: Greenish gray clay with dusky					
		:	50.00	yellow carbonate-patches at 291-294 cm,					
40 -		:	5G 6/1	312-216 cm, 342-343 cm and 367-368 cm; with lenses of shell-fragments and sand					
		.]		(tempestites?) at 303-304cm, 354 cm and					
60 -		.]		368 cm; a thin (few mm) darker silty layer at 350 cm					
60	====	4							
		1							
80 -		1	1						
	<u></u>	<u>-</u>							
•		-	5G 6/1	391-400 cm: Greenish gray clay					
400	 	4	L		1				





Continuation of the prominent onlap structure (station SO-115-31) bounded by a vertical fault NE of the coring position.

Combined with the previous and following stations a longer stratigraphic record of the pre-erosional sedimentation is cored as a composite section.

SONNE-115 Station: SO-115-32 Water depth: 140 m

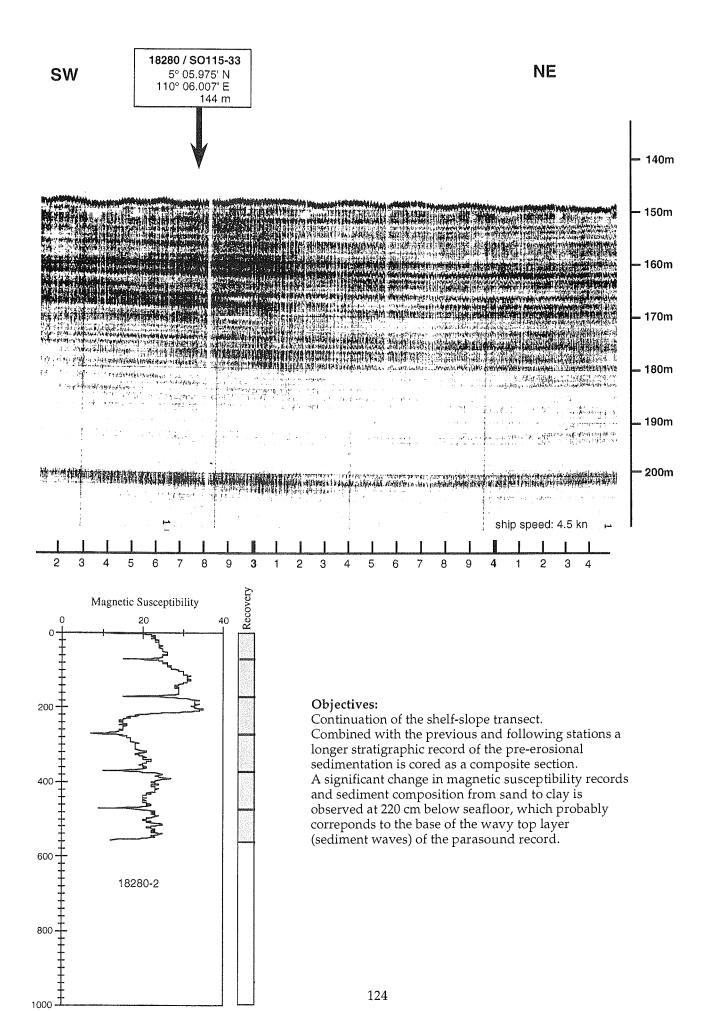
Position: 5° 02.584 N; 110° 02.562 E

Core: SL 18279-3

Recovery: 530 cm

0	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	4		
U				0-0.5/3 cm: Brownish oxidised top layer	41		
20			5Y 5/2	0-46 cm: Light olive gray (sitty?) clay with intercalations, 'pockets', patches with sand enriched in shells and shell fragments and with	2		
40				a high water content	4		
60					ε		
80			5Y 5/2	46-99/118 cm: Light olive gray (silty?) clay with intercalations, 'pockets', patches with sand	8		
100				enriched in shells and shell fragments	5		
20			5B 5/1	99/118-146 cm: Medium bluish gray clay	2		
40			35 3/1		ے [
60	MIN CON DOM NO. 100 MIN CON THE CONT OF TH	S			(
(cm)		2			8		
Depth in core (cm)			5B 5/1	146-246 cm: Medium bluish gray clay with numerous burrow-like structures at 148-150 of 153-155 cm, 168-173 cm and 183-186 cm; grayish orange (10YR 7/4) clay-layer at 177- 178 cm			
20				178 cm			
40				4.00			
60							
80	100 000 000 000			246-346 cm: Medium bluish gray clay with			
300	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100		5B 5/1	grayish orange (10YR 7/4) clay-layers at 279- 281 and 319-320 cm			
20							
40				****			
60			50.5"	346-400 cm: Medium bluish gray clay with grayish orange (10YR 7/4) clay-layers at 359-			
80			5B 5/1	361 cm			
400	<u> </u>	1	L		╛		

400	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description				
20 -	No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No.		5B 5/1	400-446 cm: Medium bluish gray clay with grayish orange (10YR 7/4) clay-layers at 423- 424 cm and 428-429 cm				
60 -								
80 ·			5B 5/1	446-530 cm: Medlum bluish gray clay with grayish orange (10YR 7/4) clay-layers at 465, 468 cm, 508-509 cm and 521-522 cmn				
20								
40								
60								
80								
600	1	<u> </u>						

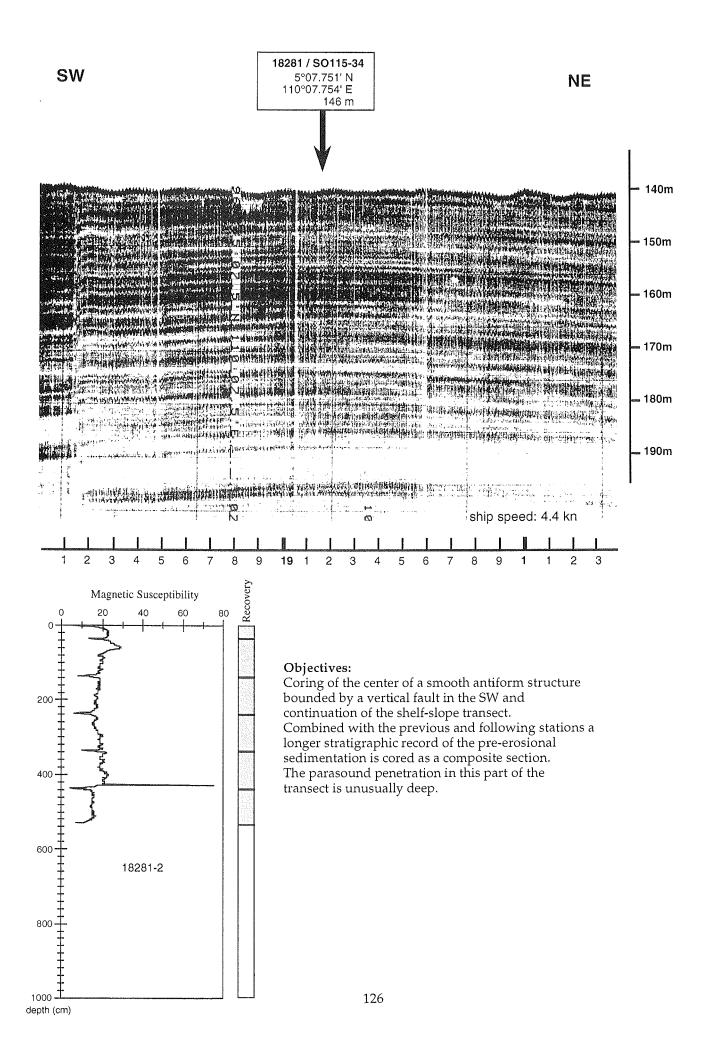


depth (cm)

SONNE-115 Water depth: 144 m Station: SO-115-33 Position: 5° 06.007 N; 110° 05.939 E

Depth in core (cm)

	Core: SL	Recovery: 556 cm							
0-	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	400	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20 40 60			5Y 5/2	0-70 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with shells and shell fragments	20 40 60			5BG 5/2	400-470 cm: Grayish blue green homogeneous clay
80 - 100- 20 - 40 -			5Y 5/2	70-170 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with shells and shell fragments	80 500 20 40			5BG 5/2	470-556 cm: Grayish blue green homogeneous clay
80 -			5Y 5/2	170-214 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with shells and shell fragments, erosive contac	80 t 600	1			
40			5BG 5/2	214-270 cm: Grayish blue green clay with erosional surface and burrows at 216-218 cm, 220-222 cm, 222-224 cm, 228-229 cm and 235-236 cm filled with material from above					
80 300 20 40			5BG 5/2	270-370 cm: Grayish blue green homogeneou clay	S				
80			5BG 5/2	370-400 cm: Grayish blue green homogeneou clay	s				



SONNE-115

Water depth: 146 m

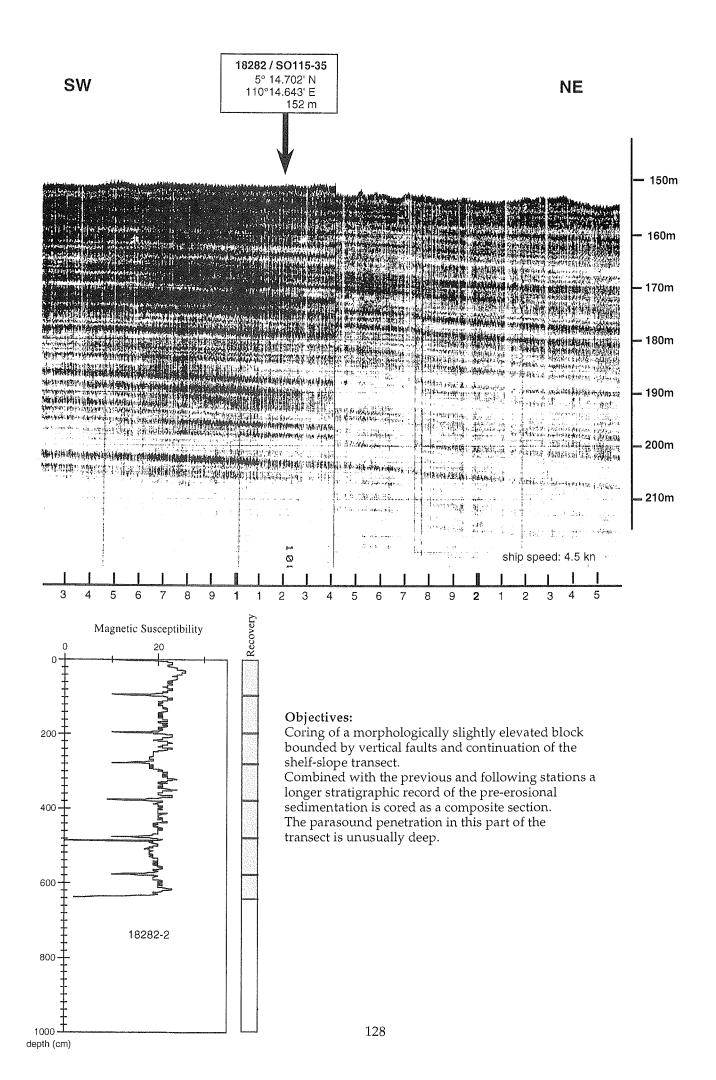
Station:SO-115-34

Position: 5° 07.805 N; 110° 07.769 E

Core: SL 18281-2

Recovery: 530 cm

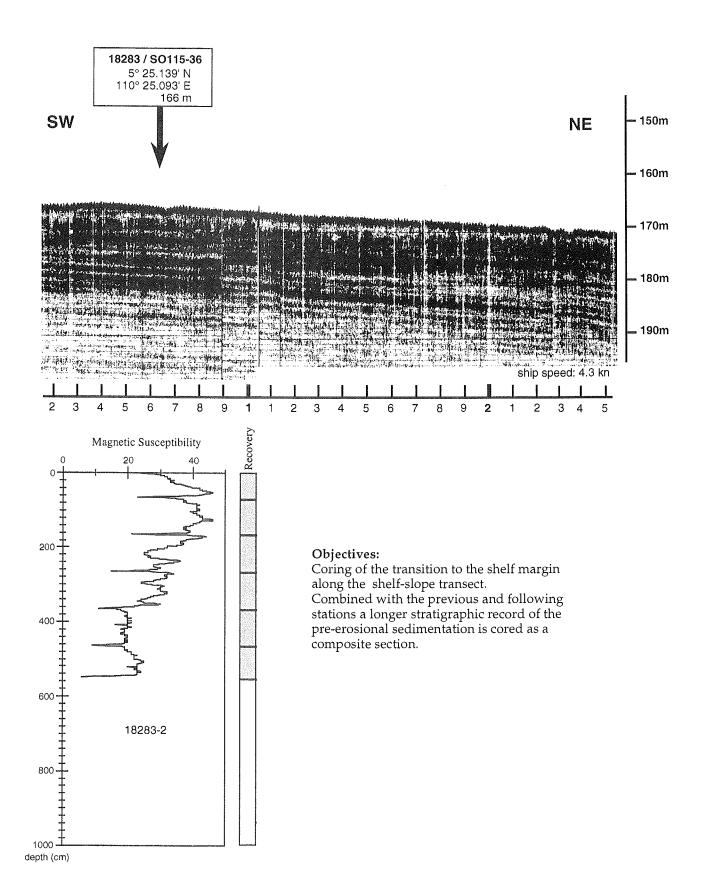
		Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description		Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
	20			5Y 4/1	0-6 cm: Brownish oxidised top layer 6-36 cm: Olive gray silty clay with shells and shell fragments and numerous sandy patches enriched in shells and shell fragments 22-29 cm: burrow? (brownish oxidised)	20			N4	400-436 cm: Medium dark gray clay
	40 60			5Y 4/1	36-60/62 cm: Olive gray sandy clay with shells and shell fragments	40 60				
200 40 600 200 200 40 600 80 80	100		2	N4	60/62-136 cm: Medium dark gray clay with erosional surface and burrows at 69-72 cm, 81-83 cm, 87-89 cm, 94-104 cm and 107- 114 cm	500 20			N4	436-530 cm: Medium dark gray clay; sandy patch with shells and shell fragments at 434-438 cm
	60 80 200			N4	136-236 cm: Medium dark gray clay; grayish orange (10YR 7/4) mud-clast at 204-206 cm	600 600				
	60 80 300			N4	236-336 cm: Medium dark gray clay with two silty layers at 259-259.5 cm and 273- 273.5 cm					
	40 60 80			N4	336-400 cm: Medium dark gray clay					



SONNE-115 Water depth: 151 m Station: SO-115-35 Position: 5° 14.687 N; 110° 14.605 E

Core: SL 18282-2 Recovery: 634 cm

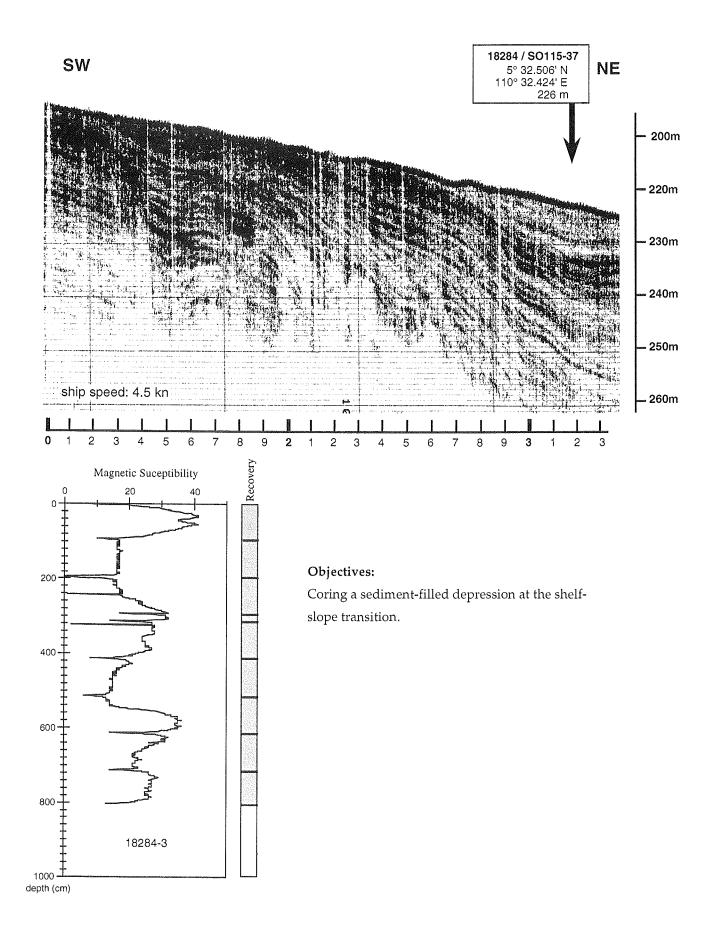
	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description		Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20			5Y 5/2	0-32/34 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with shells and shell fragments	20				400-476 cm: Medium gray homogeneous
40	0.00	2			40			N5	clay
60 80		2	N5	32/34-94 cm: Medium gray clay with burrows between 36- 40 cm, 36-64 cm and 68-108 cm filled with clayey sand from above	80				
100 20 40 60 80		2	N5	94-194 cm: Medium gray homogeneous clay with sand pockets at 125-127 cm and 149.5-150.5 cm	500 20 40 60			N5	476-576 cm: Medium gray homogeneous clay
Depth in core (cm) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			N5	194-276 cm: Medium gray homogeneous clay; burrow at 243-245 cm filled with light olive gray (5Y 5/2) biogenic sand	20 40 60			N5	576-634 cm: Medium gray homogeneous clay
300- 20- 40-			N5	276-376 cm; Medium gray homogeneous clay	700	1			
400			N5	376-400 cm: Medium gray homogeneous clay					



SONNE-115 Water depth: 165 m Station: SO-115-36 Position: 5° 25.144 N; 110° 25.079 E

400

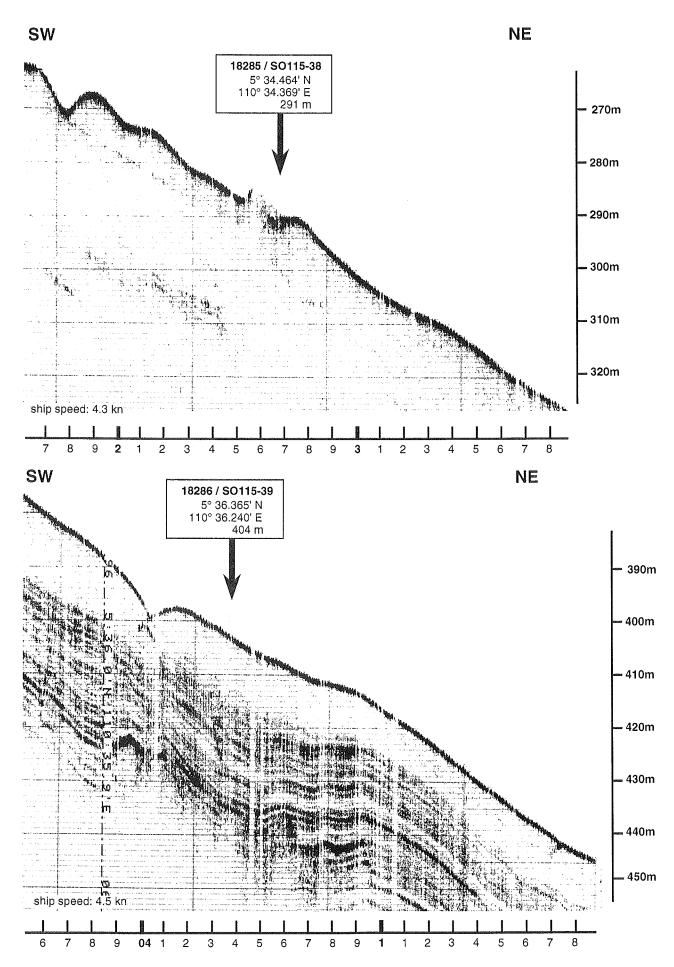
Core: SL 18283-2 Recovery: 547.5 cm Lithology Colour Lithological description Lithological description Structure Lithology Structure Colour 0-2 cm: Brownish oxidised top layer 400-466 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with silty-fine sandy layers at 412-412.5 cm, 416-416.5 cm, 422-423 cm and 432-434 cm; wood pieces at 465-466 cm 0-66 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with shells and shell fragments 5GY 4/1 5Y 5/2 60 60 66-84/89 cm: Light olive gray clayey sand with shells and shell fragments; erosional contact 5Y 5/2 80 80 466-547.5 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with silty-fine sandy layers at 467-468 cm, 468.5-469 cm, 472.5-474.5 cm, 487.5-488 cm, 5GY 4/1 500 100 509-510 cm, 527.5-528 cm and 536-543 cm 20 84/89-166 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with ersosional surface and with 'pockets' patches of sand with shells and shell fragments; 107-125 cm: intercalation of 5GY 4/1 40 40 light olive gray (5Y 5/2) biogenic sand 60 60 80 -Depth in core (cm) 600 166-266 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with 'pockets'/patches of sand with shells and 5GY 4/1 shell fragments; intercalated with organics, fine-sandy slity layers 20 40 60 80 300 266-366 cm: Dark greenish gray clay 266-366 cm: Dark greenish gray clay intercalated/interlayered (lenticular layers) with organics or silf/line sand; organic rich intercalation at 276-289 cm; 352-354 cm: Crustacean fragment; 5GY 4/1 20 357-360 cm: large bivalvia-fragment 40 366-400 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with silty-fine sandy layers at 371-372 cm,379-379.5 cm, 384-386 cm and 399-399.5 cm; 80 5GY 4/1 397-398 cm: organic-rich intercalation



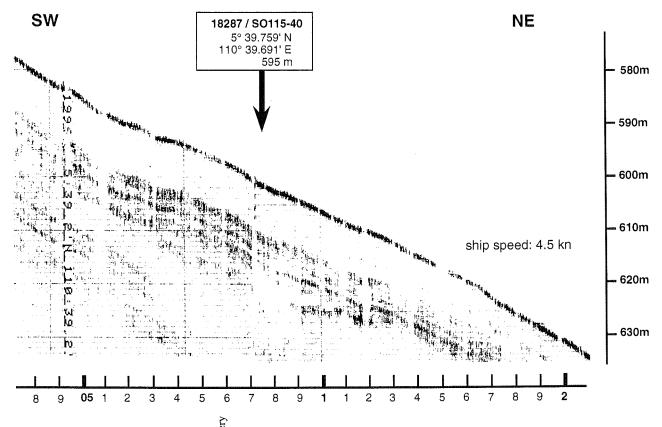
SONNE-115 Water depth: 226 m Station: SO-115-37 Position: 5° 32.510 N; 110° 32.413 E

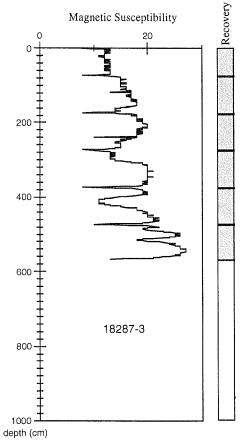
Depth in core (cm)

Core: SL 18284-3 Recovery: 804 cm Lithology Structure Colour Lithological description Lithology Structure Colour Lithological description 0-0.5 cm; brownish oxidised top layer 20 40 5Y 4/1 0.5-93 cm: Olive gray clayey, silty sand with shells and shell fragments 413-513 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with pockets and patches; intercalated 5GY 4/1 60 with fine sand, silt 80 20 5GY 4/1 93-193 cm: Dark greenish gray fine sandy, silty clay 513-613 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with fine sandy and silty pockets, patches; intercalated with fine sand, silt 60 60 5GY 4/1 80 80 200 600 20 20 5GY 4/1 193-293 cm: Dark greenish gray fine sandy, silty clay 60 613-713 cm: Dark greenish gray clay 5GY 4/1 with fine sandy and sity pockets, patches; intercalated with fine sand, silt 80 80 300 293-313 cm: Dark greenish gray fine 700 5GY 4/1 sandy, silty clay 20 20 40 713-804 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with fine sandy and silty pockets, patches; intercalated with fine sand, silt -313-413 cm: Dark greenish gray fine 5GY 4/1 5GY 4/1 sandy, silty clay (patches, pockets) 60 60 80 -80



Objectives: Sampling the surface sediment for a continuous sedimentologic and micropaleontologic depth transect of the continental slope. Undisturbed sediment -water interface samples were obtained with the multicorer



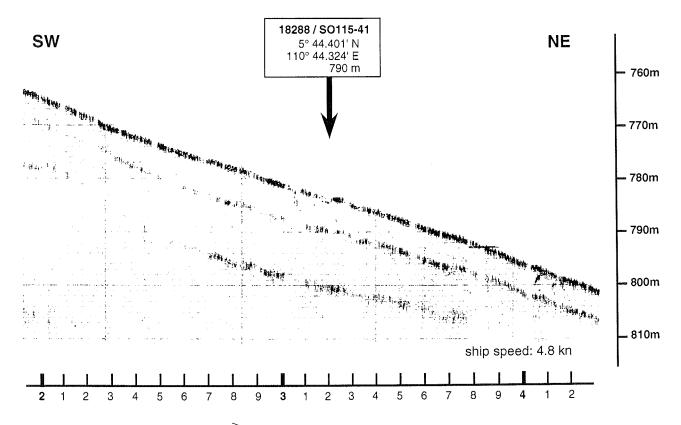


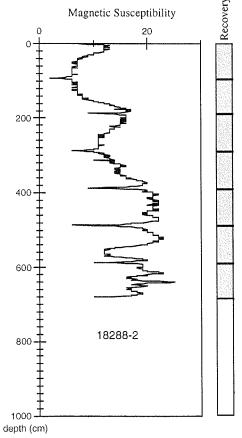
Sampling the surface sediment for a continuous sedimentologic and micropaleontologic depth transect of the continental slope. Undisturbed sediment - water interface samples were obtained with the multicorer.

Long stratigraphic reference core for comparison with the Vietnam slope.

SONNE-115 Water depth: 598 m Station: SO 115-40 Position: 5° 39.781 N; 110° 39.689 E

Į	Core: SL	18287-3		Recovery: 566 cm					
0-	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	400	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20				0-73 cm: Dusky yellow green clay	400	**************************************	-		
40	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	5GY 5/2	o to one booky yellow green day	40			5Y 4/1	373-473 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay	
60	A STATE OF THE STA			60					
80		5GY 5/2	73-152 cm: Dusky yellow green clay	80 · 500·				473-524 cm: Olive gray homogeneous	
20	Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle Wildle W			20			5Y 4/1	clay	
40	THE CASE OF THE STATE OF THE ST			40				524-566 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay with organic spots/mottles	
60	Marie Nove Good Mine (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (Marie Good Day (5Y 4/1	152-173 cm: Olive gray clay	60				
00 20 40 60			5Y 4/1	173-273 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay	80 - 600 -				
80	Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note Note		5Y 4/1	273-373 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay					
		5Y 4/1							
			5Y 4/1	373-400 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay					





Sampling the surface sediment for a continuous sedimentologic and micropaleontologic depth transect of the continental slope. Undisturbed sediment - water interface samples were obtained with the multicorer.

Long stratigraphic reference core with complete penetration of the upper acoustically transparent layer.

SONNE-115

Water depth: 788 m

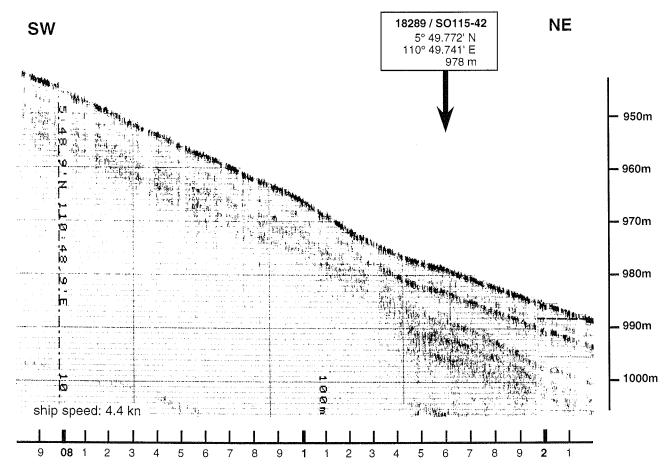
Station: SO 115-41

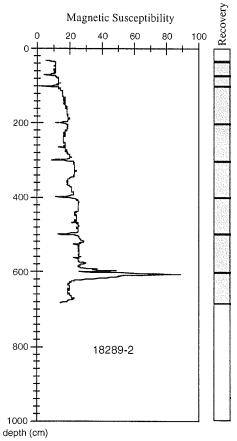
Position: 5° 44.388 N; 110° 44.324 E

Core: SL 18288-2

Recovery: 680 cm

0-1 cm: brownish oxidised top layer	
20 1	90 A -1
40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray silty clay (rare shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray silty clay (rare shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1-93 cm: Light olive gray (shell fragments); high water content 40 1	olity) clay
100	
20	y (silty)
40 5 5/2 93-187 cm: Light olive gray (silty) clay (rare shell fragments)	
5GY 4/1 558-587 cm: Dark greenist (silty) clay	n gray
(E) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S) (S	
Sy 5/2 187-220 cm: Light olive gray (silty) clay 5Y 5/2 187-220 cm: Light olive gray (silty) clay 587-680 cm: Dark greenish clay with organic rich layer	n gray silty
20 intercalations/ mottles,	
40 5GY 4/1 619-620 cm organic rich 623-624 cm 641-641,5 cm 650-651 cm	i layers
60 5Y 4/1 220-287 cm: Olive gray (silty) clay	
80	
300	
20 20	
40 5Y 4/1 287-387 cm: Olive gray (silty) clay	
80 =	
5Y 4/1 387-400 cm: Olive gray (silty) clay	



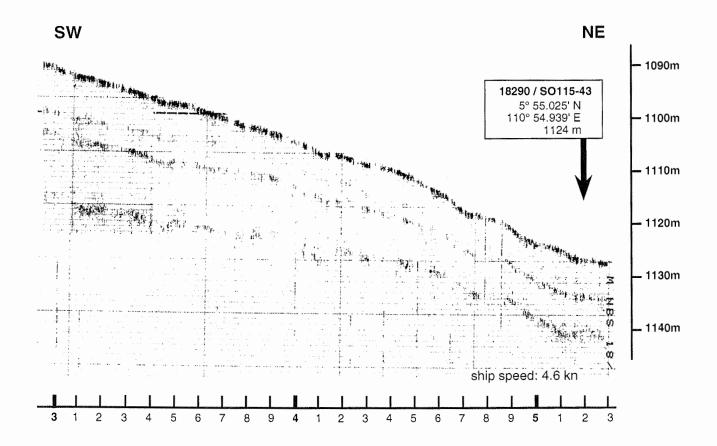


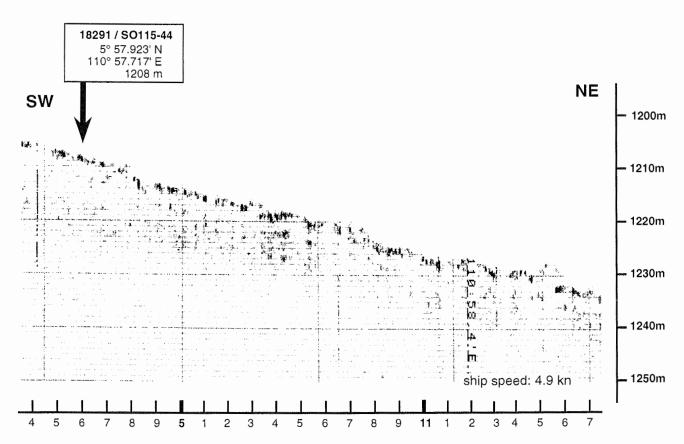
Sampling the surface sediment for a continuous sedimentologic and micropaleontologic depth transect of the continental slope. Undisturbed sediment - water interface samples were obtained with the multicorer.

Long stratigraphic reference core for comparison with the Vietnam slope. The acoustically transparent layer (Holocene?) was completely penetrated •

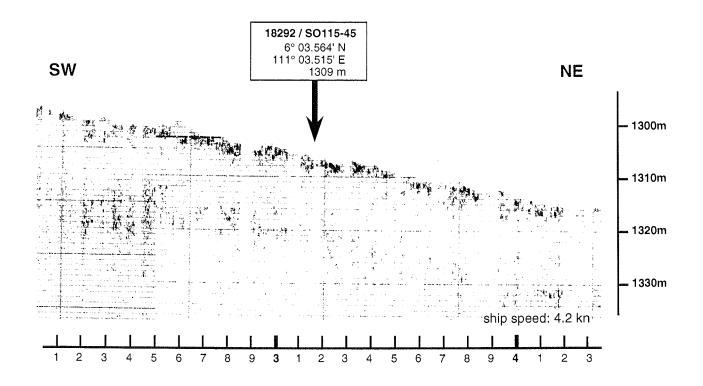
SONNE-115 Water depth: 976 m Station: SO-115-42 Position: 5° 49.802 N; 110° 49.755 E.

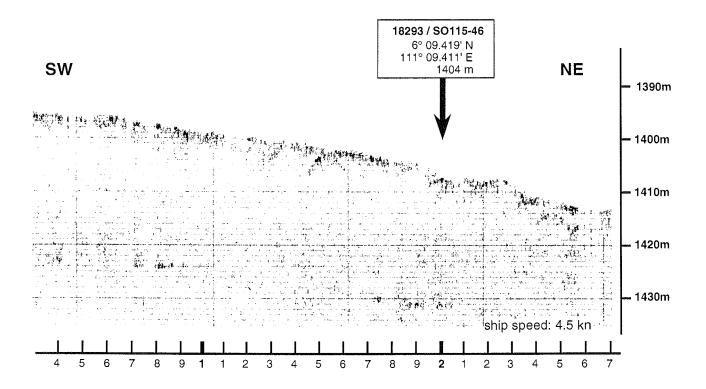
	Core: SL 18289-2			Recovery: 682 cm					
0	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	400	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
				Void, missing ?!	100	====			
20					20	====		10Y 4/2	399-456 cm: Grayish olive homogeneous
	<u>/</u>						}	101 4/2	clay
40				32-71 cm: Light olive gray clay with numerous shells and shell fragments	40				
		5. 	5Y 5/2						
60					60 -		ļ		
		5Y 5/2		١.		1	5GY 4/1	456-499 cm: Dark greenish gray	
80			5Y 5/2	71-101 cm: Light olive gray clay with numerous shells and shell fragments	80				homogeneous clay with clayey organic rich intercalations; 1-2 cm thick
100-									
100				101-199 cm: Light olive gray homogeneous clay with rare shells and shell fragments				The state of the s	
20 -					20			5GY 4/1	
	====:								499-599 cm: Dark greenish gray homogeneous clay with clayey organic rich intercalations; 1-2 cm thick 562 cm, 564 cm, 567 cm and 570 cm: organic patches
40 -					40				
	====		5Y 5/2						
60			51 5/2		60				
(E) 80					80				
ore (c									
Depth in core (cm)					600				VII - 2 - 12 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 1
20									
					20				
40				199-299 cm: Grayish olive homogeneous clay	40			5GY 4/1	599-682 cm: Dark greenish gray homogeneous clay with clayey organic rich intercalations
-			10Y 4/2						organic rich intercalations
60					60				
						====			
80					80				
1					1				
300				- COMMING	700				
					1				
20					20 -				
40 =					40				
1		10Y 4/2	10Y 4/2	299-399 cm: Grayish olive homogeneous clay	40				
60					60 -				
4									
80					80 =				
1					1				
400 3€	************		 ,		£ 008		1		



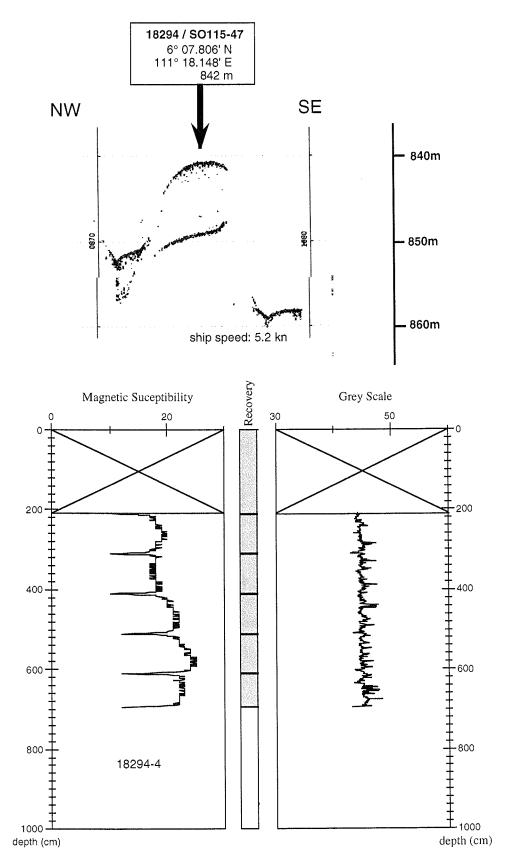


Sampling the surface sediment for a continuous sedimentologic and micropaleontologic depth transect of the less inclined lower part of the continental slope. Undisturbed sediment -water interface samples were obtained with the multicorer.





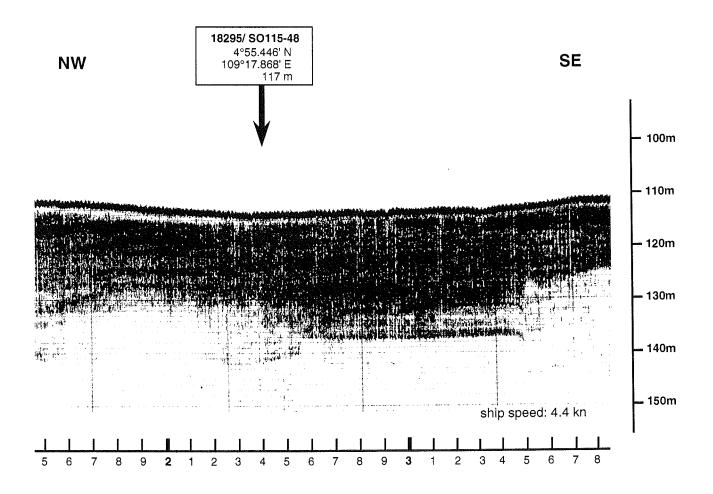
Sampling the surface sediment for a continuous sedimentologic and micropaleontologic depth transect of the less inclined lower part of the continental slope. Undisturbed sediment -water interface samples were obtained with the multicorer.

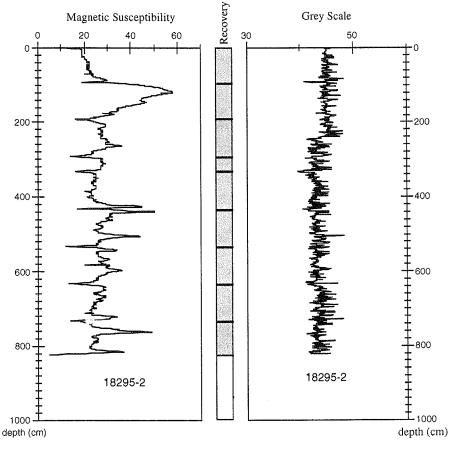


Objectives: Coring the top of an elevated, seamount-like structure along the slope of the Sunda shelf. This position provides the possibility to obtain an undisturbed pelagic record, which is not influenced by gravitationally redeposited sediments.

SONNE-115 Water depth: 849 m Station: SO-115-47 Position: 6° 07.809 N; 111° 18.183 E

	Core: SL	18294-4		Recovery: 694 cm					
0	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description		Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
·					400				
20	1			0-201 cm: Light olive gray (~0-50 cm)-dark	20	<u> </u>			
			5Y 5/2	olive gray (~50-210 cm) homogeneous clay; color change at ~50 cm (change in carbonate/		E===		:	
40		36 cm		TOC at Termination I); section is disturbed by opening-operation	40	E			
	1		~~~~			====	2		
60					60			5Y 3 /2	410-510 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay with small dark spots 452 cm;
80		74-79 cm			80				bioturbation at 455 cm
	1				80	====			
100		95-99 cm			500				
		107-110 cm	5Y 4/1						
20		124 cm			20				
40						====			
40		138 cm			40	====			
60	1				60			5Y 3/2	510-610 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay with bivalve shell fragments at
	-				00				555 cm
ر 80		173 cm			80				
ore (cn									
Depth in core (cm)					600	====			
20					20	F			
40					40				
,					70			5Y 3/2	610-694 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay with small shell fragments at
60 -			5Y 3/2	210-310 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay; burrows filled with lighter sediment	60				670 cm
				at 234 cm and 242 cm;? bivalve shell (1 cm) at 284 cm					
80					80				
:									
300					700	1			
20	====			7.2					•
40									
-			5Y 3/2	310-400 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay with small dark spots at 332 cm,					
60		2		bioturbation at 360 cm					
80				ļ					
,									
400 -									





Coring a slight morphological depression with a thin acoustically transparent layer (water saturated clay-rich sand) at the sediment surface. Several distinct (moderately oblique) reflectors follow below.

SONNE-115 Station: SO-115-48

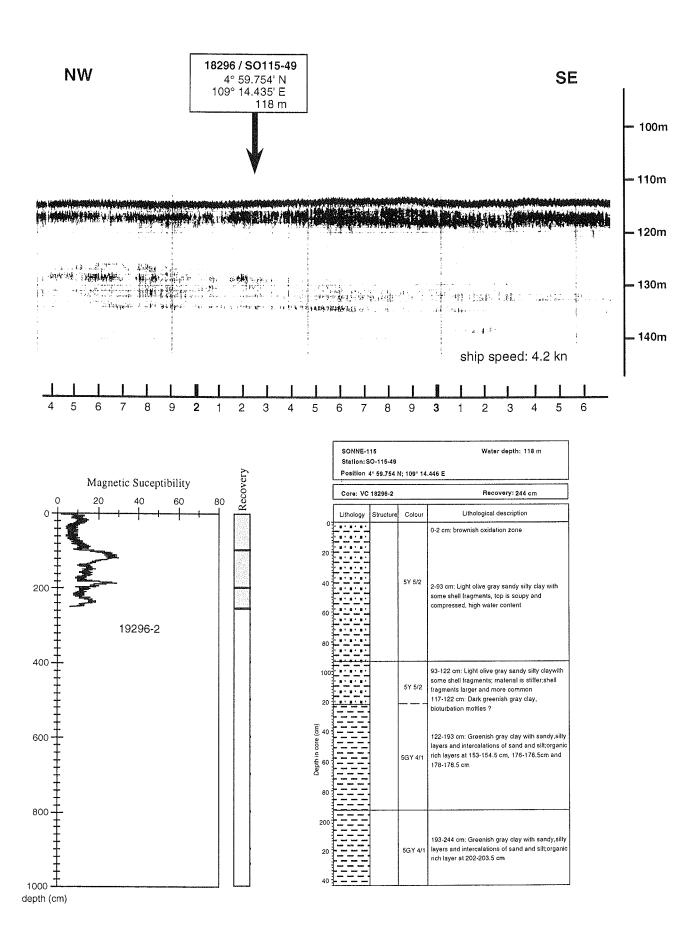
Water depth: 119 m

Position: 4° 55.587 N; 109° 17.865 E

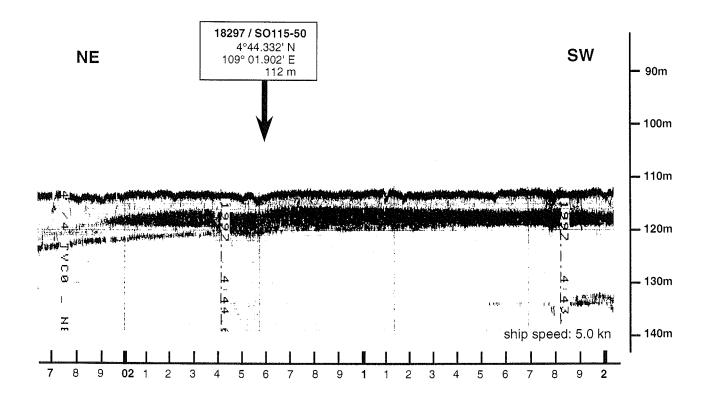
Core: SL 18295-2

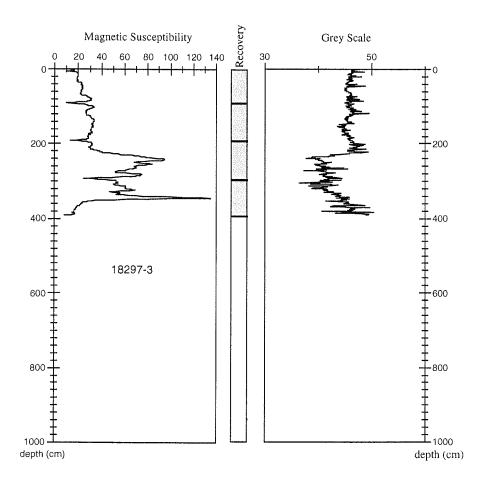
Recovery: 823 cm

	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description]	Libbologu		Calarin	Lithological description
0		Structure	Coloui	Emiliorogical description	400	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Littlological description
20 ·				20				5GY 4/1	400-432 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with rare sand lenses and layers (maximum 0.8 cm thick); numerous burrows filled with and darker (silty?) clay
40 · 60 ·			10Y 4/2- 5Y 5/2	0-92 cm: Grayish olive to light olive gray sandy clay-sand, water saturated, rare small (<2-3 mm) shell fragments	40 60				
80 -								5GY 4/1	432-532 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with rare sand lenses and layers (maximum 1.8 cm thick)
20 -				92-147 cm: Stiff olive gray clay with numerous small clusters/pockets of sandy clay with numerous shell fragments of up to > 5 mm	20				
40 - 60 -			5Y 4/1	147-192 cm: Olive gray clay, slightly more brownish than above, with few greenish sand-lenses (< 1cm thick)					532-632 cm: Dark greenish gray clay
Depth in core (cm)	200		5Y 4/1					5GY 4/1	with thin sand layers and lenses
40				and at 227-229 cm (roundish lens of 2 cm ø) containing shells	40 -				
60 80			5GY 4/1	246-274/290 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with thin sand layers at 261-265 cm, burrows filled with brownish olive gray clay, sometimes containing sandy clay with shell fragments					632-732 cm: Dark greenish gray clay
300			5Y 4/1 5GY 4/1	274/290-292 cm: Olive gray clay, very soft-soupy 292-292.5 cm: Olive gray clay, very soft-soupy 292.5-332 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with thin silty and sandy lenses (few mm thick, maximum 4-5 cm in extension)	700			5GY 4/1	with thin sand layers (up to 2m) and lenses
20 40					20 40				,
60 80			5GY 4/1	332-400 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with rare sand lenses and layers (maximum 0.8 cm thick); numerous burrows filled with and darker (silty?) clay	60 80			5GY 4/1	732-800 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with thin sand layers and lenses (up to 1.8 cm), very thin sand layers with 'peat' (organic rich) on top occur between 753-757 cm, numerous microfaults caused by coring
£ 004					800				555 526 5m. 5am 5 ab 45075



Objectives: Coring a thin but very distinct acoustically transparent layer above a hard reflector. **Remarks:** The age of the hard reflector is dated with 9400 14 C years (AMS date of benthic foraminifers within the core catcher).

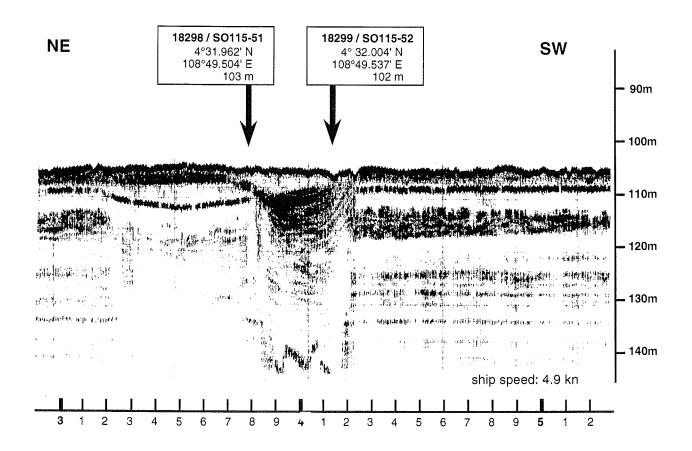


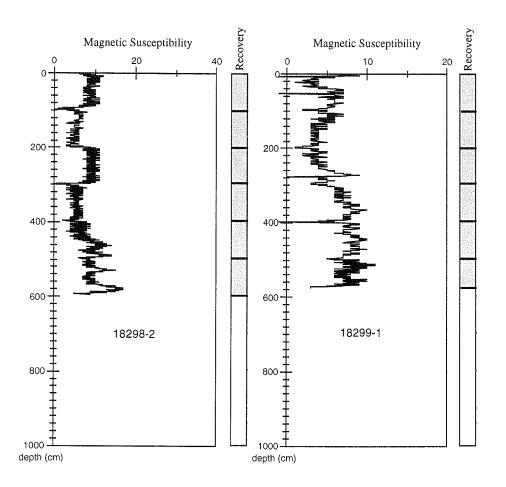


Objectives: Coring a thin but very distinct acoustically transparent layer above a hard reflector. The site is situated at the northwestern margin of the Molengraaff Delta.

SONNE-115 Water depth: 111 m Station: SO-115-50 Position: 4° 44.347 N; 109° 01.916 E

		Core: SL	18297-3		Recovery: 396 cm
	0-	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
	20			10Y 4/2	0-75 cm: Grayish olive sandy clay with abundant small shell fragments (sand fraction probably mainly carbonate sand, clay strongly dominating)
	60 80			10YR 6/2	75-91 cm: Pale yellowish brown sandy clay with abundant small shell gargenents (carbonate sand, clay strongly depringing)
	-			10111 0/2	sand, clay strongly dominating)
	100				
	40			10YA 6/2	91-191 cm: Pale yellowish brown sandy clay; sandy material in little lenses, roundish
	60				pockets (1-2 cm)
ore (cm)	80				
Depth in core (cm)	200			10YR 6/2	191-215.5/218.5 cm: Pale yellowish brown sandy clay as in section 2
	40				215.5/218.5-229/231 cm: Pale yellowish brown clayey with shell fragments, quartz sand ?
	60			10GY 5/2	229/231-291 cm: Grayish green sand with very small whitish shell fragments; 2 layers of peat/wood fragments of 1cm thickness, very irregular occur at about 241 cm
	80				
	300 20			10GY 5/2	291-345 cm: Grayish green sand as above; peal/wood fragment layers are common between 315 cm and 345 cm
	40				
	60			5BG 5/2	345-391 cm: Grayish blue green clay with large shell fragments (bivalves up to 1.8 cm); clay contains significant amount of carbonate (reaction with HCl), stiff, low water content 391-396 cm (section 5); Grayish blue green
	80				clay as above
	400				





Coring a deeply incised infilled channel structure with steep margins. The cores were positioned at the edges of the channel structure in order to reach the base reflector.

Remarks:

An AMS ¹⁴C age of 9400 years was determined at the base of core 18298-2, thus dating the oldest sedimentary fill of the channel as early Holocene.

SONNE-115

Water depth: 102 m

Station:SO-115-51

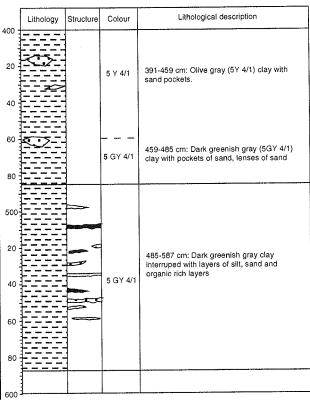
Position: 4° 31.987 N; 108° 49.508 E

	Core: VC	18298-2		Recovery: 587 cm	
0	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	
20					2
40 -			5Y 4/1	0-94 cm: Olive gray (5Y 4/1) clay with sand pockets. Sand pockets are small and rare	4
60 -				on the top part (up to about 200 cm)	
80 -					1
100-	THE TRANS NAME OF THE PARTY NA				5
20 - - 40 -				94-191 cm: Olive gray (5Y 4/1) clay with	1
60 -			5Y 4/1	sand pockets. Sand pockets are small and rare on the top part (up to about 200 cm)	
80 · (E)					
Depth in core (cm)	No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No.			191-291 cm: Olive gray (5Y 4/1) clay with sand pockets. At 200 cm sand pockets are more frequent	6
40 ·			5Y 4/1	230 cm: first organic patch; the sand content increase, organic content increases as well; Sand in patches or lenses	
60 ·					
80					-
300					

291-391 cm: Olive gray (5Y 4/1) clay with sand pockets.

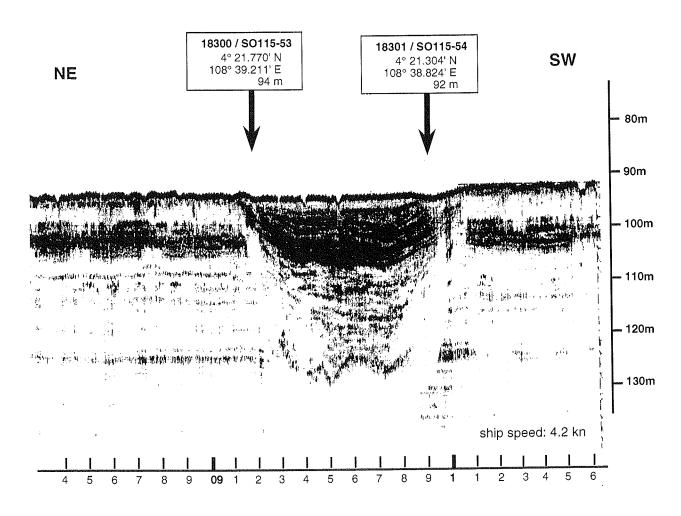
391-399 cm: burrow filled with foraminifera sand

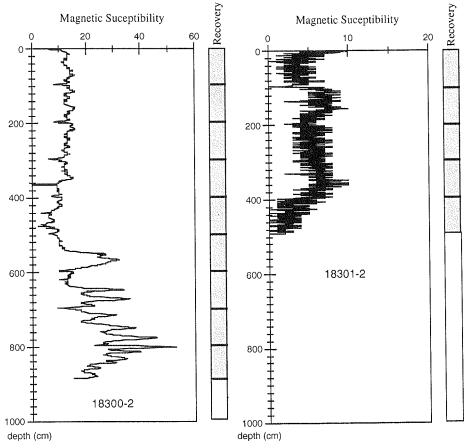
5Y 4/1



SONNE-115 Water depth: 102 m Station: SO-115-52 Position: 4° 32.004 N; 108° 49.537 E

	Core: VC 18299-1 Recovery: 590 cm			г	1			
Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	400	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
		10YR 5/4	0-39 cm: Moderate yellowish brown homogeneous clayey sand with shells and shell fragments	20				
		 5Y 5/2	sharp boundary; erosional contact? 39-61 cm: Light olive gray sandy clay	40			5YR 4/1- 5Y 4/1	396-496 cm: Brownish gray-olive gray cla with organic rich layers (peat layers) and silty layers
		N4 5Y 4/1 5YR 4/1	60-98 cm: Medium dark gray-olive gray (brownish gray) sandy clay and shell fragments (2-3 cm in the diameter)	60 - 80 -				
		5Y 5/2	(bioturbation horizon) 98-132 cm: Light olive gray sandy clay	500				
			— — — transitional boundary	40			5YR 4/1- 5Y 4/1	496-568 cm: Brownish gray-olive gray cla with organic rich layers (peat layers) and silty layers
		5YR 4/1- 5Y 4/1	132-196 cm: Brownish gray-olive gray clay with sand pockets and burrows (single) filled with shell fragments and peat lenses	60				
				80 600				
		5YR 4/1- 5Y 4/1	196-296 cm: Brownish gray-olive gray clay with sand pockets and burrows (single) filled with shell fragments and peat lenses; 278-283 cm: peat lenses					
		5YR 4/1- 5Y 4/1	296-396 cm: Brownish gray-olive gray clay with organic rich layers (peat layers) and silty layers					





Objectives: Coring a deeply incised infilled channel structure. The cores were positioned at the edges of the channel structure in order to reach the base reflector.

	SONNE-1 Station:S			Water depth: 91 m	400	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
	Position:	4° 21.778	N; 108° 39.	.215 E					
	Core: SL	18300-2		Recovery: 885 cm	20				
0-	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	40			5Y 4/1	
			10YR 5/4	0-29 cm: Clayey sand, yellowish brown in the					395-475 cm: Olive gray clay; root at 418-
20			5Y 5/2	upper part, light olive gray in the lower part; few/ common larger foraminifera	60				438 cm
40					80				
7			N5	29-94 cm: Medium gray clay with organic				5G 6/1	475-495 cm: Greenish gray clay
60				matter, grading downcore into dark gray clay; long burrow (2cm wide) between 125 cm and 145 cm, filled with olive gray sandy clay	500				
80			N3	,	20				
00									
100					40		5G 6/1		
20 -									495-595 cm: Greenish gray clay with yellowish spots at 565-570 cm
40		94-194 cm: Dark gray organic matter- rich clay with wood-fragments							
60					600				
1									
80					20				
200					40			5Y 4/1	595-695 cm: Olive gray clay
1								01 4/1	606-618 cm: very thin silty layers 618-646 cm: bioturbation mottles 646-649 cm: slightly brownish coloured
20					60				658-659 cm; sand layer 667-673 cm; bioturbation ? layers
40			ИЗ		80				
1				194-294 cm: Dark gray organic matter- rich clay with wood-fragments	700				
60					700				
80					20				
300	 				40 -			5Y 4/1	695-795 cm: Olive gray clay
3007							J1 4/1	at 698 cm: sand lense at 710 cm: sand 'eye' 733-755 cm: bioturbation (?)	
20				294-395 cm: Organia matter sigh slave	60				777-780 cm: brownish mottles 783-787 cm: (lamination) layer 791-795 cm: (lamination) layer
40 +			N3	294-395 cm: Organic matter -rich clay; color: 294-375 cm: Dark gray (N3); 375-380 cm: Brownish black; 380-395 cm: Brownish gray	80 -				731-733 Citi. (taminalion) tayer
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,									Market Art -
60									
80 1		5YR 2/2		20 -				795-885 cm: Dark greenish gray clay	
1 1 1 1		5YR 4/1			40 -				at 796 cm: silty layer at 799 cm: silty layer 802-818 cm: silty layers-microfault
400 ₹		·				====		5GY 4/1	821-825 cm: sand layer at 849 cm, 859 cm and 866 cm thin silty layers 875-879 cm: bioturbation mottles
					60 ·				ชาว-อา ฮ ตก. อเงเนเบสแบท เกษแเซร
					80 -				

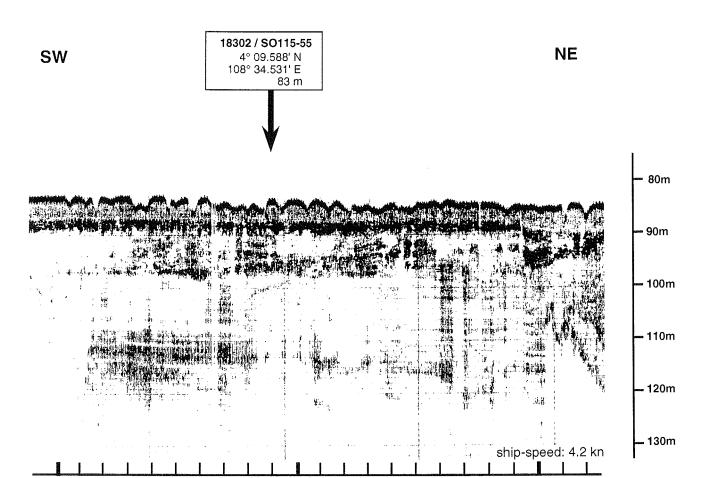
SONNE-115 Station: SO-115-54 Water depth: 93 m

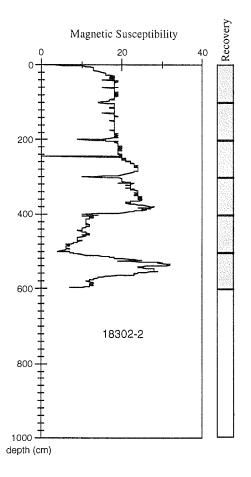
Position: 4° 21.308 N; 108° 38.811 E

Core: VC 18301-2

Recovery: 582 cm

Į	•••								
0-	Lithology	40		40 0 :	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	
9				0-2 cm; brownish oxidized layer with large foraminifera	40 0				
20			5GY 5/2	2-40 cm: Dusky yellow green clayey-silty sand with a lot of shells and shell fragments, large foraminifera	20 -				00 / 40 / and Light slipe grovelov with
40				40-60 cm: mixing of lower and upper sediment unit	40			5Y 5/2	394-494 cm: Light olive gray clay with numerous organic patches
60			5GY 4/1	60-78 cm: Brownish gray sitly clay with large foraminifera and shell fragments	60				
80				78-86 cm: silty fine sandy clay even more enriched in benthic foraminifera 86-91 cm silty clay: - no foraminifera 92-93 cm silty clay enriched in large benthic	80				
100				93-95 cm silty clay without foraminifera	500				
20				101 -104 cm:1,5 cm layers of dusky yellow green (5GY 5/2) clayey silty sand	20			5Y 5/2	494-538 cm: Light olive gray clay with numerous organic patches
40	<u> </u>		5B 5/1	104-194 cm: Medium bluish gray (5B 5/1) clay; sandy pockets with shells and shell fragments	40				
60 -					60			N 3	538-594 cm: Dark gray clay with numerous organic patches; 578-581 cm: Layer of black organic material
80 -	CONTROL MAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A				80				
core (cr						1			
Depth in core (cm)			5B 5/1	194-263 cm: Medium bluish gray (5B 5/1) clay, sandy pockets with shells and shell fragments	600) 3			
40 -				Tagineria					
60			5Y 5/2	263-294 cm: Light olive gray clay, sandy pockets with shells and shell fragments					
80				280 -286 cm: first larger concentration of organics					
20									
40 60			5Y 5/2	294-394 cm: Light olive gray clay, sandy pockets with shells and shell fragments					
80									



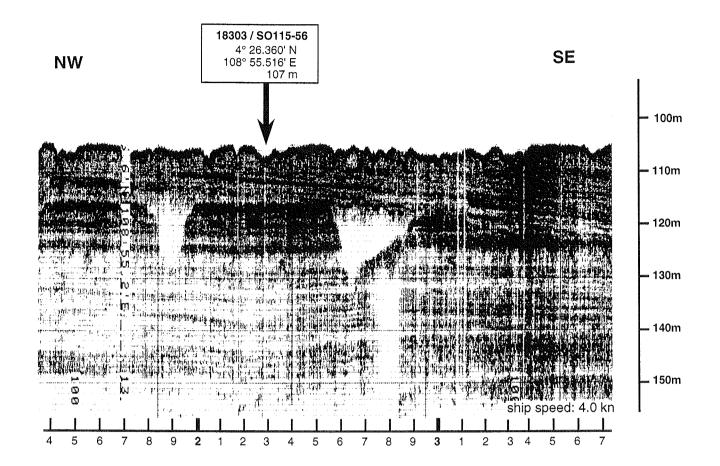


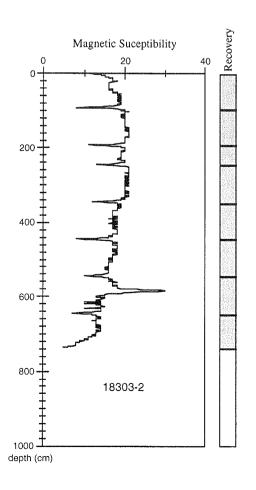
Coring a thin (approx. 4-5 m) acoustically semitransparent layer, with a prominent hard bottom reflector and small scale erosive features on top. SONNE-115 Station: SO-115-55 Water depth: 83 m

Position: 4° 09.585 N; 108° 34.535 E

Core: SL 18302-2 Recovery: 598 cm

	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description		Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
0 -				0.40/00	400	<u> </u>		N3	400-410 cm: Dark gray clay, sharp basal
			5Y 5/2	0-18/20 cm: Light olive gray sandy clay with few bivalve shells and shell fragments up to			.		contact
20				4 mm	20				
203	- 			18/20-39 cm: Olive gray sandy clay with	LU				
-		1	5Y 4/1	intercalations of silt and sand (transitional unit)		1	1		
40					40		1		410-495 cm: Brownish gray clay; rich in
40		1			70		}	5YR 4/1	organic matter and lignite/wood; intense
1		}				<u> </u>	}		bioturbation at 430-433cm, 445-450 cm and 475-495 cm
60				39-100 cm: Brownish gray clay with sand	60	<u> </u>	1		470 400 0111
		1		'pockets' (rich in larger foraminifera); sandy		E]	1	
-			5YR 4/1	patches with larger foraminifera at 47-49 cm,		ţ	1	İ	
80		1		72-76 cm and 78-79 cm	80		1		
		1				====	1		
		3					3		495-500 cm: Moderate gray clay
100					500				500-510 cm: Moderate gray clay; gradual/
-		1					1	N5	continuous basal contact
3		1				====	1		
20		3			20]		
-		1				<u> </u>	4	1	
		1				F	-		
40		}		100-200 cm: Brownish gray homogeneous clay	40		1		
		1	5YR 4/1	100 200 om. Brownian gray nomogeneous stay		E]	1	510-598 cm: Greenish gray clay with brownish patches, especially intense between 540-
60		1	0111431		60	<u> </u>	4	5G 6/1	565 cm and 580-595 cm
60 -		1			00		-1		
-		‡					1		
80 -		3			80]		
	~~~~	‡					-	İ	
) e		}					1		
Depth in core (cm)		<del>]</del>			600				
.E		‡							
eb :		-							
20		3							
		3							
40 -		-							
40		1		200-296 cm: Brownish gray clay; sharp basal					
		]	5YR 4/1	contact at 296 cm					
60		1							
		‡							
		]							
80		‡							
-		-		296-300cm: Brownish gray sandy clay with					
		1		abundant larger foraminifera					
300	2 2 2 2		1		]				
;		-		300-307 cm: Brownish gray sandy clay enriched in larger foraminifera; sharp basal contact	1				
20		3	5YR 4/1	307-318 cm; Brownish gray clay, water					
		3		saturated, abundant larger foraminifera (tempestite?)					
		-		318-334 cm: Brownish gray clay with layers		+			
40		1		enriched in larger foraminifera at 328- 328.5 cm and 332,334 cm					
3		3							
;		4		334-365 cm: Dark gray clay, rich in organic matter, intensely bioturbated					
60		1							
		1	N3	365-374 cm: Dark gray clay with burrow up to					
		3		3 cm ø 374-379 cm: Dark gray clay					
80 -		4			1				
-		-]		379-400 cm: Dark gray clay, intensely bioturbated					
400		1	<u></u>		_				
400									





Coring an inclined onlap structure overlying a horizontally stratified sediment sequence. The core penetrated to the base of the onlapping sequence.

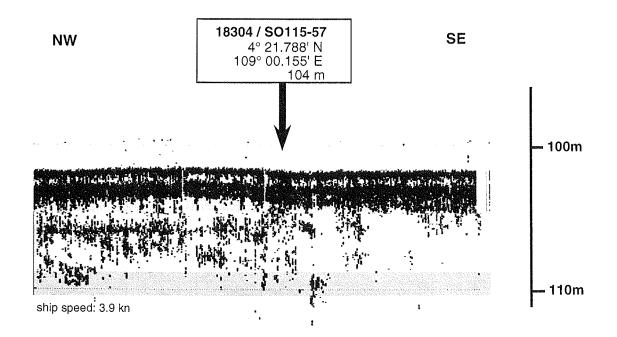
SONNE-115 Station:SO-115-56 Water depth: 83 m

Position: 4° 26.425 N; 108° 55.491 E

Core: SL 18303-2

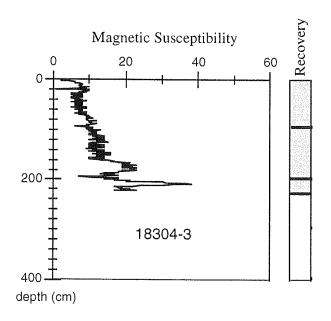
Recovery: 736 cm

	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description		Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
0 121 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			5Y 5/2	0-2 cm: brownish oxidized top-layer (moderate yellowish brown 10YR 5/4) 17-20 cm: Olive gray clay 2-40/42 cm: Light olive gray sandy clay with shells and shell fragments; saturated with water	20 -		·	5Y 4/1	344-444 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay
60			5Y 4/1	40/42-92 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay and rare sandy clayey pockets with shells and shell fragments	60 ·	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100			
20	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100		5Y 4/1	92-192 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay	20			5Y 4/1	444-544 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay with little organic patches
60	Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Marie   Mari		514/1	92-192 cm. Onve gray nomogeneous day	60	1		5Y 4/1	544-585 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay, at 555-565.5 cm: intercalations of sandy clay; 580-583 cm: several mud clasts
(up) 2000 200 200 40			5Y 4/1	192-244 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay; 227-231 cm: several pieces of alterated wood	600 20 40			5GY 6/1	585-644 cm: Greenish gray clay with shells shell fragments; 583-589 cm: intercalations of olive gray clay
80 300 20			5Y 4/1	244-344 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay	60 80 700 20			5GY 6/1	644-736 cm: Greenish gray clay; 656-687 cm burrows filled with clay (high water content) and sandy clay with shell fragments (5Y 4/1); from 710 cm on: higher concentration of shel fragments; 724-736 cm: oxidized base layer
60	100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100		5Y 4/1	344-444 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay	60 80				



SONNE-115

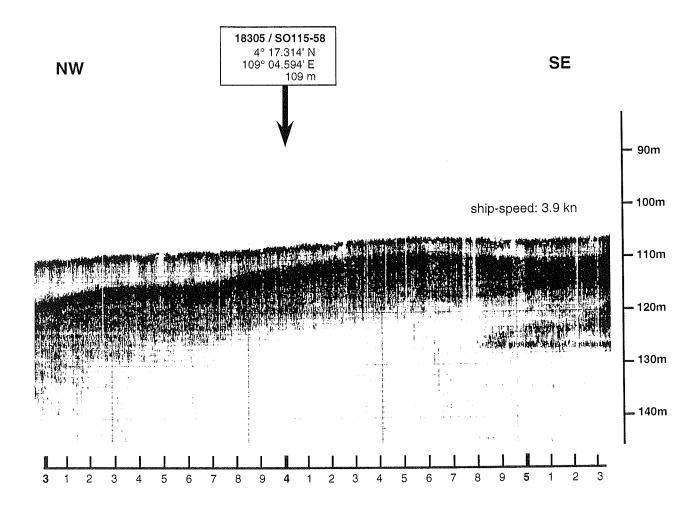
Station: SO-115-57

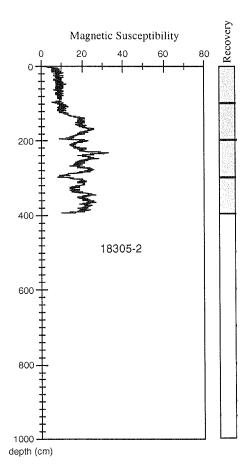


Objectives: Coring a prominent hard reflector (sequence boundary?) below a thin acoustically transparent layer.

	Position:		N; 109° 00	).157 E
	Core: VC	18304-2		Recovery: 228 cm
•	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20				0-34 cm: Light olive gray clayey sandwith shells and shell fragments
40			5Y 5/2	34-51 cm: Light olive gray fine sandy,silty clay
60				51-95 cm: Light olive gray clay with numerous sandy patches (shells and shell fragments)
80				
100				95-140 cm: Light olive gray clay with
20	1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000   1000		5Y 5/2	numeroussandy patches (shells and shell fragments)
Depth in core (cm)			5Y 4/1	140-195 cm: Olive gray clay with some thin(1-3 mm thick) organic-rich layer;
Dep 8			51 4/1	becomingmore sandler
200			5Y 4/1	195-228 cm: Olive gray clay with some thin(1-3 mm thick) organic-rich layer; becomingmore sandier
20				
40				
60				
80				
E E ₀₀₀				

Water depth: 104 m





Coring the shoulder of a large incised valley structure with a prominent bottom reflector at about 3 m below seafloor.

SONNE-115 Station: SO-115-58 Position: 4° 17.318 N; 109° 04.599 E

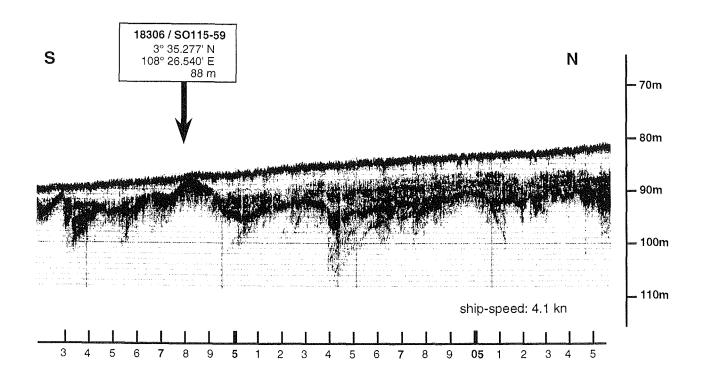
Water depth: 109 m

Core: VC 18305-2

Recovery: 514 cm

					1			
	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	1			
0				0.0				
				0-2 cm: Brownish oxidised top layer				
20					1			
40			10Y 6/2	2-95 cm: Pale olive gray clay, soft (high water				
,			101 6/2	content) with shells and shell fragments and few lenticular sand lenses	ı			
60 -					ĺ			
					l			
					l			
80 -					l			
100								
20 -				95-159/170 cm: Pale olive gray clay, soft (high				
			10Y 6/2	water content) with shell fragments and few lenticular sand lenses				
40 -								
	~							
60					ĺ			
-	, , , ,		1	159/170-195 cm: Grayish olive sand with	١			
80 -				clayey (5GY 4/1) intercalations (patches, irregular layers); 190-191 cm: organic spots				
			10Y 4/2	irregular layers); 190-191 cm: organic spots				
. (e					ĺ			
Depth in core (cm)								
æ :								
වී 20								
20					ĺ			
-					l			
40				195-295 cm: Grayish olive sand with clayey	l			
3			10Y 4/2	(5GY 4/1) intercalations (patches, irregular layers); 206-220 cm: organic spots; unit				
60				becomes more sandier in the lowermost				
60	[ • [ • [ • [ • ]			part of the section				
3								
80					ĺ			
3								
					ĺ			
300	]							
3								
20		}						
7								
=				995 995 444 9 4				
40 -			5GY 4/1	295-395 cm: Gark greenish gray clay with sandy (10Y 4/2) intercalations (patches,				
1		5G	DG 1 4/1	irregular layers); 310-312 cm: organic rich				
60				layer; 332.5-334.5 cm: two organic rich patches	l			
1			İ					
3								
80								
1								
400								

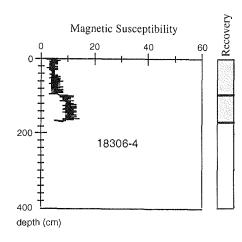
	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20 - 40 - 60 -			5GY 4/1	395-495 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with sandy (10Y 4/2) intercalations (patches, irregular layers); 401-401.5 cm: organic rich layer
500			5GY 4/1	495-514 cm: Dark greenish gray clay with sandy (10Y 4/2) intercalations (patches, irregular layers);
20				496-498 cm: organic rich-layer
40 3				



SONNE-115

Station SO-115-59

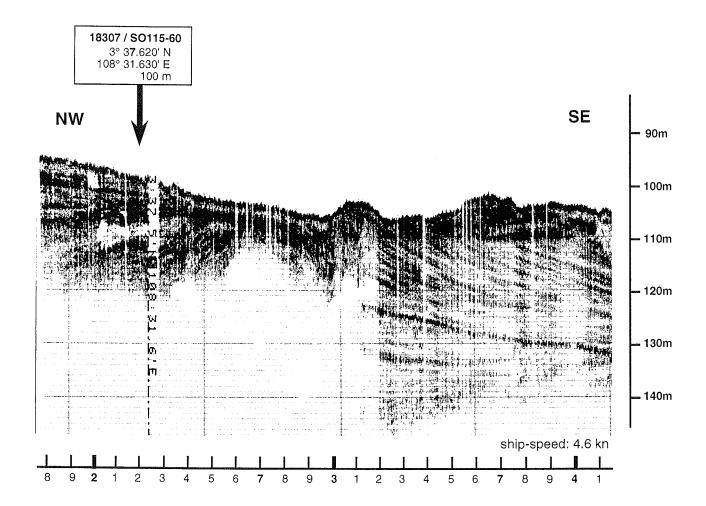
. Position 3° 35.184 N; 108° 26.422 E

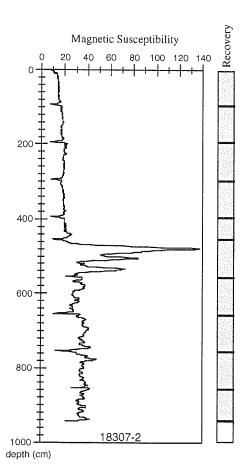


Objectives: Coring an erosional surface (post-Pleistocene sequence boundary?), which is close to the seafloor at the coring locality. Southern slope of Natuna Island.

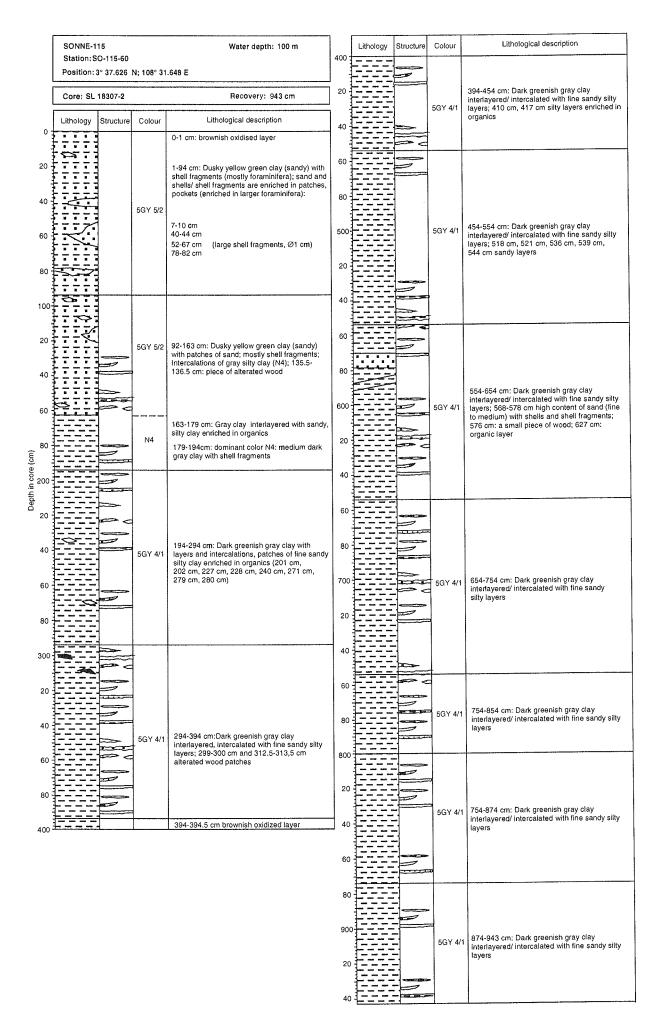
	Core VC	18306-4		Recovery:165 cm				
	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description				
0				0-0.5 cm: brownish oxidised top layer				
20				0.5-83 cm: Dusky yellow green fine sandy,silty clay with shells and shell fragments,0-44 cm: high water content				
40 60			5GY 4/2	Ç .				
ore (cm)				83-96 cm: Dusky yellow green fine sandy,silty clay with numerous sandy pockets(shell and shell fragments)				
Depth in core (cm)				96-165 cm: Dusky yellow green fine sandy,silty clay with numerous sandy pockets(shell and shell fragments)				
40			5GY 4/2	and short magnificities)				
60								
80								
200								

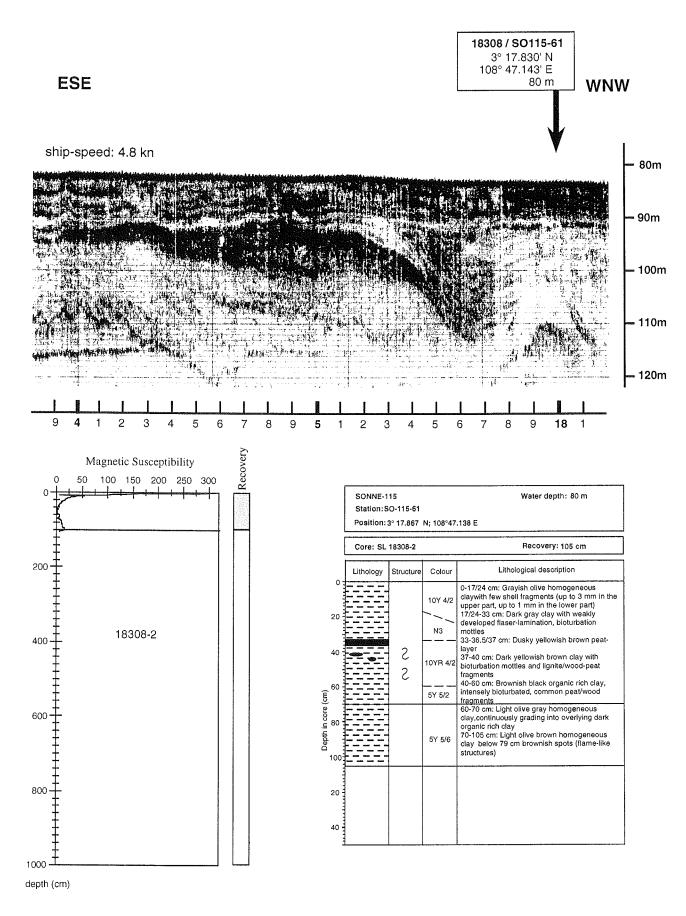
Water depth: 89 m





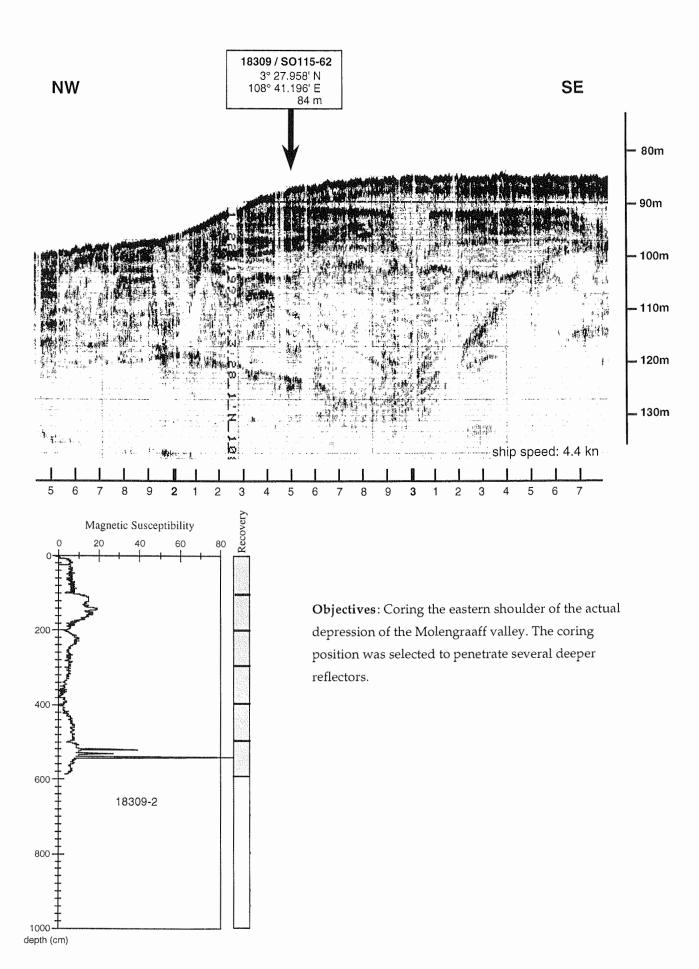
**Objectives:** Coring the foot of the slope SE of Natuna Island close to the margin of the Molengraaff river system.





**Objectives**: Coring the eastern part of the Molengraaff valley system. Several strong acoustic reflectors indicate highly consolidated sediment.

Remarks: Long (11m) gravity corer was bent at this station and had a poor recovery of  $105\ cm$ .



SONNE-115

Water depth: 83 m

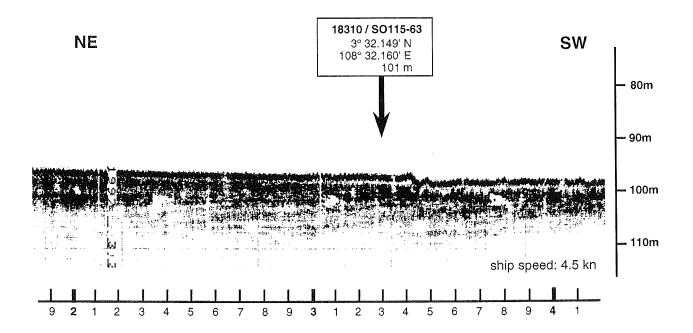
Station: SO-115-62

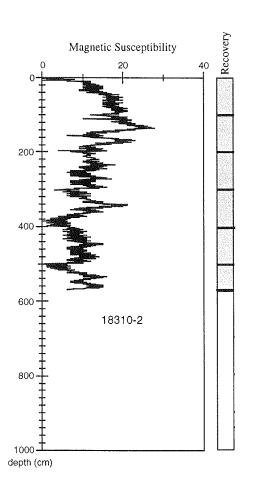
Position: 3° 27.959 N; 108° 41.174 E

Core: VC 18309-2

Recovery: 597 cm

0	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	400-	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological descriptio <b>n</b>
				4-5 cm: soft, high water content, disturbed, brownish oxidized layer					
20 -					20				
40 :			507.44		40 -			5GY 4/1	400-500 cm: Dark greenish gray clay, very dry, banding throughout the unit, probably
60 -			5GY 4/1	0-100 cm: Dark greenish gray sandy clay with shells and shell fragments; 43-45 cm organic patches	60 -				due to coring, orange weathering patches
80					80 -				
100-					500				
20					20 -				
40 -					40 -			5GY 4/1	500-597 cm: Dark greenish gray clay, very dry, layering throughout the unit, probably
60 -			5GY 4/1	100-171 cm: Dark greenish gray sandy/ silty clay with sandy pockets;132-134 cm: high concentration of shells	60 -				due to coring, orange weathering patches; 515-532 cm; sandy layers, 532-587 cm; sandy pockets; 532-542 cm; sandy layer
80 -				171-200 cm: Dark greenish gray silty clay,	80 -	\$			
Depth in core (cm)				finer than above, more organic material, still some sandy/silty pockets; 177-183 cm: root (in situ ?)		-7			
					600				
20 -									
40 -			5GY 4/1	200-300 cm: Dark greenish gray silty clay with sandy/silty pockets; 206-212 cm: numerous wood pieces and organic material; 258-281 cm: Large wood (root),					
60				in situ ?					
80									
300									
20									
40	<b>9</b>		5GY 4/1	300-380 cm: Dark greenish gray silty clay with sandy/silty pockets; Unit ends with thick peat layer from 373-380 cm					
60									
80				380-400 cm: Dark greenish gray clay, very					
-	====			dry, banding througout the unit, probably due to coring					





Coring an onlap structure in the center of the Molengraaff valley above downvalley dipping strata.

## Remarks:

Convential  14 C dating of a larger wood fragment (mangrove root?) at 490-493 cm depth in core yielded an age of 13260  14 C years.

SONNE-115

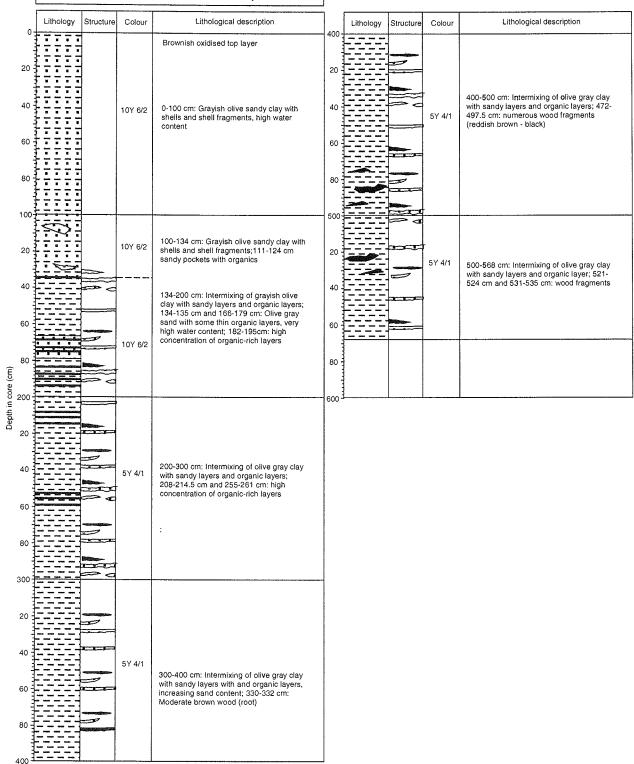
Water depth: 100 m

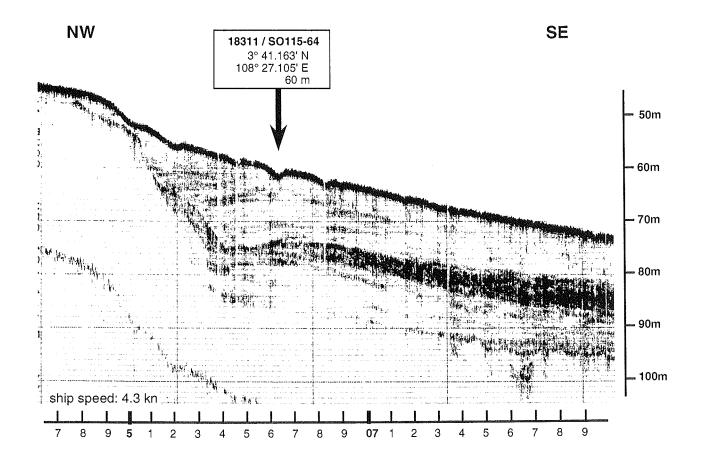
Station:SO-115-63

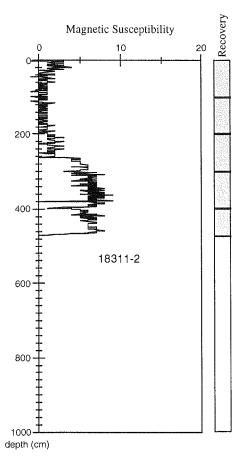
Position: 3° 32.131 N; 108° 32.131 E

Core: VC 18310-2

Recovery: 568 cm







**Objectives**: Coring a thick acoustically transparent layer with several weak internal reflectors at the southeastern slope of Natuna Island.

SONNE-115 Station: SO-115-64

Water depth; 60 m

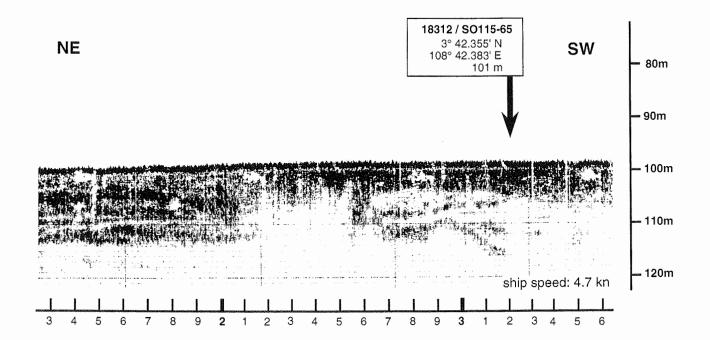
Position: 3° 41.191 N; 108° 27.093 E

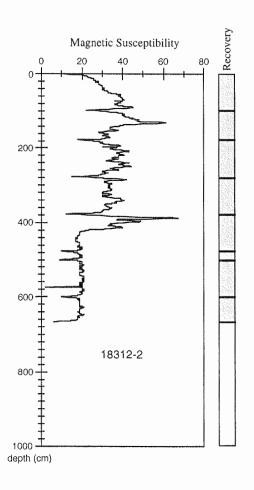
Core: VC 18311-2

Recovery: 468 cm

	0	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	
	0				0-2 cm: Brownish oxidized top layer	4
	20 -					2
					2.07 cm. Light alive even sitt. Fine and	
	40 -			5Y 5/2	2-97 cm: Light olive gray silty- fine sandy homogeneous clay	4
	60 -			010/2		
	00					6
	80 -					
	100					5
	0.0					
	20				97-197 cm: Light olive gray silty- fine sandy	
	40			5Y 5/2	homogeneous clay with sandy 'pockets' (up to 0.5 cm) with shells and shell fragments	
	-				(biogenic fragments) at 135-136 cm, 142- 144 cm, 178-179 cm	
	60					
	:					
(m	80					
core (	200					
Depth in core (cm)					197-264 cm: Light olive gray silty-fine sandy	
۵	20				clay; in the lowermost part of this section increasing content of foraminifera, shells	
				5Y 5/2	and shell fragments; 244-248 cm: large burrow filled with shells and shell fragments	
	40					
			2		264-281 cm: bioturbation horizon (burrows)	
	60		2			
	80					
					281-297 cm: Light olive gray silty-fine sandy clay	
	300					
	1		2			
	20					
	40					
	11111		•	5Y 4/1- 5GY 4/1	297-397 cm: Olive gray-dark greenish gray silty homogeneous clay; single burrows in the uppermost part of the section 4 (302-	
	60			301 4/1	308 cm, 319-328 cm)	
	111111					
	80					
	1 100					

	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
400 20 40			5Y 4/1- 5GY 4/1	400-468 cm: Olive gray- dark greenish gray homogeneous silty clay
80				





Coring the central part of the Molengraaff valley east of Natuna Island. Three strong acoustic reflectors (within the Holocene valley fill?) have been penetrated at this station.

SONNE-115

Water depth: 101 m

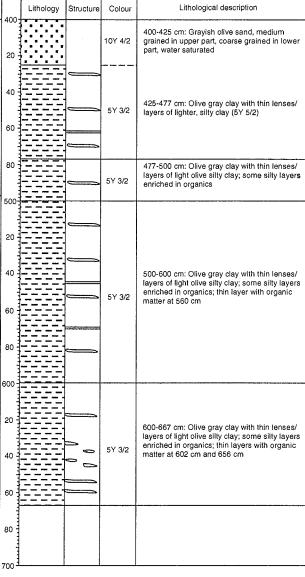
Station: SO-115-65

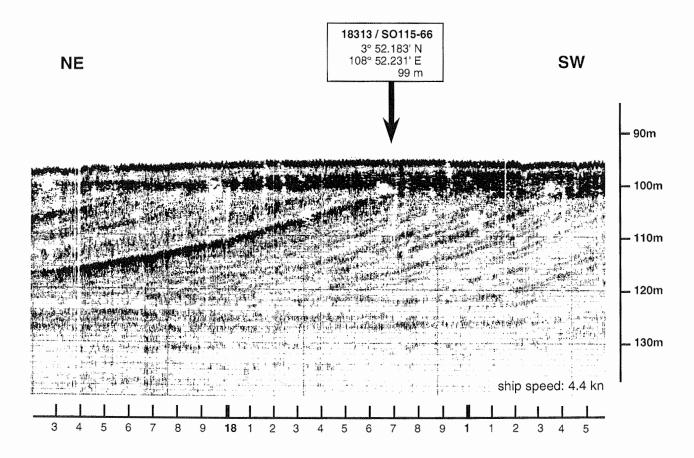
Position: 3° 42.351 N; 108° 42.380 E

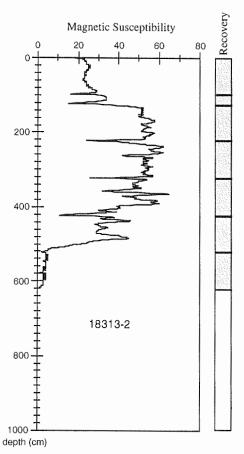
Core: S	L 18	331	2-2
---------	------	-----	-----

Recovery: 667 cm

					Tideovery, dor citi	]				
	0	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description		Lithology	Structure	Colour	l
	20 -	5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2		0-36/41 cm: Grayish olive homogeneous silty- sandy clay with bioturbation mottles	400			10Y 4/2	400-425 cn grained in u part, water
	40		2	10Y 4/2	36/41-73/85 cm: transition zone: slity sandy clay with intercalations of clay; intensely bioturbated	40			5Y 3/2	425-477 cn layers of lig
	60		2			60 -			0 . 0/2	layers or ity
	100			5Y 3/2	73/85-97 cm: Olive gray homogeneous clay	80		<u></u>	5Y 3/2	477-500 cn layers of lig enriched in
	20		2	5Y 3/2	97-102/104 cm: Olive gray bioturbated clay; discontinuous sharp/ erosive lower contact 102/104-124 cm: Olive gray fine sand; bioturbated with clay intercalations 124-125 cm: clay layer 125-140 cm: Olive gray fine sand with clay clasts (up to 4 cm); ?clay clasts caused by	20				
	40			5Y 3/2 10Y 4/2	bioturbation, gravity redeposition (storm layers?) or dewatering/ load casts? 140-153 cm: Olive gray clay layers (up to 2 cm in thickness) intercalating with fine sandy layers with ripple lamination contacts 153-163 cm: Grayish olive medium-fine sand	40			5Y 3/2	500-600 cm layers of lig enriched in matter at 56
ore (cm)	80	. d		5Y 3/2	with enrichment of organic matter 163-167 cm: Brownish black peat layer 167-177 cm: Intercalation of olive gray clay layers, partly enriched in organic matter, and sand layers 177-178 cm: Olive gray clay 178-201 cm: Olive gray clay clasts in sandy	80				
Depth in core (cm)	200	0		5Y 3/2	matrix 201-212 cm: Intercalations of clay layers and sandy intercalations 212-224 cm: Grayish olive sand layer with olive gray clay clast 224-230 cm: Intercalation of clay and sand layers	20				600-667 cm
	60			5Y 3/2	230-240 cm: Grayish olive sand layer with olive gray clay clast 240-247 cm: Olive gray clay with thin sandy intercalations 247-273 cm: Grayish olive medium sand layer with clay clasts and thin clay layers; lowermost 3 cm consist of coarse sand 273-277 cm: Intercalation of olive gray clay and	40 60			5Y 3/2	enriched in matter at 60
	80		<b>&gt;</b>		grayish olive sand layers  277-280 cm: Grayish olive sand  280-324 cm: Intercalation of olive gray clay	80				
	20	Solid bank myng gygg i Mar amen gygg yn ac Mar amen gyg yn y Mar amen gyg y Mar amen gyg y Mar amen gyg y Mar amen gyg y Mar amen gyg y Mar amen gyg y Mar amen gyg y Mar amen gyg y Mar amen gyg y Mar amen gyg y	=	5Y 3/2	layers of up to 3 cm thickness and sand layers rich in organic matter in the upper part 324-333 cm: Grayish olive medium-fine sand with clay clasts	700 ¹			.1	,
	40			10Y 4/2 	333-352 cm: Intercalation of olive gray clay and grayish olive sand layers 352-377 cm: Grayish olive medium-fine sand					
	60 7			10Y 4/2	with olive gray clay intercalations occasional enrichment in organic matter					
	80 11 400			10Y 4/2	377-386 cm: Grayish olive medium-fine sand with clay intercalations; occasional enrichment in organic matter 386-400 cm: Grayish olive sand					







Coring the sequences in the center of the Molengraaff valley east of Natuna Island. The base of the upper acoustically transparent layer has been reached at about 220 cm in core 18313-2. The unconformity to the downvalley dipping older sequence corresponds to the sedimentation change at 505-522 cm in the core.

SONNE-115 Station:SO-115-66

Water depth: 98 m

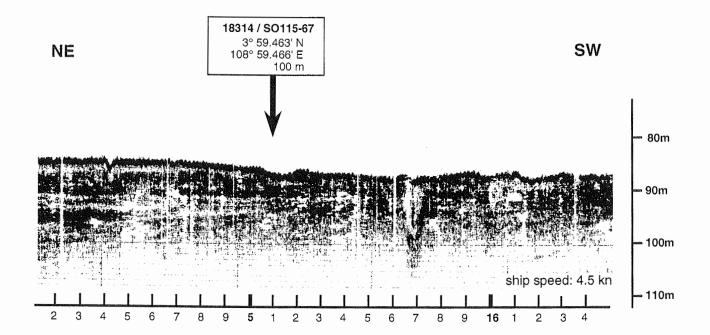
Position: 3° 52.194 N; 108° 52.226 E

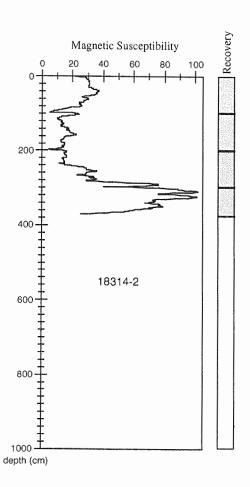
Core: SL 18313-2

Recovery: 620 cm

		Core: SL 18313-2			Recovery: 620 cm			
	0	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	]		
	U	555	-		0-0.5 cm; brownish oxidised top layer	40		
	20		-		0.5-33 cm: Greenish gray clay with patches/ intercalations of sand with shells and shell fragments	2		
	40			5GY 6/1	33-80 cm: Greenish gray silty clay with sand	4		
	60				"pockets" (shells and shell fragments)	6		
	80				80-97 cm: Greenish gray clay with intercalations/ patches of sand with shells and	8		
	100				shell fragments	51		
	20			5GY 4/1	97-117 cm: Dark greenish gray sandy clay intermixed with clayey sand with shell fragments (large fragments up to 1.5 cm; 117- 122 cm: intercalation of peat	2		
						1 -		
	40					4		
	60			5GY 4/1	122-222 cm: Dark greenish gray sandy clay intermixed with clayey sand. Section is enriched in organic matter	6		
	80							
core (cm)	200				198.5-202.5 cm: patch of concentrated shell			
Depth in core (cm)			-		fragments			
	20		<del></del>			2		
	40					4		
	60 .			5GY 4/1	222-322 cm: Dark greenish gray clay intercalations of clayey sand/ sandy clay;			
	80 :				Less shell fragments. The section becomes more layered			
(	300							
	20 :				322-32 5 cm; brownish evidized layer			
	40				322-32.5 cm: brownish oxidized layer			
	60			5GY 4/1	322.5-400 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered with sandy clay, clayey sand and			
	80				layers enriched in organic matter (peat layers) and intercalations of peat			

400	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
400- 20				400-422 cm: Dark greenish gray clay interlayered with sandy clay, clayey sand and layers enriched in organic matter (peat layers) and intercalations of peat
40				
60				
			5Y 4/1- 5YR 4/1	422-505 cm: Olive gray - brownish gray laminated clay
80				
500			5GY 5/2	505-522 cm: Dusky yellow green very hard clayey silt
20				
40				
60			5GY 5/2	522-620 cm: Dusky yellow greenhomogeneous, very hard clayey silt
80			001 0/2	
600				
20				
40 -				





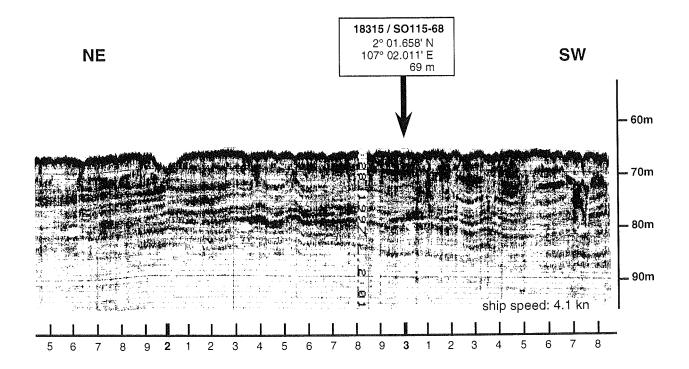
Coring a small surface depression at the edge of the upper acoustically transparent layer. The core reached two distinct deeper reflectors, which correspond to significant changes in grain size and magnetic susceptibility of the sediment.

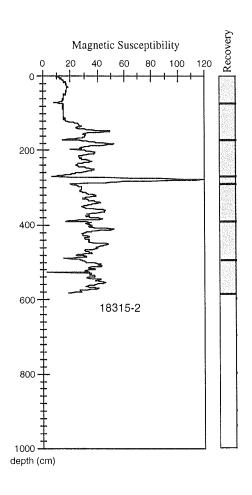
SONNE-115 Water depth: 100 m Station: SO-115-67 Position: 3° 59.469 N; 108° 59.473 E

Core: SL 18314-2 Recovery: 370 cm Lithology Structure Colour Lithological description 0-26 cm: Light olive gray clayey fine sand with shells and shell fragments of 1-2 mm up to 1 cm 5Y 5/2 20 🛨 40 26-52 cm: Olive gray fine sand 5Y 4/1 52-97 cm: Olive gray fine sand intercalated with olive black (5GY 2/1) clayey layers at 52-53.5 cm, 63-64.5 cm, 67-68 cm, 70 cm, 71-72 cm, 72.5-73 cm, 75 cm, 79-80 cm, 81-83.5 cm and 88-97 cm; discontinuous contents 100 97-197 cm: Olive gray fine sand intercalated with brownish black (5GY 2/1) clay layers at 107-109 cm, 112-115.5 cm, 119-126 cm, 128-137 cm, 143-146 cm, 161 cm, 170-173 cm, 174-179 cm, 183-189 cm and 192-197 cm 40 5Y 4/1 60 80 200 197-238 cm: Olive gray fine sand intercalated with brownish black (5GY 2/1) clay layers; thin greenish gray clay lenses (5G 6/1) at 217-218 cm, 233-234 cm and 243 cm 5Y 4/1 20 40 238-286 cm: Medium gray homogeneous clay with thin fine sandy to silty layers (medium gray to brownish black) 60 N5 80 286-297 cm: Olive gray clay 5Y 4/1 20 5Y 4/1 297-370 cm: Olive gray intercalations of clay 40 and fine sand layers 60 80

Depth in core (cm)

400



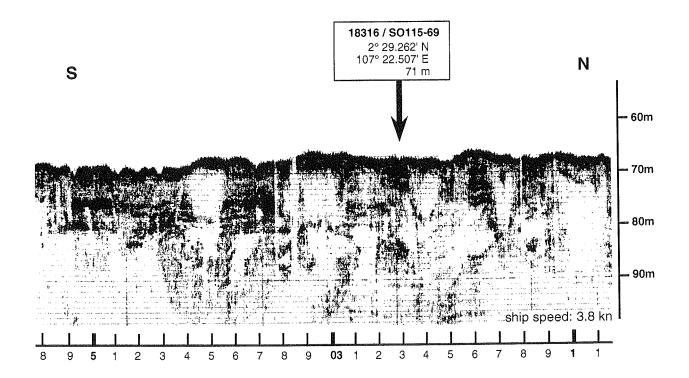


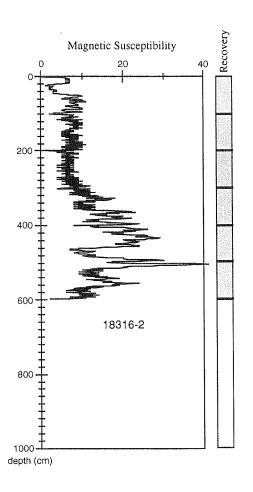
Objectives: Coring a wavy sediment surface with mutiple wavy reflectors in the center of the Molengraaff valley. This is the most proximal station of the examined part of the Molengraaff valley system.

SONNE-115 Water depth: 69 m Station: SO-115-68 Position: 2° 01.700 N; 107° 02.000 E

		Core: SL	18315-2		Recovery: 583 cm	
	0.	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	] ,,
					0-0.5 cm: brownish oxidised layer	40
	20					2
	40 -		•	5GY 5/2	0.5-70 cm: Dusky yellow green sandy clay with intercalations/patches of sand (shell fragments up to 1 cm)	4
	60 -					ε
	80					8
	100			5GY 5/2	70-131 cm: Dusky yellow green clay with patches/ pockets enriched in sand with shells and shell fragments	5
	20				120-129 cm: layer enriched in shell fragments and several wood pieces  Dusky yellow green clay enriched in shells	2
	40			5YR 4/1	and shell fragments 131-132 cm, 134-135 cm, 136-140 cm, 145-148 cm, 153-154 cm, 165-166 cm	4
	60		V		166-170 cm: Brownish gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with silt, sometimes enriched in organics	6
Ê	80	NO. POSS SOME MOTO POSS MANUAL SOLUTION AND A NA TONO UNION SALES SOLUTION MANUAL SOLUTION SALES SOLUTION MANUAL SOLUTION SALES SOLUTION WITH COMMAND SALES SOLUTION SALES WITH COMMAND SALES SOLUTION SALES		-		8
Depth in core (cm	200	**************************************	<b>~</b> 0			60
Dept	20			5YR 4/1	170-270 cm: Brownish gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with silt and fine sand (0,5 cm)	
	40			•		
	60	AND SOME SOME SOME AS A SECOND SOME SOME SOME SOME SOME SOME SOME SOME	<b>&gt;</b>			
	80		<b>35</b> 3	5YR 4/1	270-275 cm:Brownish gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with silt and fine sand (0,5 cm) 275-280 cm: olive black clay (5Y 2/1)	
	300	OF DEED LOAD COLD COLD COLD COLD COLD COLD COLD COL				
	20	### #### #### #### #### ##### ########		51/5 4/4		
	40			5YR 4/1 in layers N4-N3	280-389 cm: Brownish gray clay - medium dark gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with silt and fine sand (laminated)	
	60 111	ation regis uses under a comment of the comment of				
	80 11	**************************************				
	<b>€</b> 001				389-400 cm: Brownish gray clay - medium dark gray clay Interlayered/ intercalated with silt and fine sand	

400 -	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20			5YR 4/1	
40			in layers N4-N3	400-489 cm: Brownish gray clay-medium dark gray clay interlayered/ Intercalated with silt and fine sand (laminated ?)
60				
80				
500				
20			5YR 4/1	489-583 cm: Brownish gray clay- medium dark
40			in layers N4-N3	gray clay interlayered/ intercalated with silt and fine sand (laminated ?)
60				
80	-/ \			574-583 cm:void
600	***************************************			





# Objectives:

Coring the late Pleistocene land surface. The patchy structure of the sediment and the hard acoustic bottom reflector is characteristic of areas lacking stratified marine Holocene sediments.

# Remarks:

AMS dating of benthic foraminifera (*Rotalia* sp.) within the core catcher sediments indicated an age older than 50 ky.

SONNE-115

Water depth: 71 m

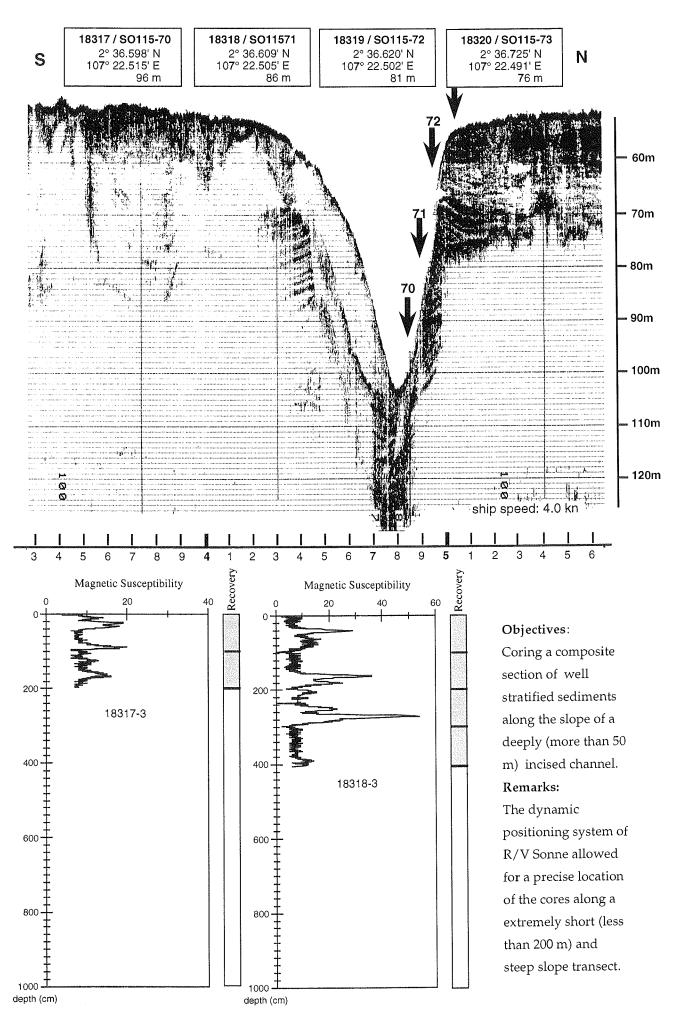
Station: SO-115-69

Position: 2° 29.300 N; 107° 27.500 E

Core: VC 18316-2

Recovery: 597 cm

	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description		Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
0-				0-0.5 cm: Brownish oxidized top-layer	400				
				0-0.5 cm. Brownian oxidized top-rayer					
20				0.5.42 ami Craaniah gray alay with anndy alay	20 -				
1				0.5-43 cm: Greenish gray clay with sandy clay pockets with larger foraminifera, partly with dark					
40				yellowish orange (10YR 6/6) to yellowish brown (10YR 5/4) alteration patches	40 -				400-500 cm: Greenish gray clay with sandy '
-			5GY 6/1			35-		5GY 6/1	pockets' with larger foraminifera at 426-428 cm, 431-432 cm, 438-441 cm, 448.5-456.5 cm
60				43-100 cm: Greenish gray clay with layers of	60				
1				yellowish gray (5Y 7/2) clay; layers of yellowish gray clay at 50-50.5 cm, 58-58.3 cm, 68-70 cm					
80	====			and 87 cm diffused one	80				
-									
100					500				
-									
20					20				
3									
40					40			5GY 6/1	500-597 cm: Greenish gray clay with sandy '
			5GY 6/1	100-200 cm: Greenish gray clay with the layers of yellowish gray (5Y 7/2) clay; layers				3010/1	pockets' with larger foraminifera at 500-502 cm
60			0010/1	of yellowish gray clay at 103-105 cm, 111- 114 cm,127-128 cm, 138-140 cm, 155-156 cm,	60				
3				165-166 cm, 179-181 cm, 197- 199 cm	00				
80									
					80				
ore (									2000
Depth in core (cm)					600				
de0 20 1									
20 ]									
40 -				200-300 cm: Greenish gray clay with the					
***			5GY 6/1	200-300 cm: Greenish gray clay with the layers of yellowish gray (5Y 7/2) clay; layers of yellowish gray clay between 205-241 cm					
1				(4 thin layers up to 1 cm)					
60									
80									
300									
1									
20 -									
1									
40 1				300-400 cm: Greenish gray homogeneous clay					
1			5GY 6/1	222 .30 on S. Somen gray nomogeneous day					
60									
1									
80									
1411									
£ 004					J				



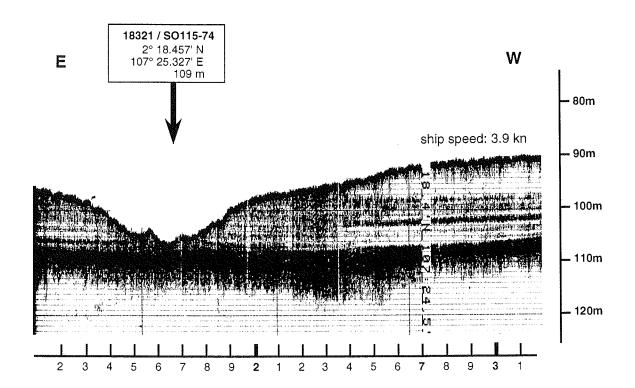
SONNE-115 Water depth: 95 m Station: SO 115- 70 Position: 2° 36. 600 N; 107° 22. 500 E SONNE-115 Water depth: 87 m Station: SO-115-71 Position: 2° 36. 600 N; 107° 22. 500 E

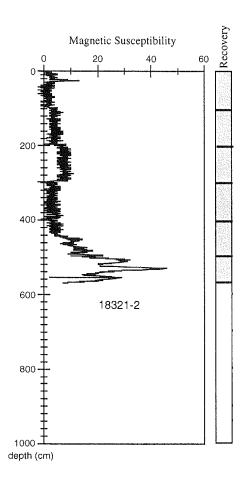
	Position:	2° 36. 600	N; 107° 22	. 500 E		Position: 2	2° 36. 600	N; 10/* 22	, 500 E
	Core: VC	18317- 3		Recovery: 197 cm		Core: VC	18318-3		Recovery: 406 cm
•	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description		Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20 - 40 - 60 - 80 ·			5Y 4/1	0-97 cm: Olive gray clay with intercalation and layers enriched in organic material and some fine sand/silty layers	20 40 60 80			10Y 4/2	0-97 cm: Grayish olive clay intermixed with sandy lenses and layers (organic rich); 36-44 cm mottling
(w) 100 100 20 20 40 - 60 - 60 - 60 - 60 - 60 - 60 - 60			5Y 4/1	97-197 cm: Olive gray clay with intercalation and layers enriched in organic material and some fine sand/silty layers	100 20 40 60			10Y 4/2	97-197 cm: Grayish olive clay intermixed with sandy lenses and layers (organic rich);158-184 cm mottling
200 -					200 40 60 80			10Y 4/2	197-297 cm: Grayish olive clay intermixed with sandy lenses and layers (organic rich); 247-288 cm mottling
					300 20 40 60			10Y 4/2	297-397 cm: Grayish olive clay intermixed with sandy lenses and layers (organic rich); 389-340 cm mottling  397-406 cm (section 5): same as above; end of core at 406 cm

SONNE-115 Water depth: 76 m Station: SO-115-73 Position: 2° 36.700 N; 107° 22.500 E

	Core: VC	18320-2		Recovery: 492 cm				
0 -	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lith <b>o</b> logical description				
			10Y 6/2	0-28 cm: Pale olive clay intermixed with shells and shell fragments				
20	MANUEL SCHOOL STANDS ASSESS AND ASSESS ASSES							
40	OR THE SEC OF SEC		Γ	28-96 cm: Light gray clay (N7) with sandy				
60			N7	Intercalations; 29-35 cm and 40-44 cm: large burrow filled with softer gray clay; 28-119 cm: surface partly covered by pale				
				yellowish orange (10YR 8/6) - dark yellowish orange (10YR) color (alteration)				
80 -								
100			N7	96-109 cm: Light gray clay (N7) with sandy intercalations				
20								
40			No	109-174 cm: Medium light gray clay with sandy intercalations;				
	THE REST COLUMN TO SERVICE STATE OF SERVICE STAT	-	N6	139-145 cm: sandy layer				
60	**************************************		-					
80		o خ	5Y 4/1	174-296 cm: Olive gray clay with silty fine sand intercalations and layers				
200		'	<del>-</del>	190-199 cm: root or burrow ? color: greenish gray (5GY 6/1)				
20								
	TOTAL SECURIO	<b>—</b>	Ť					
40		= 0	5Y 4/1	174-296 cm: Olive gray clay with silty fine sand intercalations and layers. Sandy layers enriched in organic material				
60 -	THE STATE STATE STATE STATE  THE STATE STATE STATE STATE  THE STATE STATE STATE  THE STATE STATE STATE  THE STATE STATE  THE STATE STATE  THE STATE STATE  THE STATE STATE  THE							
80	THE REST TOWN THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE							
300	100 000 000 000 000 100 000 000 000 000 100 000 0							
20	and more even tone  and tone then even  and tone  and tone  and tone  and tone  and  and  and  and  and  and  and  a							
40			5Y 4/1	296-396 cm: Olive gray clay with silty fine sand intercalations and layers. Sandy layers enriched in organic material				
60								
80								
80	CONTRACTOR STATES AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND							
400	1003 1000 1000 1000 1003 1000 1000 1000							

_	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
0 0	STORY STATE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE	=		
0			5Y 4/1	396-492 cm: Olive gray clay with silty fine sand intercalations and layers. Sandy layers enriched in organic material
0			•	
0				
00-				



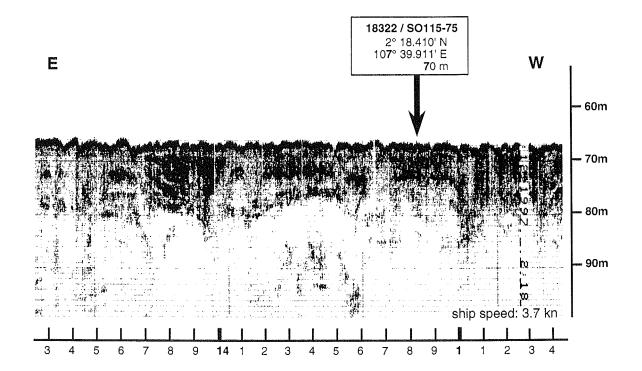


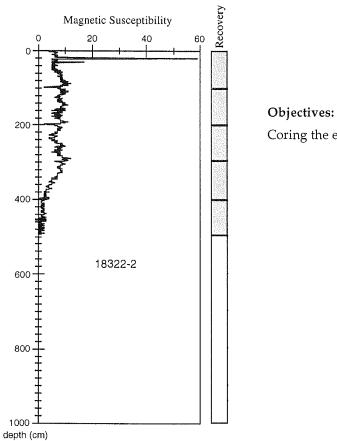
# Objectives:

Coring in the center of a young channel structure, were the base of a more than 15 m thick marine sequence could be reached.

SONNE-115 Water depth: 109 m Station: SO-115-74 Position: 2° 18.500 N; 107° 25.300 E

Core: VC 18321-2 Recovery: 569 cm Lithological description Lithology Structure Colour Lithological description Lithology Structure Colour 0-2 cm: brownish clay-oxidation layer 2-24 cm: Pale olive clay with patchy intercalations of sandy silty clay 10Y 6/2 20 5 10Y 6/2 5Y 4/1 24-45 cm: Intensely bioturbated; Pale olive clay intermixed with olive gray clay 396-496 cm: Olive gray homogeneous with sandy intercalations; 460-462 cm and 462-469 cm: large patches of medium sand 40 5Y 4/1 45-96 cm: Olive gray clay, homogeneous; 61-65 cm; two thin organic-rich layers 60 5Y 4/1 80 100 496-551 cm: Olive gray clay with fine sand layers at 508-510 cm, 516-517 cm and between 529-543 cm (5 layers) 20 5Y 4/1 40 5Y 4/1 96-196 cm: Olive gray clay, homogeneous 5Y 5/6 551-569 cm: Light olive brown coarse sand 60 60 80 4 80 Depth in core (cm) 200 600 20 5Y 4/1 196-296 cm: Olive gray clay, homogeneous 60 80 296-396 cm: Olive gray clay, homogeneous





Coring the eroded late Pleistocene land surface.

SONNE-115 Station:SO-115-75

Water depth: 70 m

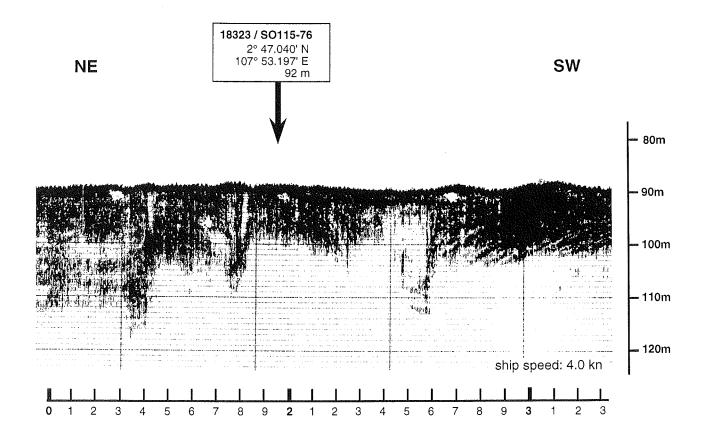
Position: 2° 18.400 N; 107° 37.900 E

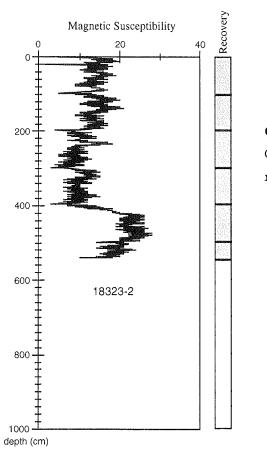
Core: VC 18322-2

Recovery: 493 cm

	l			
0	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
U	<del>}</del>			
	<i>₹.</i>			0.35 am: Light alive group alter story with aballa
	ł.=.=.=		5Y 5/2	0-35 cm: Light olive gray silty clay with shells
20	+			and shell fragments; lower part (27-32 cm) high concentration of shells and shell
	1			
	1		l	fragments
	<b>₹</b>		1	
40	‡.T.T.T.T	-		
40				
	}		i	35-82 cm: Yellowish gray silty clay with
	1			burrows filled with dark greenish gray clay
	<b>\$</b>		5Y 7/2	and plants fragments (organics); 35-61 cm;
60	<del>                                     </del>		01 772	
			1	intercalations with dark greenish gray (5GY
				4/1) clay, organic material rich clay, but no
	1			fossils
80	ł · · · · · · ·			
00			<u></u>	
	~		10YR 6/6	82-97 cm: Dark yellowish orange clay with
			101110/0	organics
			ļ	-
100	}		i	
	<b>}</b>		1	97-118 cm: Dark vallowich orange class with
			1	97-118 cm: Dark yellowish orange clay with
	1	1	l	organics
20			l	
		j		
			·	
	]	1	1	118-197 cm: Dark yellowish orange clay
40		1		with organics; Color alters and is intermixed
				between 112-118 cm: dark yellowish orange
		1	10YR 6/6	(10YR 6/6), moderate yellowish brown (10YR
			ł	5/6) and you light arou (NO) with and digit
		1		5/6) and very light gray (N8) with reddish
60		1		brown weathering (10R 4/6) patches
	]			
	<b>*******</b>			
80	<del> </del>			
	1			
				7177777 7000000
200				
	<u> </u>			
20	1			
20				
•	}			
	}			
40 -				
	į			
			10YR 6/6	107 202 am; Clay with access!-
	<del>}</del>		101H 6/6	197-292 cm: Clay with organics, pale
60 -				yellowish brown
0.0				
80 .				
				292-297 cm: the unit ends with mixture of
,				
				10YR 6/3, N3 and 10YR 6/6 clay
300·				
20 -				
٠.				
	<del></del>			
-	}			
:				007 400 and Marcillate
40				297-400 cm: Very light gray clay with some
			N8	mottling and tiny flakes of organics
- 2				
60 -				
٠,				
:				
-				
:				
80 -				

100	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
400		·	N8	400-407 cm: Very light gray clay with some mottling and tiny flakes of organics
20				
40			5YR 2/1	407-458 cm: Mixing between lower and upper unit, probably due to coring disturbance
60				
80				458-494cm: Brownish black clay with organic matter
500				





# Objectives:

Coring the central part of the Molengraaff valley in the marginal part of an infilled incised channel structure.

SONNE-115 Water depth: 92 m Station:SO-115-76 Position: 2° 47.000 N; 107° 53.200 E

	- 531101111	2 47.0001	1, 107 30	.200 L					
	Core: VC	18323-2		Recovery: 540 cm					
0.	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description	400:	Lithology	Structure	Colour	Lithological description
20 ·					20		<b>&gt;</b>		
40 -	THE PERSON NAMED INCOME.		F.V. 0/0	0-97 cm: Olive gray (5Y 3/2) clay with	40		-	5Y 3/2	400-497 cm: Olive gray silty (sandy) clay with Intercalations/ layers of lighter color
60	COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAND COMMAN		5Y 3/2	organic rich layers and with silty/sandy layers	60				and more sandy layers/ intercalations
80 -					80		<b>\</b>		
100-	THE STATE ST				500				
20 -	MICHAEL COMMINISTRATION OF THE COMMINISTRATIO				20 -			5Y 3/2	497-540 cm: Olive gray silty (sandy) clay with intercalations/ layers of lighter color and more sandy layers/ intercalations
40 -	100 100 100 100 100 00 00 00 00 00 00 00		5Y 3/2	97-197 cm: Olive gray (5Y 3/2) clay with organic rich layers and with	40				
60	COLO CINCO DICTO DESCRIPTION OF THE COLOR DICTO		_	silty/sandy layers	60				
80 (E)									
Depth in core (cm)	GOVE COMM SAME SAME  AND COMM SAME SAME  AND COMM SAME SAME  AND COMM SAME  AND C								
40	OTHER STATE STATE STATE  OTHER STATE STATE  OTHER STATE			197-297 cm: Pale yellowish green clay					
60		<b>=</b>	10GY 7/2	with grayish green (10G 4/2) spots (mottling) (just a color difference) and with slity/ fine sandy intercalations					
80	COURS STATE STATE APPART OF THE STAT	<b>→</b> 0							
300	COURT CASE STATE SHOULD SEE STATE ST								
20	MAN SHAPE WHITE ECCUS ACCU- TOTAL SECURI SECURI SECURI SECURI SECURI SECURI SECURI ACCU- SECURI SECURI SECURI ACCU- SECURI SECURI SECURI ACCU- SECURI SECURI SECURI	> <b>←</b>							
40	ACC STATE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SAL		10GY 7/2	297-397 cm: Pale yellowish green clay with grayish green (10G 4/2) spots (mottling) (just a color difference) and with silty/ fine sandy intercalations					
60	AASS AAAA AAAA AAAA AAAA AAAA AAAA AAA			and with sittyr line sandy intercalations					
80	AND TAKES DAVID TOTAL TO								
400					1				

#### 7.3. SEDIMENTOLOGY

Initial results from core description, X-ray radiography and preliminary qualitative component analyses (> 63  $\mu$ m).

The gravity cores and vibrocores collected in the area of the paleo-Mekong on the Vietnamese shelf mainly consist of a brown-reddish clay facies. This brown clay (unit 2) is intercalated with silty, sandy or organic-rich ('peat') lenses, patches and irregular layers. Flaser-laminated and millimeter-scale laminated sandy/silty layers, including microscale cross-stratification are very conspicuous in X-ray radiographs.

Unit 2 is covered by a up to 1 m thick sandy unit (unit 1) with numerous shells and shell fragments (planktic and benthic foraminifers, ostracods, gastropods, echinid fragments), as well as numerous lithoclasts (e. g. quartz, feldspar, pyroxene, amphibole). The color of this unit is light olive gray. The contact between unit 1 and unit 2 is an erosional unconformity.

Two gravity cores (GC 18252-3 and GC 18253-2) from the Vietnamese slope (water depth: 1273 m and 1479 m) consist of homogeneous olive gray clay with rare sandy layers. The lowermost part of the gravity cores are richer in organic material and show numerous dark bioturbation mottles as well as organic-rich spots or lenses. A similar organic rich facies characterizes the Pleistocene from mid-water cores of the southern part of the South China Sea obtained during the SO-95 cruise (Sarnthein et al., in press).

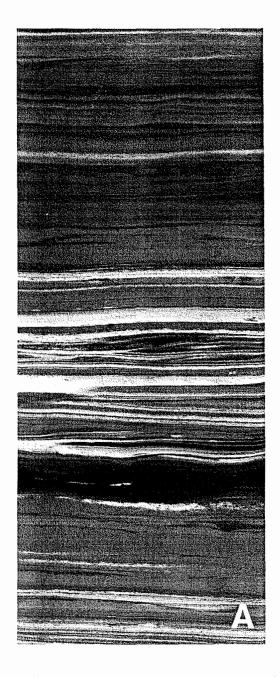
Sediments of cores recovered along the Sunda shelf transect in the area of the Pleistocene Molengraaff river system exhibit distinctly different distal and proximal facies.

In general the distal deposits consist of marine clay interbedded with thin sandy-silty beds and contain rare small organic-rich layers and lenses. Sediment colors are dominantly dark greenish gray to olive gray. The superficially homogenous clay exhibits microscale lamination and rare ripple cross lamination in X ray radiographs (Fig. 25A,B).

A shallow marine sandy facies, consisting of olive gray, carbonate-rich sand is developed within the proximal part of the transect. This facies (unit 1) is characterized by biogenic components (foraminifers, gastropodes, and bivalves). Unit 1 is 0,5 to 2 m thick and unconformably overlies a terrigenous clay unit (unit 2). Unit 2 includes two different facies types:

- 1. organic-rich clay with high amounts of plant material:
- small peaty fibres build up 'peat layers' (not used as a genetic term), lenses, and are widely distributed in the sediment (e. g., most of the  $> 63 \mu m$  fraction of core GC 18 271-2 consists of these plant fibres),
- well preserved pieces of wood with diameters up to several centimeters (Fig. 25C)

- fibrous material is sometimes preserved in inclined or vertical oriented clay-filled holes (see photo), that may represent remnants of roots (Fig. 25D),
- intercalations include sandy layers/lenses consisting predominantly of plant material and quartz, and randomly distributed single shell fragments, amber pebbles and lithoclasts
- -the primary sedimentary structure is often destroyed by roots.
- 2. homogenous, strongly consolidated greenish gray clay with characteristic orange patches (Pleistocene? continental deposits)



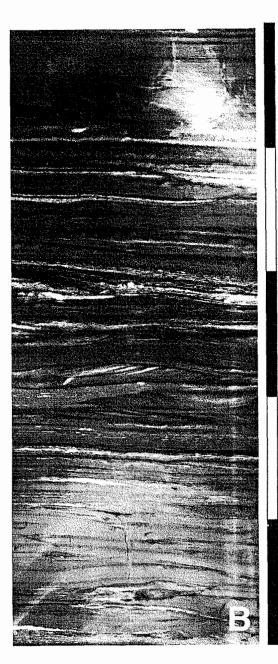
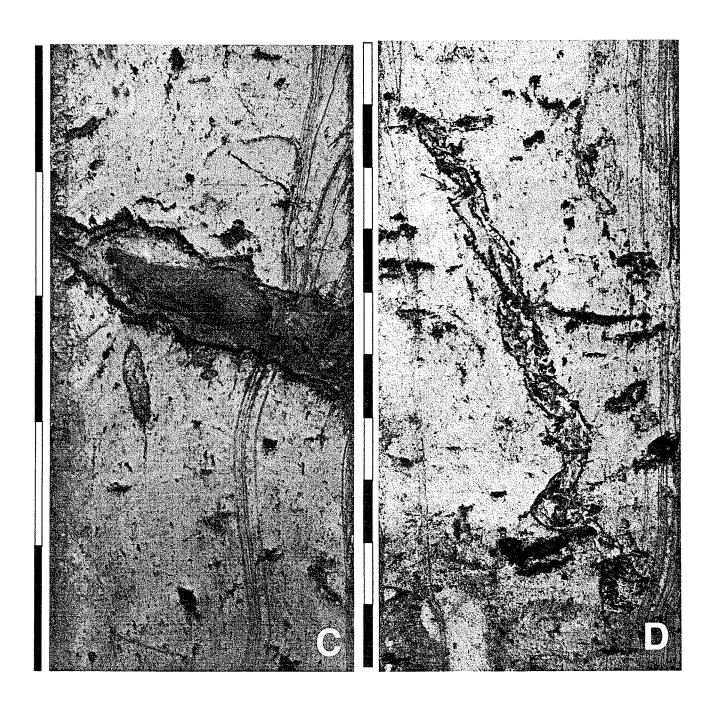


Fig. 25 A, B: Microscale lamination and ripple cross bedding in unit 2 of the Sunda shelf tansect X-ray radiographs. Core 18271-2, 448-473 cm (A) from the outer shelf and core 18314-2, 297-322 cm (B) from the inner shelf. Light layers correspond to organic-rich intervals. Scale bar corresponds to  $5 \, \text{cm}$ .



**Fig. 25C-D:** Wood fragment and fossil root(in situ) within Unit 2 of the Sunda shelf transect. Core 18300-2, photographs. C: 210-220cm depth in core, D: 415-435 cm depth in core. Scale bar corresponds to 2 cm.

### The Unconformity 1

One of the most striking disconformities that was observed in most of the long cores is a prominent erosive contact between marine carbonate sands, that at present largely cover the Vietnam and Sunda shelf areas and underlying open marine blueish gray clays of possibly middle Holocene (climate optimum?) age. The contact of these two main units could be examined in detail within one boxcore section at the Vietnam shelf (station 18265) and in one boxcore at the Sunda shelf (station 18272) (Fig. 26).

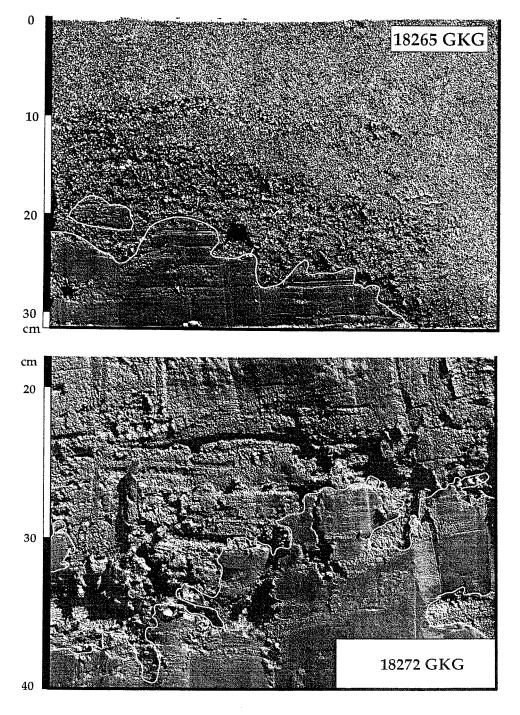


Fig. 26A, B: Erosive contact of Unit I (recent marine carbonate sands) and Unit II (?Holocene marine clay) in boxcores 18265-1 (Vietnam Shelf) and 18272-1 (Sunda Shelf).

#### 7.4. MICROPALEONTOLOGY AND PROTOSTRATIGRAPHY

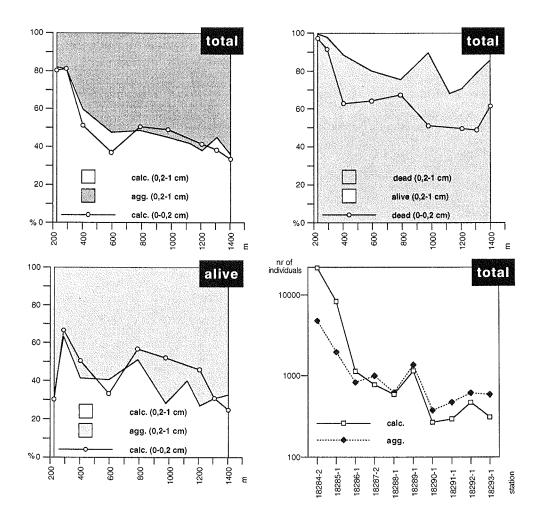
# Surface samples

An initial quantitative examination of the living and dead benthic foraminiferal assemblages concentrated on the present day Sunda Shelf transect has been carried out. The objective of the research is ultimately to develop a model of the paleobathymetric distribution of benthic foraminiferal assemblages that is related to organic carbon flux, and may serve as a basis for interpreting the late Pleistocene benthic foraminiferal distribution patterns. As a first step towards providing this model, the transect from the shelf edge of the Sunda Shelf at 226 m depth (very deep shelf; Biswas, 1976) down the slope to 1404 m depth was chosen (stations 18284–18293). All multicore samples from the uppermost centimeter were sliced into two parts 0–0,2 cm (volume 13 cc) and 0,2–1 cm (volume 51 cc). For each sample the total number of "live" (stained with Rose Bengal, Walton, 1952) and "dead" (including fossil tests) foraminifera was counted in each 64  $\alpha$  volume. The preliminary results from 20 surface samples are outlined below:

- —At depths down to 300 m calcareous benthic foraminifera represent 80% of the total benthic assemblage. Down the slope the number of agglutinated foraminifera increases rapidly (representing up to 60% of the assemblage at 600 m depth) and reaches 65% at 1400 m (Fig. 27a).
- —The comparison between "living" and "dead" foraminifera, in samples 0–0,2cm, shows that the number of stained foraminifera increases with water depth. In samples down to 300 m depth the number of "live" individuals represents only 1% of the total benthic assemblage. Below 600 m the ratio "alive" to "dead" tests is 40-50% (Fig. 27b).
- —The ratio of calcareous and agglutinated foraminifera in "live" foraminifera assemblages is almost equal (~40–50% of calcareous) down to 200 m. At about 300 m, calcareous foraminifera represent approximately 65% of the total benthic assemblage, then a rapid decrease occurs at 600 m depth (to 35%). Between 600 m and 900 m, the ratio is more or less equal. In samples from deeper locations, the proportion of agglutinated foraminifera reaches up to 75% of the "live" benthic assemblage (Fig. 27c).
- —Tubular forms (representing approximately 10-20% of the total surface population) were not included in the preliminary counts, which consequently depresses the abundance of agglutinated foraminifera presented in the graphs. Large tubular agglutinated foraminifera were observed in all surface samples, the most common species being *Rhizammina algaeformis*, *R. indivisa*, *Saccorhiza ramosa*, *Tolypammina vagans*, *Rhabdammina abyssorum*. Small attached agglutinated foraminifera were also common in all samples.

**Table 7:** Distribution of common benthic foraminifera in samples 18284-18293 (  $\bullet$  more than 2% of the total benthic foraminiferal assemblage).

station	18284	18285			18288		18290	18291	18292	18293
water depth species	226 m	291 m	404 m	595 m	790 m	978 m	1124 m	1208 m	1309 m	1404 m
Adercotryma glomerata										
Ammobaculites filiformis							·			
Ammobaculites agglutinans						· ·	·	•		•
Ammodiscus cretaceus				•	•	•	•	•	•	
Ammomassilina alveoliniformis	•		•	•						
Ammonia beccarii			•	•	•					
Aschemonella scabra							•		•	•
Asterorotalia pulchella	•	•								
Bolivina subreticulata	•	•	•	•	•	•				
Bulimina aculeata	•	•		•				•	•	•
Bulimina mexicana			•	•	•	•	•		•	•
Buzasina ringens				•		•	•	•	•	•
Cassidulina laevigata		•					•	•	•	•
Ceratobulimina jonesiana					•	•	•		•	•
Cibicides lobatulus	•		•	•			•			
Cibicidoides kullenbergi	•	•				•	•	•	•	•
Cibicidoides pseudoungerianus						•			•	•
Cibicidoides robertsonianus			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cibicidoides wuellerstorfi					•	•		•	•	•
Cribrostomoides subglobosum			•	•	•		•		•	•
Cyclammina cancelata						•	•	•	•	•
Eggerella bradyi			•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Ehrenbergina undulata				•	•					
Eratidus foliaceus			•			•	•	•	•	•
Fissurina spp.						•		•	•	•
Globocassidulina subglobosa		•	•		•	•	•			
Glomospira glomerata				•	•		•	•	•	
Glomospirella sp.			•	•	•	•	•	•		•
Gyroidina sp.						•	•			•
Haplophragmoides bulloides					•					•
$Hap loph rag moides\ sphaeriloculum$			•	•					•	•
Hoeglundina elegans			•	•	•		•		•	•
Karreriella bradyi				•	•		•		•	•
Karreriella pupiformis			•	•	•	•	•		•	
Laticarinina pauperata					•	•		•		•
Lenticulina sp.	0	•	•	•	•					
Martinotiella communis				•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Melonis barleeaneum Oridorsalis umbonatus	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
						•	•	•	•	•
Planodiscorbis sp. Planulina sp.	•	•								
Praeglobobulinina ovata	•	•	•							
Pseudogaudryina pacifica		•	•	_			•	•	•	•
Pseudonodosinella bacillaris		•	•	•	_	_				
Pullenia bulloides			_	•	•	•	_	_	_	
Pyrgo sp.	•	•	•		_		•	•	•	_
Quinqueloculina sp.	•		_		•	_		•	•	•
Recurvoides scitulus	•	•	•			•		•	•	•
Reophax dentaliniformis	•								•	
Reophax difflugiformis	•			•	•				•	
Reophax scorpiurus			•		•	•	•	•	•	
Reophax subfusiformis										•
Reophanus oviculus					_				_	•
Reticulophragmium trullissatum					•		•	_	•	
Sigmoilopsis schlumbergeri					•	•	•	•	:	•
Siphogenerina striatula		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Siphonina bradyana	Ĭ	•								
Siphotextularia flintii	-	•	•	•						
Textularia porrecta	•	•				•				
Trochanımina globigeriniformis gr.						•			•	•
Uvigerina auberiana			•	•	-	•	•	•	-	
	_		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
Uvigerina peregrina				•	•					



**Fig. 27** a-c: Percentage of agglutinated, calcareous and stained foraminifera within benthic assemblages from surface samples 18284-18293. For comparison in each graph results from two samples 0-0.2 cm and 0.2-1 cm are presented; d: Number of individuals in 64 ccm volume of surface sediment samples 18284-18293.

—It is significant that the most dramatic changes in the composition of the benthic foraminiferal assemblage take place at the 300-600 m depth. The number of individuals counted in 1 cc volume of sediment also changes rapidly,: down to 300 m approximately 400 individuals are counted, at 600-900 m approximately 32 individuals and below 900 m the number of tests drops to 9 to 16 (Fig. 27d).

— Generally the specific diversity of this set of slope samples is very high, ranging from 80 to 140 species per sample.

#### Core catcher samples

Small splits of about 50cc of the core catcher samples were washed on board ship over a 63 µm screen, examined, and representative assemblages mounted on cardboard slides. Characteristic foraminifers were identified in most cases only to the generic level and semiquantitatively recorded. Main objective of this study was to roughly estimate paleowater depths from the assemblages and discriminate cores that reached the pretransgressive sequences from cores that only recovered (late) Holocene sediments. As a base for the paleo-water depth estimates from foraminiferal assemblages the study of Tu & Zheng (1991) was used, that discriminates four depth characteristic assemblages between the inner shelf and the shelf edge and upper slope in the Nansha Island area. These assemblages are characterized by the following dominant taxa:

0-50 m	Amphistegina-assemblage	Amphistegina radiata Operculina complanata Operculina ammonoides
50-100m	Pseudorotalia-assemblage	Pseudorotalia spp. Textularia foliacea Operculina venosa Anomalina colligera Cibicides spp.
100-200 m	Uvigerina-Bulimina-assemblage	Bigenerina spp. Uvigerina porrecta Robulus calcar Uvigerina schwageri Bulimina marginata Elphidium advenum Spirorutilis fistulus
>200 m	Uvigerina asperula-assemblage	Sigmoilopsis asperula Uvigerina asperula Lituola hispida Sphaeroidina bulloides Hoeglundina elegans Pullenia bulloides

In the first examination of the core catcher samples we were able to discrimante five biofacies types (Tables 8 and 9A,B):

- 1. samples that were barren of foraminifera and/or contain small, often strongly etched tests of miliolids and indeterminable small spiral calcareous benthic foraminifera, that are obviously size sorted and possibly reworked were interpreted as representing Late Pleistocene lacustrine/or terrestrial environments
- 2. a biofacies dominated by larger foraminifera of the genera Amphistegina and Operculina indicate inner shelf conditions with water depth close to or shallower than 50m
- 3. assemblages dominated by rotaliids (Asterorotalia, Ammonia, Rotalia and Pseudorotalia) lived probably in water depths below 100 m.

# Core Catcher Samples: Vietnam Shelf Transect

	SO-115-19		SO-115-18		SO-115-17		SO-115-15		SO-115-14	SO-115-13	SO-115-12	SO-115-11	SO-115-10	SO-115-09	SO-115-08	SO-115-06		SO-115-05	SO-115-03	Station
18266-3	18266-2	18265-3	18265-2	18264-3	18264-2	18262-3	18262-2	18261-2	18261-1	18260-2	18259-1	18258-2	18257-1	18256-2	18255-2	18253-2	18252-3	18252-2	18250-2	GIK
GC 9	VC :	GC :	VC-3	GC :	VC 9		VC :	VC :	VC :	VC :	VC :	VC :	VC :	VC-6	VC :	GC-13	GC-12	GC-8 9	GC-3	Coring device
9:22.797 N	9:22.800 N	9:23.251 N	9:23.249 N	9:24.006 N	9:24.022 N	9:14.999 N	9:14.999 N	9:14.978 N	9:14.978 N	9:23.995 N	9:10.419 N	9:14.721 N	9:23.998 N	9:34.544 N	9:41.871 N	9:23.704 N	9:15.007 N	9:14.998 N	9:23.876 N	Latitude
107:44.458 E	107:44.459 E	107:45.029 E	107:45.022 E	107:48.434 E	107:48.429 E	107:59.307 E	107:59.307 E	108:07.026 E	108:07.026 E	108:20. <b>4</b> 52 E	108:26.942 E	108:29.617 E	108:35.412 E	108:41.995 E	108:46.527 E	109:29.995 E	109:23.446 E	109:23.441 E	108:58.382 E	Longitude
46 m	47 m	48 m	47 m	48 m	49 m	56 m	56 m	68 m	68 m	73 m	88 m	88 m	89 m	92 m	102 m	1479 m	1273 m	1271 m	148 m	Water depth
535 cm	281 cm	529 cm	240 cm	352 cm	128 cm	938 cm	593 cm	307 cm	131 cm	409 cm	442,5 cm	322 cm	349 cm	222 cm	558 cm	859 cm	$1185\mathrm{cm}$	739 cm	300 cm	Recovery
	٥	0			71		7		0	יי					5		30	21	19	% planktic foraminifers
	<u>,</u>	С	=				<u>,</u>		f		_						ລ	٦J	0	indet. small spiral benthics
	7	С	$\equiv$			=	-	$\equiv$		С	=	_	=	=	ລ			ച	ລ	Quinqueloculina spp.
			$\equiv$			$\equiv$		$\equiv$			=						Ť	Ť	a	Bulimina spp.
$\equiv$											0.000						Ť	Ť	С	Bolivina spp.
						Ξ		Ξ									÷			Bolivina pseudobeyrichi
_ ا			_			_		_			=	_	_	$\equiv$			С	Ť		Suggrunda eckisi
barren			barren			barren		barren					barren					ч		Uvigerina spp.
'n			ä			ä		ä			=		Ĕ	=				-		Tubinella funalis
	<u>_</u>		=					=				Ξ	=		Ť					Textularia spp.
			Ξ			Ξ		$\equiv$			=		-		c					Elphidium spp.
			$\equiv$			$\equiv$		$\equiv$			=				c					Nonionella spp.
Ш			$\equiv$			$\equiv$		$\equiv$		С	Ξ			=	C					Rotalia spp.
E			=			$\equiv$		Ξ			=				٦					Asterorotalia pulchella
Ш	-		=					Ξ		T	Ξ	_			7					Peneroplitidae
Ш	-		$\equiv$			Ξ		$\equiv$			Ξ		Ξ							Amphistegina lessoni
Ē	<u> </u>	٦	Ξ					Ξ	_		Ξ								•	Operculina complanata
E		×	=		×		×		×			124 m							×	size sorting recognizsable
	photic zone	photic zone			reworked?		reworked?		reworked?	reworked?					Asterorotalia-Fauna		O ₂ minimum	$O_2$ minimum	inner shelf	Assemblage Type

Table 8: Results of shipboard examination of core catcher samples along the Vietnam shelf transect.

Table 9A,B: Results of shipboard examination of core catcher samples along the Sunda shelf transect.

- 4. Outer shelf biofacies assemblages are characterized by high percentages of planktic foraminifera and an important component of uvigerinids, buliminds and bolivinids
- 5. Upper slope assemblages (200-500 m water depth) have planktonic percentages often higher than 90% and a highly diversified benthic foraminiferal fauna
- 6. Oxygen minimum assemblages may have lower planktonic percentages and are dominated by *Globobulimina*, *Bolivina*, *Bulimina* and *Uvigerina*. They seem to characterize late Pleistocene slope environments off both the Vietnam and Sunda shelf transects.

## First AMS-14C and stable isotope results

To test where Pleistocene sediments have been cored, first AMS- and conventional ¹⁴C-datings have been performed on core catcher samples. Samples include monospecific foraminifera samples (*Ammonia* sp.), plant remains from laminated sections and wood isolated from Mangrove swamp sediments (Table 10).

Foraminifera tests indicating shallow marine conditions date to the earliest Holocene in core 18296-2, and to an age slightly prior to Termination Ia in core 18298-2. In contrast, the foraminifera sample of core 18316-2 is older than the  14 C dating range, thus has a minimum age of early  $\delta^{18}$ O stage 3.

The wood from the lower section of core 18310-2 dates back to the end of Termination Ia.

Additional AMS ages were produced from benthic foraminifers of cores from the inner part of the Sunda Shelf at 2° N (Sonne 24 material). Three samples from the lowermost part of the marine sequence in core 24501-2 dated the age of the marine transgression at this point at about 7800 ¹⁴C years, which fitted fairly well to the global sea level curves of Fairbanks (1989) and Bard et al. (1996).

The age of Pleistocene marine sediments in this part of the shelf is older than the range of ¹⁴C dating (>47140 ¹⁴C years in core 24506-2).

To establish a preliminary stratigraphic framework for the Sunda transect, stable isotope records have been measured on two cores from a morphological high on the slope (core 18294-3/4) at 849 m water depth and from the deep shelf (18282-2) at 151 m water depth. Whereas the deeper core provides a continuous record of the planktonic foraminifer *G. ruber* 

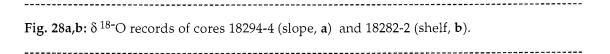
(white variety), in the shallow core planktonic foraminifera are present only in the upper 250cm. For a continuous record we have chosen the benthic species *Asterorotalia pulchella*, which occurs throughout the whole sediment section. Furthermore it still occurs in the cores from shallower waterdepth, and its abundance often is sufficient to provide monospecific samples for AMS-¹⁴C-datings.

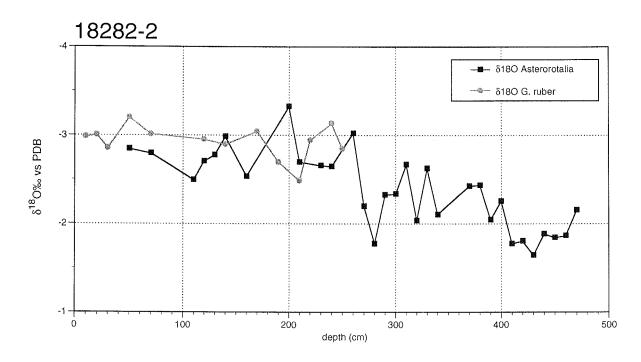
Core no	Water Depth (m)	Sampling Depth (cm)	Material	Age (14C-yrs. BP)	Method		
18296-2	118	244	Ammonia sp1	9360±50	AMS		
18298-2	102	587	Ammonia sp2	11400±50	AMS		
18310-2	100	490-493	wood	13260±120	conventional		
18316-2	71	597	Ammonia sp2	>50370	AMS		
24501-2	25	200-211	Ammonia sp	7470 ±60	AMS		
24501-2	25	233-244	Ammonia sp	7810 ±60	AMS		
24501-2	25	266-277	Ammonia sp	7750 ±40	AMS		
24506-2	50	268-279	Ammonia sp	>47140	AMS		
24514-2	77	170-187	Ammonia sp	6380 ±50	AMS		
24514-2	77	310-325	Ammonia sp	9600 ±50	AMS		

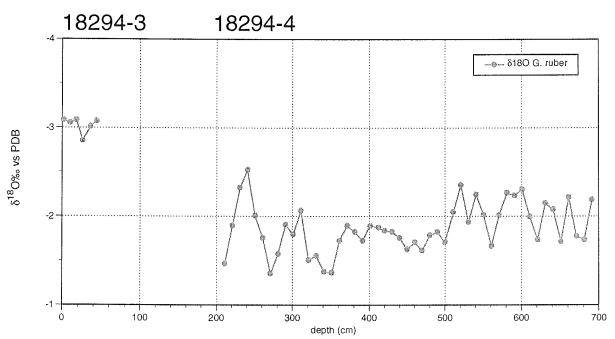
**Table 10:** AMS and conventional ¹⁴C ages measured at the Leibniz Labor für Alters und Isotopenforschung, Universität Kiel. Numbers 245xx refer to samples from the SONNE 24 cruise on a W-E transect along 2°N, inner Sundashelf.

The  $\delta^{18}$ -O record of core 18294-4 covers the last glacial maximum and about the half of stage 3, samples from the Holocene and Termination I sections (0-210cm) have not yet been measured. The younger Holocene section is recorded in boxcore 18294-3 (Fig. 28a).

Unexpectedly, the  $\delta$  ¹⁸-O record of the shallow core 18282-2 (Fig. 28b) probably covers a continuous sequence ranging back to the LGM, followed by a two-step Termination (Duplessy, 1988) and the Holocene section. The distinct  $\delta$  ¹⁸-O decrease of about 1,5% between the lower section and the upper half slightly exceeds the 1,2%  $\delta$  ¹⁸-O decrease linked to the global sea level increase at Termination I (Fairbanks, 1989). The amplitude of 1,5% is in agreement with that found in dated  $\delta$  ¹⁸-O records from the southern South China Sea (Wang et al., in press; Kienast, 1996).







# 7.5. GEOCHEMISTRY OF SURFACE SAMPLES

A set of surface samples along the Vietnam Shelf and Sunda Shelf transects was analyzed with the objective to get a reference data set for downcore geochemistry (Tables 11 and 12).

**Table 11:** LECO-analyser data of total carbon (C) organic carbon ( $C_{org}$ ) and carbonate (CaCO₃) for the surface samples.

	ie surface sampies.		
GIK	% C	% C	% CaCO ₃
18249	3,403	% C _{ore} 0,251	26,25616
18250	2,625	0,726	15,81867
18252	1,981	0,726	9,5795
18253	3,051	1,11	16,16853
18254	3,231	0,737	20,77502
18255	2,582	0,737	17,81787
18256	2,565	2,367	1,64934
18257	2,303	0,245	1,04934
18258		0,243	
18259	1,499	0,232	10,90397
18260	1,358	0,19	8,67986
18261		0,316	10.68739
18262	1,574 3,314	0,231	25,72304
18263	5,361	0,324	41,95821
18265	6,443	0,324	51,50439
18266	3,841	0,239	30,00466
18267	3,437	0,237	28,63021
18268	3,286	1,274	16,75996
18269	3,003	0,446	21,29981
18270	2,631	0,554	17,30141
18271	4,115	0,276	31,97887
18272	4,758	0,721	33,62821
18273	4,601	0,633	33,05344
18274	3,983	0,333	30,4045
18275	2,525	0,264	18,83413
18276	3,347	0,416	24,41523
18277	3,676	0,68	24,95668
18278	3,617	0,63	24,88171
18279	5,949	2,396	29,59649
18280	3,776	0,659	25,96461
18281	3,639	0,527	25,92296
18283	3,05	0,466	21,52472
18284	2,559	0,418	17,83453
18285	2,026	0,46	13,04478
18286	3,628	1,151	20,63341
18287	5,115	1,281	31,93722
18288	3,731	1,066	22,19945
18289	3,717	1,288	20,23357
18290	3,321	1,025	19,12568
18291	3,228	1,145	17,35139
18292	3,817	1,263	21,27482
18293	3,587	1,244	19,51719
18294	4,343	1,129	26,77262
18295	3,85	0,436	28,43862 28,52192
18296 18297	4,011	0,587 0,567	25,9063
18298	3,677 4,618	0,459	34,64447
18300	4,58	0,547	33,59489
18301	5,277	0,438	40,30887
18302	5,486	0,425	42,15813
18303	5,993	0,46	46.08989
18304	3,605	1,33	18,95075
18305	3,499	0.603	24,12368
18306	4,689	0,735	32,93682
18307	5,066	0,755	35,91063
18308	3,907	0,328	29,81307
18309	2,198	0,32	15,64374
18310	4,064	0,44	30,18792
18311	8,48	0,439	66,98153
18312	4,426	0,484	32,83686
18313	2,701	0,237	20,52512
18314	3,342	0,412	24,4069
18315	3,886	0,63	27,12248
18316	4,45	0,579	32,24543
18317	3,584	0,671	24,26529
18318	3,456	0,741	22,61595
18320	3,976	0,679	27,46401
18321	3,3	0,699	21,66633 29,11335
18322 18323	4,094	0,599 0,587	. 26,17286
10343	3,729	0,367	, 20,17200

Generally the  $C_{\rm org}$  and carbonate contents are higher on the Sunda Shelf, which is not surprising, since the present day terrigenous supply is mainly originating from the Mekong river. Along both transects the slope samples have significantly higher (generally above 1%)  $C_{\rm org}$  values (Tab.11). The preliminary RFA data set shows two groups of variables. Calcium and Magnesium have higher values in the carbonate-rich samples from the Sunda shelf transect, whereas "terrigenous" elements (Fe, Al, Si, Zr) strongly depend on the grain size and sand/clay ratio. We observe a tendency of higher values of these "terrigenous" elements along the Vietnam transect and in the most proximal samples of the Sunda shelf transect (Tab.12).

**Table 12:** RFA data of major elements and some trace elements of surface samples along the Vietnam and Sunda shelf transects

GIK	SiO2	TiO2	FeO	A120	MnO	MgO	CaO	Na2(		P2O5	Rb	Sr	Y	Zr	Nb	Ва
18249-1	(%) 63,62	(%) 0,49	(%) 3,28	(%) 7,23	(%) 0.09	(%) 2,27	(%) 19,99	(%) 0,89	(%) 1,79	(%) 0,18	(ppm 89	(ppm 903.1	(ppm 25,4	(ppm 708	(ppm 10,9	(ppm
18250-1	59,14	0,83	5,53	16,01	0.16	3,1	11,44	0,83	2,6	0,18	147	560.4	33	595,5	16,5	
18253-1	54,68	0,82	6,58	17,61	1,99	3,15	11,13	0,76	2,96	0,22	199,5	517	35.2	158,8	15,9	
18254-1	62,72	0,71	4,67	10,65	0,1	2,93	14,59	1,02	2,24	0,2	120,5	814,5	31,8	818,2	15,8	
18257-2	79,52	0,18	2,59	5,05	0,12	1,66	8,06	0,87	1,72	0,17	74,4	330,8	14,2	53,6	4,2	
18258-1	79,91	0,35	2,59	6,84	0,08	1,88	5,23	0,96	1,98	0,13	77,2	233,7	15	223,6	6,9	
18259-2	77,23	0,46	2,9	7,03	0,07	2,1	7,09	0,97	1,91	0,14	81,8	322	18,9	544,8	8,9	
18260-1	79,01	0,34	2,37	6,64	0,06	1,96	6,74	0,84	1,8	0,17	77,4	287,4	16,2	258,8	7,6	
18261-3	73,1	0,45	3,42	8,49	0,08	2,5	8,83	0,99	1,92	0,15	90,6	355	20,4	344,8	9,8	
18262-1	65,59	0,29	3,17	5,78	0,09	2,77	19,49	0,98	1,57	0,18	79	793,4	16,3	81,3	6,2	
18262-1*	65,42	0,29	3,18	5,94	0,09	2,65	19,64	0,97	1,54	0,18	80	798,3	16,6	93	6,5	
18263-1	51,2	0,27	2,99	4,69	0,1	3,68	34,82	0,88	1,03	0,17	56,5	1563	16,1	48,1	4,3	
18263-3 18265-1	51,2 44,34	0,27	2,99	4,69	0,1	3,68	34,82	0,88	1,03	0,17	56,5	1563 1998	16,1 15,8	48,1 121.5	4,3 4	
18266-1	65,1	0,21 0,22	3,27 2,77	3,75 4,24	0,12 0,09	3,95 2,74	42,54 22,79	0,97 0,77	0,85 1,04	0,17 0,13	48,5 52,9	970.2	12,6	39,4	4,6	
18267-1	54,04	0,22	6,25	16,55	1,33	3,02	14,21	0,77	2,75	0,13	190.8	651,8		136	14	
18268-1	53,73	0,754	6,62	18,08	0,9	2,65	12,96	0,578	2,73	0,227	190,6	051,0	33,3	150	14	709
18269-1	61.16	0,64	3,6	9,91	0,1	2,53	19,01	0,98	1,7	0,24	98.5	711.7	26,6	412,3	12.8	, 0 ,
18270-1	73,13	0,47	2,81	6,03	0.13	1,79	13,49	0,82	1,06	0,18	54,6	506.9	15.5	343.5	8.5	
18271-1	52,34	0,67	5,82	10.7	0,13	2,73	24,69	0,82	1,66	0,3	97,7	864,6	27,4	359,3	12,1	
18272-1	49,79	0,71	5,44	11,91	0.15	2,95	25,87	0,86	1,87	0,29	122,3	995,4	32,2	276,4	13,7	
18273-1	49,1	0,75	4,82	12,47	0,11	0.01	26,45	0,88	1,99	0,26	129,4	996,4	33,4	339,8	15,1	
18274-1	62,71	0,52	3,24	5,98	0,08	1,99	23,27	0,8	1,06	0,21	60,6	839,3	19,6	475,3	9	
18275-1	72,94	0,47	2,51	5,51	0,1	1,73	14,83	0,73	0,9	0,19	43,7	520,5	12,9	433,5	7,4	
18276-1	62,13	0,53	4,22	8,43	0,09	2,3	19,78	0,81	1,32	0,27	73,2	730	20,7	381,2	10,3	
18277-1	57,58	0,75	4,56	12,46		2,83	18,21	1	2,12	0,25	133,4	747,4	33,3	388,1	15,8	
18278-1	56,48	0,72	4,33	12,1	0,1	2,8	20,07	0,96	2,04	0,26	130,5	796,9	33,6	417,8	15,3	
18279-1	51,56	0,68	4,21	10,35	0,1	2,66	27,34	0,98	1,7	0,26	112,1	963,2	31,9	493,3	13,8 15	
18280-1 18281-1	54,95 58,77	0,72	4,22	11,28	0,1	2,71	22,64	1,04	1,92	0,27	121 123,4	845,7	33,7 33	435,7 396	14,7	
18283-1	57,81	0,71 0,72	4,09	11,17 11,13	0,1	2,62	19,08 20,16	1,07 0,99	2,01 1,81	0,24 0,27	110,8	776,5 725	33 32	678,5	14,7	
18284-1	63,75	0,72	4,41 3,64	9,82	0,09 0,07	2,45 2,19	16,92	0,99	1,57	0,27	85,8	578,4		1005	13,6	
18294-3	50,35	0,76	5,94	15,84		2,19	20,19	0,84	2,63	0,24	179,6			101,3	13,8	
18295-1	61,96	0,76	3,67	8,92	0,08	1,74	19,89	0,925	1,764	0,178	179,0	172,1	JT	101,5	15,0	268
18296-1	53,21	0,65	4,13	11,06		2,67	24,81	1,05	1,92	0,24	123,9	924,8	30,9	357.7	13.6	
18297-1	55,32	0,69	4,2	12,4	0,1	2,78	21,01	1,03	2,12	0,25		810,3		389,9		
18302-1	51,06	0,568	3,63	8,91	0,07	2,52	29,83		1,595		,-	,-		/	. ,	203
18304-1	59,93	0.693	4,53	11,71	0,09	2,09	16,39		2,102	0,188						281
18305-1	56,49	0,74	4,33	12,58	0,1	2,8	19,49	0,95	2,13	0,25	132	815,5	34,7	341,2	15	
18306-2	53,14	0,644	4,5	11,66		2,75	23,53	0,574	1,837	0,242						239
18309-1	67,95	0,61	2,82	8,91	0,11	2,35	14,9	0,76	1,24	0,22	58,6	671,4	18,5	528,8	10	
18310-1	62,55	0,555	3,54	8,12	0,08	1,74	20,47	0,546	1,348	0,186						181
18313-1	75,51	0,381	2,14	4,58	0,06	1	13,45		0,879	0,116						125
18314-1	59,06	0,57	3,39	7,24	0,13	2,42	24,9	0,82	1,07	0,24	57,6	932,8	18,6	468,8	8,3	226
18323-1	59,83	0,727	4,83	11,41	0,08	2,08	18,07	0,525	1,735	0,22						226

#### 8. SCIENTIFIC HIGHLIGHTS OF THE SO-115 CRUISE

The Sonne 115 cruise had the first possibility since more than thirty years to obtain high resolution shallow seismic data and long sediment cores directly offshore the Mekong delta.

We observed major differences between the paleo-Mekong and the Molengraaff river transects: A comparably thin Holocene cover characterizes the Vietnam shelf - whereas the post-pleistocene marine sedimentary infill of the Molengraaff river-system partly was thick enough, that the base was not reached by our coring systems.

We found a major infilled incised valley system on the Sunda Shelf, that corresponds to the Late Pleistocene Molengraaff valley system, but only small older channel structures off the modern Mekong Delta.

A sequence stratigraphic delta-fan model is deduced from our seismic reflection studies and will be put into a chronostratigraphic framework.

The late Pleistocene continental-marine transition on the Sunda shelf extends within a 150 km wide zone of modern water depths between 80 and 110 metres taking into account the paleo-morphology of the Molengraaff-valley system and isostatic subsidence due to strong terrigenous sediment supply.

First AMS and conventional ¹⁴C datings give evidence of a timing of the early Holocene sea level rise along the shelf transects, that is in rough accordance with the recently published sea level curves of Bard et al. (1996). Our long transect across the Sunda shelf, documented with a large number of coring stations, will allow for significantly higher resolution of the sea level events at the Pleistocene/Holocene transition than previously published data.

The possibility to date marine microfossils and shortly drifted or even autochthonous wood fragments in the same cores may provide a possibility to evaluate the reservoir effect of the ocean on ¹⁴C ages for several time slices.

The effects of the transgression on the paleoceanography of the South China Sea (SCS) can be studied along a continuous transect of cores from the shelf down to about 2000 m water depth. Modelling the terrigenous flux from the Molengraaff river system into the southern part of the SCS may allow us to answer the still open question whether the significantly enhanced paleoproductivity during the late Pleistocene is caused by terrigenous nutrient supply or enhanced winter monsoonal upwelling in this area.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The scientific party would like to take this opportunity first and foremost to thank Captain Andresen, his officers and crew for their outstanding work during the SO-115 cruise. The fact that we performed more than 4000 km of seismic profiling and 76 sediment stations with no loss of equipment or time is a tribute to them all - even more since we experienced the special hospitability at Christmas and New Years Eve in addition to the calm everyday professionalism.

Colleagues at Dalhousie University, Halifax, provided a vibrocorer which made it possible for us to core many stations we could not do otherwise.

The support of the SO-115 project by the BMBF is greatly appreciated, and assures an effective study of the seismic records and sediment cores at the Universities of Kiel and Hamburg as well as a fruitful cooperation with the other institutions participating in and contributing to this project.

We are also grateful to Helmut Erlenkeuser and Pieter Grootes for the stable isotope and  $AMS-^{14}C$ -analysis .

#### 9.REFERENCES

- Anonymous, 1984. Physiographic Map of the South China Sea. Scale 1:4 000 000. (Academia Sinica (Ed.), Tianjin Peoples' Printing Co.), pp.
- Admiralty London, 1986. China Sea-Southern Portion, 1: 1 550 000, Western Part 2660A, Eastern Part 2660B.
- Bard, E.; Hamelin, B.; Arnold, M.; Montaggioni, L.; Cabioch, G.; Faure, G.; Rougerie, F., 1996. Deglacial sea-level record from Tahiti corals and the timing of global meltwater discharge. *Nature*, 382, 241-244.
- Biswas, B., 1976. Bathymetry of Holocene foraminifera and Quaternary sea level changes on the Sunda Shelf. *J. Foraminif. Res. (U.S.A.)*, 6 (2), 107-133, 4 Abb.,
- Boyd, R., Suter, J., and Penland, S., 1989. Relation of sequence stratigraphy to modern sedimentary environments. *Geology*, 17: 926-929.
- Dickerson, R.E., 1941. Molengraaff River: a drowned Pleistocene stream. *In Shiftings of sea floors and coastlines*: Univ. Penn. Bicentennial Conf. 1940. 13-30.
- Duplessy, J.C., Labeyrie, L. & Blanc, P.L. (1988a): Norwegian Sea deep water variation over the last climatic cycle: Paleo-oceanographical Implications.- In: Wanner, H. & U. Siegenthaler (eds.), Long and short term variability of climate, Springer Verlag.
- Eisma, D., 1990. Dispersal of Mahakam river suspended sediment in Makasar Strait, Indonesia. In: Ittekott, V., Kempe, S., Michaelis, W. and Spitzy, A., Facets of Modern Biogeochemistry, Festschrift for E.T. Degens, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 127-137.
- Evans, C.D.R., Brett, C.P., James, J.W.C., and Holmes, R., 1995. Shallow seismic reflection profiles from the waters of East and Southeast Asia an interpretation manual and atlas. British Geological Survey, Technical Report WC/94/60, Overseas Geology Series, , 66-67.
- Fairbanks, R.G., 1989. A 17000-year glacio-eustatic sea level record: Influence of glacial melting rates on Younger Dryas event and deep ocean circulation. *Nature* 342:637-642.
- Flemings, P.B. and Grotzinger, I.P., 1996. STRATA: freewave for analyzing classic stratigraphic problems. *GSA today*, 6, 12: 1-7.
- Fontaine, H. and Delibrias, G., 1974. Niveaux marins pendant le Quaternaire au Viet-Nam. *Arch Géol. Viet-Nam*, 17: 35-44.
- Galloway, W.E., 1975. Process framework for describing the morphologic and stratigraphic evolutionm of deltaic depositional systems. In: Broussard, M.L. (ed.): *Deltas, models for exploration*, 87-98, Houston Geol. Soc., Houston.
- Geyh, M.A., Kudrass, H.-R., and Streif, H., 1979. Sea-level changes during the late Pleistocene and Holocene in the Strait of Malacca. *Nature*, 278: 441-443
- Kienast, M. 1996. Geschichte des Flußeintrags vom Sunda-Shelf: Abbild in hemipelagischen Sedimenten aus dem Südchinesischen Meer. Unpubl. Diplomarbeit, Univ. Kiel, 53pp.
- Ludwig, W.J., Kumar, N., and Houtz, R.E., 1979. Profiler-sonobouy measurements in the South China Sea Basin. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 84: 3505-3518.
- Kögler, F. C., Andresen, H. and Lincke C., 1982. Final report SO 24. 166 S., RF Reedereigemeinschaft Forschungsschiffahrt GmbH.
- Köhler, B., 1985. Sedimentologie und Mineralogie der Oberflächensedimente im mittleren Sunda-Schelf (ein W-E-Profil zwischen Malaysia und Borneo). Unveröffentlichte Diplomarbeit Christian-Albrechts-Universität, 76 S.
- Molengraaff, G.A.F., 1922. De Geologie der Zeeen van Nederlandsch Oost Indiee. in: Koninkliik Nederlandsch Aadrijkskundig Genootschap (ed.) De Zeeen van Nederlandsch Oost Indiee: 272-357; Leiden (Brill).,
- Molengraaff, G.A.F., and Weber, M., 1920. On the Relation between the Pleistocene Glacial Period and the Origin on the Sunda Sea (Java and South China Sea), and its Influence on the Distribution of Coralreefs and on the Land- and Freshwater Fauna.

- Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen -Te Amsterdam-, Proc. of the Section of Sciences, 23, 1st part, No. 2 und 3: 395-439..
- Mostafawi, N., 1992. Rezente Ostracoden aus dem mittleren Sunda-Schelf, zwischen der Malaiischen Halbinsel und Borneo. Senckenbergiana lethea, 72: 129-168.
- NEDECO, 1965. A study on the siltation of the Bangkok Port Channel, II, the field investigation. Den Haag 474 pp.
- Pirazzoli, P.A., 1991. World Atlas of Holocene sea-level changes. Elsevier Oceanogr. Series, 58: 300 S.
- PONAGA, 1993. (Huchon, P., Phan Truong, T. und Le Pichon, X.). Campagne PONAGA (N/O L'Atalante). Rapport de bord, fait à Nha Trang le 31 May 1993.
- Posamentier, H. W., Jervey und Vail, P. R. (1988). Eustatic controls on clastic deposition I Conceptual framework. In: C.K. Wilgus et al. (Eds.), Sea-level changes: an integrated approach. SEPM Spec. Publ. 42: 109-124.
- Sarnthein, M., Pflaumann, U., Wang, P.X., and Wong, H.K., 1994. Preliminary report on Sonne-95 cruise "Monitor Monsoon" to the South China Sea. *Berichte-Reports, Geol. Pal_ont. Inst. Univ. Kiel*, 68: 1-224.
- Schönfeld, J., and Kudrass, H.-R., 1993. Hemipelagic sedimentation rates in the South China Sea related to Late Quaternary sea-level changes. *Quaternary Res.*, 40: 368-379.
- Tjia, H.D., 1980. The Sunda Shelf, Southeast Asia. Z. Geomorphol., 24 (4), 405-427, 9 Abb.,
- Tjia, H.D., Fujii, S. and Kigoshi, K., 1977. Changes of sea-level in the southern South China Sea area during Quaternary times. In: *Proc. Symp. Quat. Geol. Malay-Indon. Coast. Offshore Areas, CCOP/TP5*, 11-36.
- Tu, X., and Zheng, F., 1991. Foraminifera in surface sediments of the Nansha Sea Area. In T.M.O.E.T.o.A.S.t.t.N. Islands (Ed.), Quaternary Biological Groups of the Nansha Islands and Neighbouring Waters: Guangzhou, China (Zhongshan University Publishing House), 129-198.
- Vail, P.R., 1988. Sequence stratigraphy workbook, fundamentals of sequence stratigraphy: 1988 AAPG Annual Convention Short Course. Sequence stratigraphy interpretation of seismic well and outcrop data, presented by P.R. Vail and J.B. Sangree, March 19, 1988, Houston.
- Van Wagoner, J.C., Mitchum, R.M., Campion, K.M., and Rahmanian, V.D., 1990. Siliciclastic Sequence Stratigraphy in Well Logs, Cores, and Outcrops: Concept for High-Resolution Correlation of Time and Facies. *AAPG Methods in Exploration Ser.* 55 pp.
- Walton, W.R., 1952. Techniques for recognition of living Foraminifera, *Contr. Cushman Found. Foram. Research*, III: 56-60.
- Wang, L., Sarnthein, M., Erlenkeuser, H., Grootes, P.M. Grimalt, J., Pelejero, C., and Linck, G. (manuscript for Paleoceanography): Holocene Variations in Asian Monsoonal Moisture a Sediment Record from the South China Sea on bidecadal Time Scale.